University of

New Hampshire

Library
1971-72

Undergraduate Catalogue

For information about courses and academic records, students and former students should contact:
Leslie C. Turner, Registrar

For information about undergraduate admission to the University, students may contact:
Eugene A. Savage,
Director of Admissions

Carol M. Audette
Stanwood C. Fish
James T. Johnson
K. Russell Kennedy
### Calendar

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>S M T W T F S</strong></td>
<td><strong>S M T W T F S</strong></td>
<td><strong>S M T W T F S</strong></td>
<td><strong>S M T W T F S</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>29</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>February 1971</th>
<th>August 1971</th>
<th>February 1972</th>
<th>August 1972</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>S M T W T F S</strong></td>
<td><strong>S M T W T F S</strong></td>
<td><strong>S M T W T F S</strong></td>
<td><strong>S M T W T F S</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>29</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>S M T W T F S</strong></td>
<td><strong>S M T W T F S</strong></td>
<td><strong>S M T W T F S</strong></td>
<td><strong>S M T W T F S</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>29</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>April 1971</th>
<th>October 1971</th>
<th>April 1972</th>
<th>October 1972</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>S M T W T F S</strong></td>
<td><strong>S M T W T F S</strong></td>
<td><strong>S M T W T F S</strong></td>
<td><strong>S M T W T F S</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>29</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>S M T W T F S</strong></td>
<td><strong>S M T W T F S</strong></td>
<td><strong>S M T W T F S</strong></td>
<td><strong>S M T W T F S</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>29</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>S M T W T F S</strong></td>
<td><strong>S M T W T F S</strong></td>
<td><strong>S M T W T F S</strong></td>
<td><strong>S M T W T F S</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>29</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
University Calendar 1971-72

Semester I
1971

September 11, Saturday 8 A.M. Residence halls open
September 13, Monday Registration
September 13, Monday 4 P.M. First faculty meeting
September 14, Tuesday 8 A.M. Classes begin
September 16, Thursday 1 P.M. Opening Convocation
September 24, Friday 4:30 P.M. Last day to add courses and opt for Pass/Fail

October 13, Wednesday 4:30 P.M. Last day for partial tuition refund on withdrawal
November 5, Friday 4:30 P.M. Last day to drop courses
November 15, Monday 9 A.M. Mid-semester reports for freshmen due
November 23, Tuesday 7 P.M. Residence halls close, Thanksgiving
November 28, Sunday 2 P.M. Residence halls open
November 29, Monday 8 A.M. Classes resume
December 10, Friday 7 P.M. Residence halls close, Christmas

1972
January 2, Sunday 2 P.M. Residence halls open
January 3-14, Monday-Friday Reading Period
January 17, Monday 8 A.M. Semester I final examinations begin
January 25, Tuesday 9 A.M. Senior grades due
January 27, Thursday 6 P.M. Final examinations end
January 27, Thursday 8 P.M. Residence halls close
January 30, Sunday Commencement

Semester II
February 6, Sunday 2 P.M. Residence halls open
February 7, Monday Registration
February 8, Tuesday 8 A.M. Classes resume
February 12, Saturday Classes hold Monday schedule
February 18, Friday 4:30 P.M. Last day to add courses and opt for Pass/Fail
March 9, Thursday 4:30 P.M. Last day for partial tuition refund on withdrawal
March 17, Friday 7 P.M. Residence halls close
March 26, Sunday 2 P.M. Residence halls open
March 27, Monday 8 A.M. Classes resume
March 31, Friday 4:30 P.M. Last day to drop courses
April 7, Friday 9 A.M. Mid-semester reports for freshmen due
May 8-19, Monday-Friday Reading Period
May 22, Monday 8 A.M. Semester II final examinations begin
May 29, Monday Memorial Day holiday
May 30, Tuesday 9 A.M. Senior grades due
June 2, Friday 6 P.M. Final examinations end
June 2, Friday 8 P.M. Residence halls close
June 4, Sunday Commencement

The University reserves the right to modify the Calendar subsequent to printing.
Trustees of the University

His Excellency Walter Peterson, A.B.
Governor of New Hampshire
ex officio

Frank T. Buckley
Commissioner of Agriculture
ex officio

Commissioner of Education
ex officio

John W. McConnell
B.A., Ph.D., D.Sc.
President of the University
ex officio

Harold E. Hyde, B.S., M.S., Ed.D.
President of Plymouth State College
ex officio

Leo F. Redfern
B.A., M.A., M.P.A., Ph.D.
President of Keene State College
ex officio

Fred W. Hall, Jr., B.S., LL.B.
Rochester (1966-1973)
Chairman of the Board

Richard W. Daland, B.S.
Durham (1966-1974)
Vice-Chairman of the Board

Norman S. Weeks, B.S.
Laconia (1965-1973)
Secretary of the Board

J. Fred French
Manchester (1961-1972)

Sinclair Weeks, A.B., LL.D.
Lancaster (1961-1973)

Albert R. Furlong, B.E., M.E.
Keene (1963-1971)

Norman C. Berube, B.A., M.D.
Manchester (1963-1971)

George R. Hanna, B.A., LL.B.
Keene (1963-1971)

Mildred McAfee Horton
B.A., M.A., LL.D.
Randolph (1963-1971)

Bernard I. Snierson, A.B., LL.B.
Laconia (1963-1971)

George T. Gilman, B.S.
Farmington (1967-1971)

Mildred K. Perkins, B.E.
Concord (1967-1971)

Charles V. Spanos, B.A., LL.B.
Claremont (1967-1971)

Lewis J. Fisher, LL.B.
Dover (1968-1971)

Frederick C. Walker, B.S., Ed.M.
Dover (1968-1972)

Richard H. Keefe, A.B., LL.D.
Dover (1968-1972)

Philip S. Dunlap, B.S.
Concord (1969-1974)

John L. Saturley
Suncook (1970-1974)
Principal Officers of Administration

John W. McConnell, Ph.D.
President of the University

Norman W. Myers, B.S.
Vice-President–Treasurer

Eugene S. Mills, Ph.D.
Academic Vice-President

Robert N. Faiman, Ph.D.
Vice-President for Research and Special Program Administration

Harry A. Keener, Ph.D.
Dean of the College of Life Sciences and Agriculture and Director of the Agricultural Experiment Station

Jan E. Clee, Ph.D.
Dean of the Whittemore School of Business and Economics

H. Trevor Colbourn, Ph.D.
Dean of the Graduate School

Richard S. Davis, Ph.D.
Dean of the College of Technology

Lawrence W. Slanetz, Ph.D.
Dean of the School of Health Studies

Allan A. Spitz, Ph.D.
Dean of the College of Liberal Arts

John B. Hraba, Ph.D.
Dean of the Office of Institutional Research and Planning

Richard F. Stevens, M.Ed.
Dean of Student Affairs

Edward J. Durnall, Ed.D.
Director of the Division of Continuing Education

Donald E. Vincent, A.M.L.S.
University Librarian

J. R. Sandberg, M.B.A.
Director of Development and Informational Services

C. Robert Keesey, B.A.
Secretary of the University

Andrew T. Mooradian, M.S.
Director of Department of Intercollegiate Athletics

For officers of administrative divisions, see page 55.
Faculty and Professional Staff

Faculty Emeritus

Babcock, Donald C.
Professor Emeritus of Philosophy
B.A., University of Minnesota, 1907; M.A., ibid., 1908; S.T.B., Boston University, 1912; D.H.L. (Hon.), University of New Hampshire, 1960. (1918 to 1956)

Barraclough, Kenneth E.
Professor Emeritus of Forestry
B.A., New York State College of Forestry, Syracuse University, 1921; M.F., Harvard University, 1940. (1926 to 1963)

Bartley, Irving D.
Associate Professor Emeritus of Music and University Carillonneur
B.M., Syracuse University, 1935; M.M., ibid., 1938. (1945 to 1968)

Barton, Philip S.
Director Emeritus, Thompson School of Applied Science, and Professor Emeritus of Applied Animal Science
B.S., University of New Hampshire, 1928; M.Ed., ibid., 1938. (1939 to 1969)

Bingham, Sylvester H.
Professor Emeritus of English
A.B., Dartmouth College, 1922; A.M., Harvard University, 1929; Ph.D., Yale University, 1937. (1936 to 1970)

Bowles, Ella S.
Publications Editor Emeritus
Plymouth Normal School, 1905. (1943 to 1951)

Brackett, Thelma
University Librarian Emeritus
A.B., University of California, 1919; Certificate, California State Library School, 1920; D.H.L. (Hon.), University of New Hampshire, 1962. (1942 to 1962)

Campbell, Willis C.
Research Associate Emeritus, Engineering Experiment Station
B.S., New Hampshire College, 1906. (1938 to 1954)

Carroll, Herbert A.
Professor Emeritus of Psychology
A.B., Bates College, 1923; A.M., Brown University, 1928; Ph.D., Columbia University, 1930. (1941 to 1962)

Colby Halstead N.
Associate Professor Emeritus of Soil and Water Science
B.S., University of New Hampshire, 1930. (1932 to 1936, 1946 to 1968)

Cortez, Edmund A.
Professor Emeritus of Speech
B.A., Taylor University, 1923; B.O., Asbury College, 1924; B.D., Asbury Theological Seminary, 1924; M.A., Columbia University, 1926; Ed.M., Harvard University, 1927. (1927 to 1965)

Danoff, Alexander P.
Assistant Professor Emeritus of German

DeQuoy, Ruth W.
Associate State 4-H Leader Emeritus
B.A., New Hampshire College, 1921; M.Ed., University of Maryland, 1953. (1929 to 1965)
Donovan, Edward T.
Professor Emeritus of Mechanical Engineering
B.S., University of Wisconsin, 1921. (1926 to 1968)

Dunn, Stuart
Professor Emeritus of Botany
B.S., University of Minnesota, 1923; M.S., Iowa State College, 1925; Ph.D., University of Minnesota, 1931. (1926 to 1970)

Eggert, Russell
Professor Emeritus of Horticulture
B.S., Michigan State College, 1929; M.S., ibid., 1939. (1942 to 1946, 1948 to 1970)

Ellis, Elizabeth E.
Extension Associate Professor Emeritus of Home Economics
B.S., Teachers College, Columbia University, 1927; M.A., ibid., 1929. (1929 to 1960)

Hall, Harry H.
Professor Emeritus of Physics
B.S., Union College, 1926; Ph.D., Harvard University, 1934. (1940 to 1969)

Hennessy, William G.
Professor Emeritus of English

Higgins, Leroy J.
Associate Professor Emeritus of Agronomy
B.S., University of New Hampshire, 1923. (1927 to 1928, 1929 to 1970)

Hitchcock, Leon W.
Professor Emeritus of Electrical Engineering
B.S., Worcester Polytechnic Institute, 1908. (1910 to 1956)

Hoitt, Samuel W.
Director Emeritus of the Cooperative Extension Service and Professor of Agricultural Education
B.S., University of New Hampshire, 1928; M.S., ibid., 1931. (1929 to 1970)

Huddleston, Eric T.
Professor Emeritus of Architecture
B.Arch., Cornell University, 1910. (1914 to 1957)

Iddles, Harold A.
Professor Emeritus of Chemistry
B.S., Michigan State College, 1918; M.S., University of Iowa, 1921; Ph.D., Columbia University, 1925; D.Sc. (Hon.), University of New Hampshire, 1966. (1929 to 1965)

Johnson, Arthur W.
Professor Emeritus of Business and Economics
B.B.A., College of Business Administration, Boston University, 1922; M.B.A., ibid., 1929; C.P.A., (1920 to 1963)

Johnson, G. Reid
Associate Professor Emeritus of History
A.B., Muskingum College, 1916; M.A., Princeton University, 1920; Ph.D., University of Edinburgh, 1922. (1932 to 1963)

Koch, Wayne S.
Professor Emeritus of Education
B.S., Muhlenberg College, 1941; Ed.M., Harvard University, 1945. (1945 to 1968)

Lavine, Irvin
Professor Emeritus of Chemical Engineering
B.S., University of Minnesota, 1924; Ph.D., ibid., 1930. (1948 to 1949, 1951 to 1965)

Mills, Marian E.
Assistant Professor Emeritus of Botany
B.S., Teachers College, Columbia University, 1917; M.A., ibid., 1920. (1927 to 1957)

Moore, Herbert C.
Associate Professor Emeritus of Dairy Science
B.S., Purdue University, 1923; M.S., University of Minnesota, 1925. (1928 to 1970)

Morrow, Kenneth S.
Professor Emeritus of Dairy Science
B.S., University of Minnesota, 1918; M.S., ibid., 1925. (1934 to 1966)
Nast, Charlotte G.
Professor Emeritus of Botany
B.A., University of Wisconsin, 1927; M.A.,
ibid., 1929; Ph.D., University of Cali-
ifornia, 1938. (1948 to 1970)

O'Brien, Daniel A.
County Agent Leader Emeritus
B.S., Cornell University, 1913. (1920 to
1953)

O'Kane, Walter C.
Professor Emeritus of Economic
Entomology
B.A., Ohio State University, 1897; M.A.,
ibid., 1909; D.Sc. (Hon.), ibid., 1932.
(1909 to 1947)

Parker, Clifford S.
Professor Emeritus of Languages
A.B., Harvard University, 1912; A.M.,
ibid., 1914; Ph.D., Columbia University,
1925; B.H.L. (Hon.), University of New
Hampshire, 1964. (1931 to 1960)

Perry, Errol C.
Thompson School Assistant Professor
Emeritus of Farm Management
B.S., Massachusetts State College, 1920.
(1929 to 1942, 1946 to 1962)

Phillips, Thomas G.
Professor Emeritus of Agricultural and
Biological Chemistry
B.S., Ohio State University, 1912; M.S.,
ibid., 1913; Ph.D., University of Chicago,
1918. (1925 to 1957)

Prince, Ford S.
Professor Emeritus of Agronomy
B.S., University of Illinois, 1913. (1925
to 1957)

Richardson, Edythe T.
Professor Emeritus of Zoology
B.S., New Hampshire College, 1922; M.S.,
University of New Hampshire, 1924.
(1922 to 1966)

Sackett, Everett B.
Dean Emeritus of the College of Liberal
Arts and Professor Emeritus of Education
B.A., Hamline University, 1923; M.A.,
University of Minnesota, 1926; Ph.D.,
Columbia University, 1931. (1938 to 1967)

Seiberlich, Joseph
Research Professor Emeritus,
Engineering Experiment Station
Diploma Ingenieur, Technical University,
Karlsruhe, Germany, 1924; Doctor
Ingenieur, ibid., 1928. (1941 to 1962)

Shimer, Stanley R.
Professor Emeritus of Biochemistry
B.S., Muhlenberg College, 1918; M.S.,
Pennsylvania State College, 1923. (1924
to 1966)

Skelton, Russell R.
Professor Emeritus of Civil Engineering
B.S., Purdue University, 1924; C.E., ibid.,
1934; S.M., Harvard University, 1939.
(1928 to 1966)

Stevens, Clark L.
Professor Emeritus of Forestry
B.S., New Hampshire College, 1917; M.F.,
Yale University, 1926; Ph.D., ibid., 1930.
(1919 to 1964)

Stevens, Henry B.
Director Emeritus of University
Extension Service
A.B., Dartmouth College, 1912. (1918 to
1956)

Stolworthy, E. Howard
Professor Emeritus of Mechanical
Engineering
B.S., Tufts College, 1922. (1922 to 1968)

Swasey, Henry C.
Associate Professor Emeritus of
Intercollegiate Athletics
B.S., Amherst College, 1915; M.S., In-
iana University, 1941. (1921 to 1962)

Sweet, Paul C.
Coach of Track and Cross Country and
Professor Emeritus of Physical Education
B.S., University of Illinois, 1923; M.S.,
University of Southern California, 1941.
(1924 to 1970)

Thames, Sarah
Associate Professor Emeritus of Home
Economics
B.S., Simmons College, 1930; M.A.,
Teachers College, Columbia University
1942. (1945 to 1961)
Tirrell, Loring V.  
Professor Emeritus of Animal Science  
B.S., Massachusetts Agricultural College, 1920; M.S., Massachusetts State College, 1941. (1921 to 1925, 1930 to 1966)

Tyrrell, Doris E.  
Associate Professor Emeritus of Secretarial Studies  
B.S., University of Minnesota, 1926; M.A., ibid., 1932. (1938 to 1966)

Walsh, John S.  
Professor Emeritus of Languages  
A.B., Harvard University, 1915; A.M., Boston University, 1928; B.H.L. (Hon), University of New Hampshire, 1965. (1922 to 1962)

Warren, Richard  
Professor Emeritus of Poultry Science  
B.S., Cornell University, 1934; M.S., ibid., 1935. (1937 to 1970)

Webster, Robert G.  
Professor Emeritus of English  

Woodruff, Ruth J.  
Professor Emeritus of Economics  
B.A., Bryn Mawr, 1919; A.M., ibid., 1920; Ph.D., Radcliffe College, 1931. (1931 to 1967)

Wooster, Caroline S.  
Associate Professor Emeritus of Physical Education  
Cert., Sargent School for Physical Education, 1926; B.S., University of New Hampshire, 1934. (1944 to 1970)

Yale, William  
Professor Emeritus of History  
Ph.D., Sheffield Scientific School, Yale University, 1910; M.A., University of New Hampshire, 1928. (1928 to 1957)

Zimmerman, Oswald T.  
Professor Emeritus of Chemical Engineering  
B.S.E., University of Michigan, 1929; M.S.E., ibid., 1931; Ph.D., ibid., 1934. (1930 to 1970)

Faculty

Abbott, Helen D.  
Associate Professor, Head Cataloger  

Abeles, Sigmund M.  
Associate Professor of The Arts  

Adams, Myrna C.  
Assistant to the Academic Vice President and Assistant Professor of Spanish  

Adams, Robert L. A.  
Instructor in Geography  

Adamovich, Frank W.  
Instructor, Documents Librarian  

Albers, Carl H.  
Adjunct Professor of the Whittemore School  

Allen, Bruce D.  
Thompson School Instructor of Communication  

‡Allen, Fred E.  
Professor of Animal Science and Veterinarian  
B.S., University of New Hampshire, 1932; B.V.M., Ohio State University, 1936. Appointed 1940.

* Indicates time devoted to Cooperative Extension Service.
† Indicates time devoted to Agricultural Experiment Station.
Allen, Richard  
*Associate Professor of Hospital Administration, Whittmore School*  

Allmendinger, E. Eugene  
*Associate Professor of Mechanical Engineering*  

Alonzo, Roy S.  
*Thompson School Assistant Professor of Food Service Management*  

Alperi, Robert W.  
*Assistant Professor of Mechanical Engineering*  

Amell, Alexander R.  
*Professor of Chemistry*  
B.S., University of Massachusetts, 1947; Ph.D., University of Wisconsin, 1950. Appointed 1955.

Amman, William  
*Lecturer in Occupational Therapy*  
M.R.C.S., L.R.C.P., University College Hospital, 1937; Diploma of Public Health, 1944; University of Cape Town, L.M.C.C., Canada, 1950. Appointed 1965.

Amsden, Katherine  
*Assistant Professor of Physical Education*  

Andersen, Kenneth K.  
*Professor of Chemistry*  

Anderson, Charlotte K.  
*Professor, Assistant Librarian*  

Anderson, Franz E.  
*Assistant Professor of Geology*  

Andrew, Michael D.  
*Assistant Professor of Education*  

Andrews, Richard A.  
*Associate Professor of Resource Economics*  
B.S., University of Maine, 1949; M.S., Pennsylvania State University, 1951; Ph.D., University of Minnesota, 1959. Appointed 1959.

Annis, William H.  
*Associate Professor of Agricultural Education*  

Antosiewicz, Rose T.  
*Instructor in Italian*  

Archambault, Raymond R.  
*Assistant Professor, Cataloger*  

Arnoldy, Roger L.  
*Associate Professor of Physics*  
B.S., St. Mary's College, 1956; M.S., University of Minnesota, 1959; Ph.D., ibid., 1962. Appointed 1967.
Ashley, Charles H.
Assistant Professor of Education and Coordinator of Secondary School Student Teaching
Appointed 1969.

Asquith, Susan
Instructor Occupational Therapy

Aultman, Dwight E., III
Trainer, Physical Therapist; Assistant Professor of Physical Education

Austin, Gilbert R.
Assistant Professor of Education

Azzi, Victor D.
Associate Professor of Mechanics

Bahr, Dieter W.
Visiting Lecturer in German

Balderacchi, Arthur E.
Assistant Professor of The Arts

Balling, L. C.
Associate Professor of Physics

Balomenos, Richard H.
Professor of Mathematics Education

Bardwell, John D.
Director, Division of Media Services; Media Specialist for the New England Regional Center, and Lecturer in Education

Barlow, Robert F.
Professor of Economics and Administration

†Barrett, James P.
Associate Professor of Forest Biometrics

Barstow, Thomas R.
Assistant Professor of Physical Education

†Bartley, Clara H.
Research Associate in Microbiology
B.S., Miami University, 1923; M.A., University of Michigan, 1926; Ph.D., University of Kansas, 1935. Appointed 1945.

Batchelder, Gerald M.
Thompson School Associate Professor of Civil Technology and Adjunct Associate Professor of Civil Engineering
B.S., University of New Hampshire, 1950; M.S.C.E., Purdue University, 1952. Appointed 1953.

Batcheller, Joseph D.
Professor of Speech and Drama

Batho, Edward H.
Professor of Mathematics
Beasley, Wayne M.  
*Research Associate Professor.*  
Engineering Experiment Station, and  
*Adjunct Associate Professor of Materials Science*  

Becherer, Robert J.  
*Assistant Professor of Mechanical Engineering*  

Bechtell, Homer F., Jr.  
*Associate Professor of Mathematics*  

Beckett, John A.  
*Forbes Professor of Management*  

Beckwith, Marion C.  
*Professor of Physical Education*  

Bell, R. Virginia  
*Associate Professor of Occupational Therapy*  

Bennett, Albert B.  
*Assistant Professor of Mathematics*  

Berney, Charles V.  
*Assistant Professor of Chemistry*  

Bernier, Raymond J.  
*Instructor and Technical Director in Speech and Drama*  

Bertsch, Gregory  
*Assistant Professor in Psychology*  

Betz, George W.  
*Associate Professor of Economic Development*  

Bigglestone, Gail A.  
*Assistant Professor of Physical Education*  

Biggs, May K.  
*Instructor in Botany*  
B.S., Southern University, 1959; M.S., Yale University, 1960. Appointed 1969.

Birmingham, Frank P.  
*Instructor in Philosophy*  

Bittner, Richard H.  
*Director, Thompson School of Applied Science and Thompson School Associate Professor of Applied Science*  

Blanchard, Fletcher A., Jr.  
*Professor of Electrical Engineering*  

Blickle, Robert L.  
*Professor of Entomology*  
B.S., Ohio State University, 1937; M.S., University of New Hampshire, 1939; Ph.D., Ohio State University, 1942. Appointed 1938-1941, 1946.
Bobick, Melvin T.
Associate Professor of Sociology

Boehme, Linda
Assistant Professor of Home Economics

Bogle, Alfred Linn
Assistant Professor of Botany

Bolland, Thomas W.
Assistant Professor of Business Administration

Bonnice, William E.
Associate Professor of Mathematics

Borror, Arthur C.
Associate Professor of Zoology

Bothner, Wallace A.
Assistant Professor of Geology

Bovino, J. Patrick
Instructor in Business Administration

*Bowring, James R.
Professor of Resource Economics
B.S.A., University of Manitoba, 1936; M.A., University of Alberta, 1941; Ph.D., Iowa State University, 1944. Appointed 1948.

Boy, Angelo V.
Professor of Education

Boynton, C. Hilton
Professor of Dairy Science
B.S., Iowa State College, 1934; M.S., ibid., 1940; Ph.D., Rutgers University, 1962. Appointed 1945.

Boynton, Jason E.
Assistant Professor of Education

Bozak, John C., Jr.
Thompson School Assistant Professor of Forest Technology

Braff, Allan J.
Associate Professor of Economics and Business

Bratton, Karl H.
Professor of Music

Bravo, Donald
Lecturer in Music

Breeding, Charles H. J.
Thompson School Associate Professor of Applied Soil Sciences

Briden, Earl F.
Assistant Professor of English

Briggs, Janet C.
Lecturer in Animal Science
Brinsfield, Shirley D.
Adjunct Professor of the Whittemore School
Appointed 1968.

Brockleman, Paul T.
Associate Professor of Philosophy

Browne, Evelyn
Professor of Physical Education

Bruns, Paul E.
Professor of Forest Resources
A.B., New York University, 1937; M.F., Yale University, 1940; Ph.D., University of Washington, 1956. Appointed 1958.

Bullock, Wilbur L.
Professor of Zoology
B.S., Queens College, 1942; M.S., University of Illinois, 1947; Ph.D., ibid., 1948. Appointed 1948.

Bunker, Laurel G.
Assistant Professor of Occupational Therapy

Burns, Thomas R.
Assistant Professor of Sociology

Burton, David M.
Associate Professor of Mathematics

Burt, Elizabeth A.
Assistant Professor of Nursing
B.N., Hillsboro County General Hospital, 1947; B.S., McCoy College, Johns Hopkins University, 1961; M.S., Boston University, 1965. Appointed 1968.

Byers, R. Lee
Associate Professor of Chemical Engineering

Byers, Gordon L.
Professor of Soil and Water Science

Cabral, Robert M.
Instructor in Sociology

Caldwell, S. Anthony
Assistant Professor of English

Callan, Richard J.
Associate Professor of Spanish

Callanan, James C.
Language Laboratory Director and Instructor in Spanish

Cappon, Alfredo
Instructor in German

Carbonneau, Lionel J.
Coach of Lacrosse and Assistant Professor of Physical Education

Carnicelli, Thomas A.
Associate Professor of English
Carter, Gavin H.  
Associate Professor of Physical Education  

Casás, R. Alberto  
Professor of Spanish  

Cavanaugh, John R.  
Assistant Professor of Education  

Chaltas, John G.  
Associate Professor of Education  

Chapman, Donald H.  
Professor of Geology  
B.A., University of Michigan, 1927; M.A., ibid., 1928; Ph.D., ibid., 1931. Appointed 1931.

Chesbro, William R.  
Professor of Microbiology  

†Ching, Chauncey T. K.  
Assistant Professor of Resource Economics  

Chupp, Edward L.  
Professor of Physics  

Cimholie, Peter  
Psychologist, Counseling and Testing Center and Lecturer in Psychology  

Clark, Charles E.  
Associate Professor of History  

Clark, David G.  
Associate Professor of Physics  

Clark, Ronald R.  
Associate Professor of Electrical Engineering  
B.S., University of New Hampshire, 1956; M.E., Yale University, 1957; Ph.D., Syracuse University, 1963. Appointed 1957.

Clark, William E.  
Assistant Professor of Mechanical Engineering  
B.S., University of New Hampshire, 1931. Appointed 1946.

Clee, Jan E.  
Dean of the Whittemore School of Business and Economics and Professor of Organizational Development  

Cohen, Allan R.  
Associate Professor of Business Administration  

Colbourn, H. Trevor  
Dean of the Graduate School and Professor of History  

Cole, Lawrence P.  
Assistant Professor of Economics and Assistant Dean of the Whittemore School of Business and Economics  
Collins, Walter M.
Professor of Poultry Science
B.S., University of Connecticut, 1940; M.S., ibid., 1949; Ph.D., Iowa State University, 1960. Appointed 1951.

Colovos, Nicholas F.
Professor of Animal Science
B.S., University of New Hampshire, 1927; M.S., ibid., 1931. Appointed 1928.

Conklin, James G.
Professor of Entomology
B.S., Connecticut Agricultural College, 1926; M.S., University of New Hampshire, 1929; Ph.D., Ohio State University, 1941. Appointed 1931.

Conner, Theodore W.
Coach of Baseball and Assistant Professor of Physical Education

Conrad, Shirley
Assistant Professor of Physical Education

Coolidge, Clyde R.
Visiting Lecturer in Business Administration

Cooper, Matthew
Assistant Professor of Anthropology

Copeland, Arthur H., Jr.
Professor of Mathematics

Copeland, Lynda P.
Lecturer in Music

Corbett, Alan C.
Associate Professor of Poultry Science
B.S., University of Maine, 1936; M.S., ibid., 1937; D.V.M., Michigan State College, 1940. Appointed 1941.

Corell, Robert W.
Professor of Mechanical Engineering
B.S.M.E., Case Institute of Technology, 1956; M.S.M.E., Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1959; Ph.D., Case Institute of Technology, 1964. Appointed 1964.

Craig, Robert E.
Instructor in Political Science

Croker, Robert A.
Assistant Professor of Zoology

Crowe, Deborah
Instructor, Children's Librarian

Cucio, Ronald P.
Assistant Professor of Education

Curry, Joan F.
Instructor in Education

Cushing, Daniel
Honorary Fellow in Metallurgy
Ph.D., Yale University, 1912. Appointed 1952.

Daggett, Albert F.
Professor of Chemistry
B.S., University of New Hampshire, 1928; M.S., ibid., 1930; Ph.D., Columbia University, 1934. Appointed 1928-31, 1935.
Datilio, Louis J.  
_Instructor in Physical Education_  
Appointed 1967.

Dauphinais, Edward J.  
_Assistant Professor, Technology Branch Librarian_  

Davenport, Gilbert B.  
_Assistant Professor of Speech and Drama_  

†Davis, Henry A.  
_Associate Professor of Analytical Services_  
B.S., University of New Hampshire, 1932; M.S., ibid., 1934. Appointed 1932.

Davis, James R.  
_Assistant Professor of Psychology_  

Davis, Myra L.  
_Associate Professor of Secretarial Studies_  
B.S., Central Missouri State Teachers College, 1939; M.A., State University of Iowa, 1945. Appointed 1945.

Davis, Richard S.  
_Dean of the College of Technology and Professor of Materials Science_  

Davis, Robert M.  
_Instructor in French_  

Dawson, Carl  
_Associate Professor of English_  

Dawson, Charles O.  
_Professor of Civil Engineering_  
B.C.E., Ohio State University, 1930; M.S., ibid., 1940. Appointed 1930.

Dawson, John F.  
_Assistant Professor of Physics_  

Deane, Nancy H.  
_Assistant Professor of English_  

Dec, Norman J.  
_Assistant in Music_  

Degler, Carroll M.  
_Professor of Business and Economics_  

Deichert, Lillian C.  
_Assistant Professor, Loan Librarian_  

Degesiers, Richard V.  
_Assistant Professor of Classics_  

Devincenzo, Salvatore, Jr.  
_(Major, USAF)_  
_Lecturer of Aerospace Studies_  

DeVoto, Mark B.  
_Assistant Professor of Music_  

Dewey, Richard S.  
_Professor of Sociology_  
DeWitt, John J.
Assistant Director of the Division of Continuing Education and Instructor in Education

Dimambro, Arthur R.
Lecturer in Occupational Therapy

Dishman, Robert B.
Professor of Political Science

Dodds, John A.
Thompson School Associate Professor of Applied Animal Science

Dodge, Peter
Associate Professor of Sociology

Dodrill, Isabel
State Home Economics Leader, Cooperative Extension Service, and Associate Professor of Home Economics

Doherty, Edward J.
Director of Placement

Doleino, Luigi N.
Lecturer in Occupational Therapy

Donovan, John V.
Assistant Professor of Economics

Dotechin, L. William, Jr.
Instructor in Physics, Research Physicist, Space Science Center

Downs, Richard E.
Associate Professor of Anthropology

Draves, David D.
Associate Professor of Education

Drew, William H.
Associate Dean of the Graduate School and Professor of Resource Economics

Duffy, John J.
Assistant Professor of English
B.S.S., Georgetown University, 1957; M.A., University of Vermont, 1958; Ph.D., University of Syracuse, 1965. Appointed 1969.

Duncan, Lillian R.
Associate Professor, Public Service Librarian

Dunlop, William R.
Professor of Poultry Science

Dunn, Gerald M.
Professor of Agronomy
B.S., West Virginia University, 1948; M.S., Purdue University, 1950; Ph.D., ibid., 1951. Appointed 1951.

Durgin, Owen B.
Associate Professor of Resource Economics
Durnall, Edward J.
Director of the Division of Continuing Education, and Associate Professor of Education

Durost, Walter N.
Adjunct Professor of Education

Engalichev, Nicolas
Associate Professor of Resource Economics

Dusek, Rudolph V.
Instructor in Philosophy

Dwyer, Jayne Elizabeth
Assistant Professor of The Arts

Dworak, Jane Elizabeth
Assistant Professor of Speech and Drama

Dwyer, Ruth S.
Lecturer in Music

Elmore, Ray E., Jr.
Instructor and Coordinator of Exhibitions in The Arts

Elmer, Joseph O.
Instructor in Civil Engineering

Elmer, Ray E., Jr.
Instructor and Coordinator of Exhibitions in The Arts

Elwell, Albert R.
Assistant Professor of Education

Emsley, Harvard B.
Assistant Professor of Graphics

Engalichev, Nicolas
Associate Professor of Resource Economics

Erickson, Raymond L.
Professor of Psychology

Estes, George O.
Assistant Professor of Plant Science

Estes, James W.
Instructor in Mathematics

Engel, Robert N.
Vice President for Research and Special Projects Administrator, Professor of Electrical Engineering
B.S.E.E., North Dakota State College, 1947; M.S.E.E., University of Washington, 1948; Ph.D., Purdue University, 1956. Appointed 1959.

Fairchild, Thomas P.
Assistant Professor of Dairy Science
Fan, Stephen S. T.  
Associate Professor of Chemical Engineering  

Farnsworth, Kirk E.  
Psychologist, Counseling and Testing Center, and Assistant Professor of Psychology  

Fasanelli, James A.  
Associate Professor of The Arts  

Faudon, Bernard  
Visiting Assistant Professor of French  

Federer, C. Anthony  
Adjunct Associate Professor of Micrometeorology  

Fernald, Mary Louise  
Associate Professor of Nursing  

Fernald, Peter S.  
Associate Professor of Psychology  

Fink, Stephen L.  
Visiting Associate Professor of Organizational Development and Psychologist, Counseling and Testing Center  

Fiscus, Judith A.  
Instructor in Home Economics  
B.A., Purdue University, 1964; M.A., George Washington University, 1968.

Fisher, Lester A.  
Instructor in English  

Fisher, G. Thomas  
Assistant Professor of Entomology  
B.S., Iowa State University, 1950; M.S., Rutgers University, 1952; Ph.D., ibid., 1954. Appointed 1969.

Flather, Herbert H. (Colonel, USA)  
Professor of Military Science  

Fogg, Marguerite F.  
Associate Professor of Nursing  
Diploma, Pillsbury Hospital School, 1940; Certificate, Hague Hospital, 1945; B.S., Boston College, 1957; M.S., ibid., 1960. Appointed 1967.

Foley, Madeline J.  
Lecturer in Music  

Forbes, F. William  
Instructor in Spanish  

Ford, Joseph P.  
Assistant Professor of Political Science  

Forêt, John E.  
Assistant Professor of Zoology  

Forsyth, G. Alfred  
Assistant Professor of Psychology  
Forsyth, Peggy D.
Lecturer in Psychology

Fort, Marron C.
Associate Professor of German

†Foster, Bennett B.
Associate Professor of Forest Resources

Fox, Leslie A.
Assistant Professor of Psychology

Francq, Edward N.
Assistant Professor of Zoology

†Frick, George E.
Adjunct Professor of Resource Economics

Friel, Gerald J.
Head Basketball Coach and Lecturer in Physical Education

Frost, Albert D.
Professor of Electrical Engineering

 Fuller, Gene B.
Assistant Professor of Animal Science
B.S., Sam Houston State College, 1962; M.S., Oklahoma State University, 1964; Ph.D., Purdue University, 1968. Appointed 1969.
Gilman, Paul A.
Thompson School Associate Professor of Construction Technology and
Associate Professor of Agricultural Education
B.S., University of Vermont, 1938; M.S., Pennsylvania State University, 1951.
Appointed 1945.

Gilmor, Robert C.
Associate Professor of History
A.B., University of Vermont, 1944; M.A., McGill University, 1947; M.A., Yale University, 1951; Ph.D., ibid., 1954.
Appointed 1952.

Gilsdorf, William O.
Assistant Professor of Speech and Drama

Glanz, Filson H.
Assistant Professor of Electrical Engineering
B.S., Stanford University, 1956; M.S., ibid., 1957; Ph.D., ibid., 1965.
Appointed 1965.

Goff, Robert C. (Major USA)
Assistant Professor of Military Science

Goffe, Lewis C.
Associate Professor of English

Goodfellow, James R.
Assistant Coach of Athletics and Lecturer in Physical Education

Goodman, Earl O., Jr.
Associate Professor of Home Economics

Goodrich, Robert W.
Assistant Professor of Electrical Engineering
B.S.E.E., University of New Hampshire, 1951; M.S.E.E., Purdue University, 1953; Ph.D., Case Western Reserve University, 1970. Appointed 1959.

Granger, Ralph H.
Thompson School Associate Professor of Applied Business Management and Assistant to the Director of the Thompson School
B.S., Massachusetts State College, 1935; M.S., ibid., 1939. Appointed 1946.

Grant, Clarence L.
Research Professor, Engineering Experiment Station and Adjunct Professor of Chemistry

Grant, Ruth H.
Assistant Professor, Senior Cataloger

Green, D. MacDonald
Professor of Biochemistry

Green, Mary Elizabeth
Assistant Professor of Education

Greenleaf, William
Professor of History

Griewanka, George
Instructor in English and Education

Grishman, Alan
Associate Professor of Music
Guttendorfer, Hildegard B.
Instructor in Physical Education

Haaland, Gordon A.
Associate Professor of Psychology

Haendler, Helmut M.
Professor of Chemistry
B.S., Northeastern University, 1935; Ph.D., University of Washington, 1940. Appointed 1945.

Hagstrom, Earl C.
Associate Professor of Psychology

Hall, Francis R.
Associate Professor of Hydrology Science

Hall, Helen P.
Lecturer in Home Economics
B.S., Kansas State University, 1941; M.S., Cornell University, 1949; Ph.D., ibid., 1953. Appointed 1968.

*†Hall, Otis F.
Director of the Institute of Natural and Environmental Resources, Professor of Forest Resources
A.B., Oberlin College, 1943; M.F., Yale University, 1948; Ph.D., University of Minnesota, 1954. Appointed 1968.

Handy, Allan W.
Lecturer in Occupational Therapy

Hapgood, Robert D.
Professor of English

Hardy, Hubert A.
Psychologist, Counseling and Testing Service, and Assistant Professor of Education

Harris, F. Conley
Instructor in The Arts

Harris, Larry G.
Assistant Professor of Zoology

Hart, Reina P.
Cataloger, Lecturer

Harter, Robert D.
Assistant Professor of Soil Chemistry
B.S., Ohio State University, 1961; M.S., ibid., 1962; Ph.D., Purdue University, 1966. Appointed 1969.

Haskell, John R.
Assistant Dean, Whittemore School of Business and Economics and Instructor in Economics

Haslerud, George M.
Professor of Psychology
B.A., University of Minnesota, 1930; Ph.D., ibid., 1934. Appointed 1945.

Hatch, John W.
Professor of The Arts

Haydash, Edward J. (Captain USA)
Assistant Professor of Military Science
Hebert, David J.
Assistant Professor of Education

Heidgerd, Lloyd H.
Associate Professor, Biology Branch Librarian

Heilbrunner, Ilans
Professor of History

Held, Warren H., Jr.
Associate Dean of the College of Liberal Arts and Professor of Classics

†Henry, William F.
Professor of Resource Economics
B.S., Louisiana State University, 1940; M.S., University of Connecticut, 1942. Appointed 1952.

Hepler, Elizabeth M.
Assistant Professor, Serials Librarian

†Herbst, Edward J.
Professor of Biochemistry
B.S., University of Wisconsin, 1942; M.S., ibid., 1944; Ph.D., ibid., 1949. Appointed 1962.

Herr, Guenter K. W.
Assistant Professor of German
M.A., University of Freiburg, Germany, 1956; Ph.D., University of Texas, 1966. Appointed 1968.

Hess, Irvin T.
Coach of Wrestling and Assistant Professor of Physical Education

Hettinger, Stanley D.
Assistant Professor of Music

Heyliger, Donald E.
Instructor in Physical Education

Hickson, Fred T.
Assistant Professor of Microbiology

Higbee, Virginia C.
Assistant Professor of Nursing

Hill, John L.
Associate Professor of Wood Science and Technology
B.S., Colorado State University, 1942; M.S., Yale University, 1947; B.F., ibid., 1954. Appointed 1964.

Hoehgraf, Frederick G.
Associate Professor of Materials Science

†Hocker, Harold W., Jr.
Associate Professor of Forest Resources

†Hodgdon, Albion R.
Professor of Botany
B.S., University of New Hampshire, 1930; M.S., ibid., 1932; Ph.D., Harvard University, 1936. Appointed 1930-32, 1936.

Hoff, Phyllis
Assistant Professor of Physical Education
Hogan, John A.
Carter Professor of Economics

Hogarth, Karen
Assistant Professor of Physical Education

Hohmann, Agnes
Academic Counselor, Office of the Dean of Liberal Arts and Instructor in Education

Holden, John T.
Professor of Political Science
A.B., Wesleyan University, 1936; M.P.A., Harvard University, 1941; M.A., ibid., 1942; Ph.D., ibid., 1943. Appointed 1947.

Holder, Mary E.
Associate Professor of Home Economics

Holt, Charles E., Jr.
Coach of Hockey and Golf, and Lecturer in Physical Education

Holter, James B.
Associate Professor of Dairy Science

Hooper, Sandra J.
Instructor in Nursing

Hoornbeek, Frank K.
Associate Professor of Zoology

Horrigan, James O.
Associate Professor of Business Administration

Hosek, William R.
Assistant Professor of Economics

Houston, Robert E., Jr.
Professor of Physics
B.S., Michigan State University, 1949; M.S., ibid., 1951; Ph.D., Pennsylvania State University, 1957. Appointed 1957.

Howard, Cleveland L.
Assistant Professor of Music

Howarth, Charles H.
Director of the University Health Service

Hraba, John B.
Dean, Office of Institutional Research and Planning, and Professor of Electrical Engineering

Hubbard, Colin D.
Assistant Professor of Chemistry

Hudon, Edna S.
Visiting Associate Professor of French
Hudon, Louis J.
Professor of French
A.B., Bowdoin College, 1938; M.A., Yale University, 1942; Ph.D., ibid., 1943. Appointed 1961.

Hull, John J.
Assistant Professor, Assistant Order Librarian

Hunter, William B., Jr.
Professor of English
A.B., Princeton University, 1937; M.A., Vanderbilt University, 1939; Ph.D., ibid., 1946. Appointed 1968.

Ikawa, Miyoshi
Professor of Biochemistry
B.S., California Institute of Technology, 1941; M.S., University of Wisconsin, 1944; Ph.D., ibid., 1948. Appointed 1963.

Ingersoll, Richard L.
Assistant Professor of Sociology

Irwin, Isabel A.
Instructor in Spanish

Irwin, Manley R.
Professor of Economics

Isadore, David T.
Lecturer in Music

Jacoby, Robb
Professor of Mathematics

Jaffe, Erwin A.
Associate Professor of Political Science

Jaffe, Marianne H.
Instructor in Speech and Drama

James, Jesse
State Leader, 4-H Youth Development, Cooperative Extension Service and Associate Professor of Agricultural Education
B.S., University of Georgia, 1937; M.S., ibid., 1951. Appointed 1957.

James, Marion E.
Associate Professor of History

Jansen, Edmund F., Jr.
Associate Professor of Resource Economics

Jefferson, Brian T.
Instructor in The Arts

Jellison, Charles A., Jr.
Professor of History

Jenkins, Melvin E., Jr.
Thompson School Associate Professor of Forest Technology

Jenks, R. Stephen
Assistant Professor of Business Administration
Jervis, Frederick M.  
Professor of Psychology  

Johns, Ray E.  
Visiting Professor Whittemore School of Business and Economics  
B.S., George Williams College, 1924; M.S.W., University of Michigan, 1940; Ph.D., Columbia University, 1946. Appointed 1970.

Johnson, Richard E.  
Professor of Mathematics  

Jones, Galen E.  
Professor of Microbiology and Director of the Jackson Estuarine Laboratory  

Jones, Judith B.  
Instructor in Physical Education  

Jones, Meredyth M.  
Lecturer in Music  

Jones, Paul R.  
Professor of Chemistry  

Jones, William R.  
Professor of History  

Kaplan, Barry D.  
Adjunct Assistant Professor in Hotel Administration  

Kaufmann, Richard L.  
Associate Professor of Physics  

Kauppinen, Tenho S.  
Assistant Dean of the College of Technology and Associate Professor of Mechanical Engineering  

Kayser, John R.  
Assistant Professor of Political Science  

Keener, Harry A.  
Dean of the College of Life Sciences and Agriculture, Director of the Agricultural Experiment Station, and Professor of Dairy Science  
B.S., Pennsylvania State College, 1936; M.S., West Virginia University, 1938; Ph.D., Pennsylvania State College, 1941. Appointed 1943.

Keesey, C. Robert  
Secretary of the University  

Kelley, Ann B.  
Assistant Professor of Nursing  
Diploma, Peter Bent Brigham Hospital, 1955; B.S., Boston University, 1959; M.S., ibid., 1966. Appointed 1965.

Kemmert, Thomas M.  
Assistant Professor of History  

Kennedy, Robert C.  
Thompson School Professor of Applied Plant Science  
Kertzer, Joyce
_Instructor in Physical Education_

Kertzer, Robert
_Associate Professor of Physical Education and Assistant to the Dean, School of Health Studies_

Khleif, Bud B.
_Associate Professor of Education and Sociology_

Kichline, William L.
_Professor of Mathematics_

Kimball, Mary M.
_Instructor in Nursing_

Kimball, Robert O.
_Associate Professor of Mathematics_

Kimball, Roland B.
_Professor of Education_

Klinger, Burton I.
_Assistant Professor of Psychology_

*Klippenstein, Gerald L.
Assistant Professor of Biochemistry

Klotz, Louis H.
_Associate Professor of Civil Engineering_

Knowlton, Elizabeth E.
_Assistant Professor of Physical Education_

Korbel, John
_Professor of Economics and Business_

Kuo, Shan S.
_Professor of Applied Mathematics_
B.S., National Chung Chen University, 1944; M.S., Ohio State University, 1948; M.E., Harvard University, 1954; B.Eng., Yale University, 1958. Appointed 1964.

Ladd, Dwight R.
_Professor of Business Administration_

Lambert, Robert H.
_Professor of Physics_

*Langer, Clarence A.
_Professor of Horticulture_

Langley, Harold E., Jr.
_Associate Professor of Civil Engineering_
Legedza, Roman
Instructor in Russian

Leigh ton, Charles H.
Associate Professor of Spanish

Lentz, Jacob B.
Instructor in History

Adjunct Associate Professor of Resource Economics

Lesh, Lona M.
Instructor in Physical Education for Women

Limbert, David E.
Assistant Professor of Mechanical Engineering
B.S., Iowa State University, 1964; M.S., Case Western Reserve University, 1965; Ph.D., ibid., 1969. Appointed 1969.

Linden, Allen B.
Assistant Professor of History

Linsky, Arnold S.
Associate Professor of Sociology

Littlefield, Karen A.
Assistant Professor, Cataloger

Lockwood, John A.
Professor of Physics
A.B., Dartmouth College, Thayer School of Engineering, 1941; M.S., Lafayette College, 1943; Ph.D., Yale University, 1948. Appointed 1948.
Logan, Terence P.
Assistant Professor of English

Long, David F.
Professor of History

Loughlin, John R.
Instructor in Education

Lowe, William J.
Instructor in Institute of Natural and Environmental Resources

Loy, James B.
Assistant Professor of Plant Science

Lueba, Carol A.
Instructor in Speech and Drama

Lunsf ord, Judith M.
Instructor in Philosophy

Lyle, Gloria G.
Associate Professor of Chemistry
B.A., Vanderbilt University, 1944; M.S., Emory University, 1946; Ph.D., University of New Hampshire, 1958. Appointed 1951.

Lyle, Robert E., Jr.
Professor of Chemistry
B.A., Emory University, 1945; M.S., ibid., 1946; Ph.D., University of Wisconsin, 1949. Appointed 1951.

Lynch, Darrel D. (Major, USAF)
Lecturer, Aerospace Studies

Marple, Sylvia H.
Assistant Professor of Home Economics

Marschner, Donald C.
Professor of Business Administration

Marshall, Grover E.
Assistant Professor of French and Italian

Marshall, Thomas O.
Professor of Education
A.B., Colgate University, 1929; Ed.M., University of Buffalo, 1933; Ed.D., Harvard University, 1941. Appointed 1947.

Mathieson, Raymond E.
Instructor in Political Science, Foreign Student Adviser, and Director of Cultural Events

Mathieson, Arthur C.
Associate Professor of Botany

Mautz, William W.
Assistant Professor of Forest Resources

Maynard, Max S.
Associate Professor of English

McConnell, John W.
President
B.A., Dickenson College, 1929; Ph.D., Yale University, 1937. Appointed 1963.

McFadden, Lorne A.
Professor of Plant Pathology
McPherson, Frances A.
Professor of Physical Education
B.S., University of Nebraska, 1945; M.S., University of Illinois, 1949; Ph.D., University of Wisconsin, 1965.
Appointed 1969.

McQuade, Elizabeth A.
Associate Dean of Students
Appointed 1960.

Mead, Jean M.
Instructor in Physical Education
Degree, University of Liverpool, 1955.
Appointed 1967.

Meagher, Judith A.
Assistant Professor of Education

Meeker, Loren David
Assistant Professor of Mathematics

Melvin, Donald W.
Associate Professor of Electrical Engineering
B.S., University of New Hampshire, 1955; M.E., Yale University, 1957; Ph.D., Syracuse University, 1970. Appointed 1957.

Menge, Carleton P.
Professor of Education

Mennel, Robert M.
Assistant Professor of History

Merritt, Richard D.
Associate Professor of The Arts

Messier, Victor R.
Instructor in Home Economics

Metcalf, Theodore G.
Professor of Microbiology
B.S., Massachusetts College of Pharmacy, 1940; Ph.D., University of Kansas, 1950. Appointed 1956.

Meyers, T. Ralph
Professor of Geology
B.A., Ohio State University, 1926; M.A., ibid., 1929. Appointed 1927.

Mfoulou, Jean
Instructor in History

Michael, Joseph E., Jr.
Lecturer in Law, Whittier School

Miller, Edmund G.
Associate Professor of English

Miller, John
Lecturer in Physical Education

Mills, Betty J.
Assistant Professor of Physical Education

Mills, Eugene S.
Academic Vice President and Professor of Psychology

Mills, Richard L.
Assistant Professor of Economics and Business
Milne, Lorus J.
Professor of Zoology
B.A., University of Toronto, 1933; M.A.,
Harvard University, 1934; Ph.D., ibid.,

*Mitchell, James R.
Associate Professor of Agronomy
B.S., University of New Hampshire, 1957;
M.S., Pennsylvania State University, 1960;

Mittelstadt, James W.
Assistant Professor of Education
B.S., Mankato State College, 1961; M.S.,
ibid., 1965; Ed.D., Wayne State University,

Moak, Peter V.
Assistant Professor of The Arts
B.A., Williams College, 1958; A.M.,

Mooradian, Andrew T.
Director, Department of Intercollegiate
Athletics, and Associate Professor of
Physical Education
B.S., University of New Hampshire, 1948;
M.S., Boston University, 1958.
Appointed 1950.

Moore, Asher
Donald C. Babcock Professor of
Philosophy
A.B., Wesleyan University, 1940; M.A.,
Harvard University, 1942; Ph.D., ibid.,

Moore, Berrien, III
Assistant Professor of Mathematics
B.S., University of North Carolina, 1963;
Ph.D., University of Virginia, 1969.
Appointed 1969.

Moore, Francis E.
Adjunct Professor, Whittemore School
of Business and Economics
B.B.A., Boston University, 1923.
Appointed 1964.

Morin, Robert R.
Assistant Professor, Coordinator
Cooperative Library Service
B.A., University of New Hampshire, 1963;
M.S., Simmons College, 1965.
Appointed 1965.

Morrison, James D.
Associate Professor of Chemistry
B.S., Franklin and Marshall College,
1958; Ph.D., Northwestern University,

Morrison, Jean M.
Assistant Professor of Physical Education
B.A., University of Kentucky, 1956; M.A.,

Morse, Thomas K.
Assistant Professor of English
A.B., Harvard College, 1959; M.S.,

Mosberg, William
Associate Professor of Mechanical
Engineering
B.S.M.E., Columbia University, 1956;
M.Eng., Yale University, 1960.
Appointed 1958.

Mower, Lyman
Professor of Physics
B.S., University of California. 1949;
Ph.D., Massachusetts Institute of Technology,

Mulhern, John E., Jr.
Professor of Physics
B.S., Oklahoma Agricultural and Me-технология, 1948; M.A., Boston University,
1949; Ph.D., ibid., 1954.
Appointed 1954.

Mulligan, Hugh F.
Associate Professor of Botany
B.S., Salem State College, 1958; M.S.T.,
Cornell University, 1962; Ph.D., ibid.,

Munroe, M. Evans
Professor of Mathematics
B.A., University of Texas, 1940; Sc.M.,
Brown University, 1941; Ph.D., ibid.,

Murdoch, Joseph R.
Professor of Electrical Engineering
B.S., Case Institute of Technology, 1950;
M.S., University of New Hampshire, 1955;
Ph.D., Case Institute of Technology, 1962.
Appointed 1952.

Murray, Donald M.
Professor of English
Appointed 1963.
Murray, Frederick P.  
Associate Professor of Speech and Drama  
B.A., Stanford University, 1943;  M.A., University of Southern California, 1950;  Ph.D., Denver University, 1966.  
Appointed 1966.

Myers, Norman W.  
Vice President-Treasurer  
B.S., University of New Hampshire, 1950.  
Appointed 1953.

Newman, Anthony K.  
Assistant Professor of Electrical Engineering  
B.E.E., Ohio State University, 1959;  M.S.C.E., ibid., 1960;  Ph.D., ibid., 1964.  
Appointed 1967.

Niccoloff, Philip L.  
Professor of English  
B.A., University of California at Los Angeles, 1949;  M.A., Columbia University, 1952;  Ph.D., ibid., 1959.  
Appointed 1954.

Nielsen, John P.  
Associate Professor of Civil Engineering  
B.S., San Jose State College, 1957;  M.S.C.E., University of Wyoming, 1958;  Ph.D., Colorado State University, 1961.  
Appointed 1969.

Nielson, Melville  
Associate Dean of the College of Liberal Arts and Associate Professor of Sociology  
B.S., Bowling Green State University, 1942;  M.A., Ohio State University, 1947;  Ph.D., ibid., 1955.  
Appointed 1950.

Nordgren, Eric A.  
Associate Professor of Mathematics  
B.C.E., Polytechnic Institute of Brooklyn, 1956;  Ph.D., University of Michigan, 1964.  
Appointed 1964.

Norris, Douglas M., Jr.  
Associate Professor of Mechanical Engineering  
B.S., Tufts University, 1951;  Ed.M., ibid., 1955;  Ph.D., Michigan State University, 1962.  
Appointed 1962.

Northway, Philip E.  
Assistant Professor of Education  
Appointed 1965.

Norton, Robert C.  
Assistant Coach and Lecturer in Physical Education  
B.A., Rutgers University, 1965.  
Appointed 1970.

Nott, Sherrill B.  
Assistant Professor of Resource Economics  
B.S., University of Vermont, 1962;  M.S., Cornell University, 1963;  Ph.D., ibid., 1968.  
Appointed 1966.

O'Connell, Lawrence W.  
Assistant Professor of Political Science  
B.A., University of New Hampshire, 1956;  Ph.D., Syracuse University, 1968.  
Appointed 1966.

O'Connor, James T., Jr.  
Associate Professor of Animal Science  
B.V.M., University of Pennsylvania, 1941.  
Appointed 1969.

O'Donnell, Dorothy C.  
Associate Professor of Home Economics  
B.S., Cornell University, 1946;  M.S., University of Wisconsin, 1952;  M.S., ibid., 1955.  
Appointed 1961.

Olsen, James H.  
Assistant Professor, Assistant to the Librarian  
Appointed 1970.

Olson, David P.  
Associate Professor of Forest Resources  
B.S., University of Minnesota, 1954;  M.S., University of Maine, 1958;  Ph.D., University of Minnesota, 1964.  
Appointed 1965.
Orent, Annon
Assistant Professor of Anthropology

Owens, Charles W.
Associate Professor of Chemistry

Paella, Natalo A.
Lecturer in Music

Palmer, Stuart H.
Professor of Sociology

Partridge, Allan B.
Associate Professor of History
A.B., Clark University, 1922; A.M., ibid., 1923. Appointed 1925.

Pawuk, William H.
Instructor in Plant Pathology

Peabody, Patricia A.
Instructor, Assistant Reference Librarian

*Peck, Rhoda M.
Assistant Professor of Home Economics

*Peepee, Lincoln C.
Professor of Plant Science

*Peters, Joan A.
Editor, Cooperative Extension Service, and Assistant Professor of Home Economics

*Peterson, Nobel K.
Associate Professor of Soil and Water Science
B.S., Kansas State College, 1948; M.S., Purdue University, 1950; Ph.D., Rutgers University, 1957. Appointed 1957.

Petroski, Joseph J.
Associate Professor of Education

Pew, Richard H.
Associate Professor of Hotel Administration
B.S., Cornell University, 1933. Appointed 1963.

Pflanner, Helmut F.
Associate Professor of German
Teaching Credential; Teachers Training College, Austria, 1952; M.A., Stanford University, 1951; Ph.D., ibid., 1965. Appointed 1969.

Pfardresher, John C.
Assistant Professor of English

Phelps, John E.
Coach of Track and Lecturer in Physical Education

Phillips, William
Professor of Chemistry
B.S., East Texas State University, 1964; Ph.D., University of Texas, 1970. Appointed 1969.
Pincus, Michael S.
Associate Professor of Spanish

Pine, Gerald J.
Professor of Education

Pine, Mary A.
Instructor in Education

Plunkett, Frances J.
Assistant Professor of Physical Education

Poehler, Paul F.
Lecturer in Education

Pokoski, John L.
Assistant Professor of Electrical Engineering
B.S., St. Louis University, 1959; M.S., Arizona State University, 1965; Ph.D., Montana State University, 1967. Appointed 1967.

Polk, Keith
Associate Professor of Music

Poll, Solomon
Professor of Sociology

Pollard, James E.
Assistant Professor of Plant Science

Potter, Hugh M., III
Assistant Professor of English

Prince, Allan B.
Assistant Vice-President for Research, Assistant to the President for the Budget, and Professor of Soil and Water Science

Pritchard, Hugh C.
Professor, Reference Librarian

Puth, Robert C.
Assistant Professor of Economics

Radlow, James
Professor of Applied Mathematics

Rahal, Joseph J.
Assistant Coach and Lecturer in Physical Education

Rand, M. Elizabeth
Associate Professor of Home Economics

Rasmussen, Mary H.
Associate Professor of Music

Reade, Lewis P.
Adjunct Associate Professor of the Whittier School
B.S.M.E., University of Miami (Florida), 1953. Appointed 1969.
Reed, Robert C.
Associate Professor, Order Librarian
Appointed 1960.

†Reeves, Roger Marcel
Associate Professor of Entomology and Forest Resources
B.S., St. S.U.N. Y., College of Forestry, Syracuse University, 1957; M.S., Cornell University, 1961; Ph.D., St. S.U.N. Y., College of Forestry, Syracuse University, 1964.
Appointed 1964.

Reid, Donald E. (Lt. Colonel, USA)
Assistant Professor of Military Science

Reid, Samuel R.
Professor of Business and Economics

Rice, Richard A.
Assistant Professor of Speech and Drama

†Rich, Avery E.
Professor of Plant Pathology

†Richards, Mathias C.
Associate Dean of Life Sciences and Agriculture and Professor of Botany
B.S., Utah State Agricultural College, 1932; Ph.D., Cornell University, 1938. Appointed 1941.

Richardson, John C.
Professor of English
A.B., Dartmouth College, 1941; M.A., Columbia University, 1942; Ph.D., Boston University, 1959. Appointed 1946.

Ringrose, Richard C.
Professor of Poultry Science
B.S., Cornell University, 1932; Ph.D., ibid., 1936. Appointed 1942.

Robinson, Frederick J.
Associate Director, Merrimack Valley Branch and Assistant Professor of Mathematics

Rogers, Ada-Louise H.
Visiting Assistant Professor of Music
B.A., B.M., Brenau College, 1944; M.S., Juilliard School of Music, 1949.
Appointed 1967.

Rogers, John E.
Assistant Professor of Music
Appointed 1967.

†Rogers, Owen M.
Associate Professor of Horticulture
B.V.A., University of Massachusetts, 1952; M.S., Cornell University, 1954; Ph.D., Pennsylvania State University, 1959.
Appointed 1959.

Romoser, George K.
Professor of Political Science

Root, James F.
Football Coach and Assistant Professor of Physical Education
B.A., Miami University, Ohio, 1953.
Appointed 1968.

Rose, Alan H.
Assistant Professor in English

Rosen, Sam
Professor of Economics

Ross, Nancy W.
Instructor, Assistant Order Librarian
Appointed 1969.
Ross, Shepley L.
Professor of Mathematics
A.B., Boston University, 1949; A.M., ibid., 1950; Ph.D., ibid., 1953.
Appointed 1955.

Rothwell, Kenneth J.
Professor of Economics

Rouman, John C.
Assistant Professor of Classics
Appointed 1965.

*Routley, Douglas G.
Professor of Plant Science
B.S.A., University of British Columbia, 1952; M.S., Pennsylvania State University, 1953; Ph.D., ibid., 1957.
Appointed 1957.

Rowe, Martha W.
Assistant Professor of Nursing
Diploma, Salem Hospital School of Nursing; B.S., Simmons College, 1962; M.S., Boston College, 1964. Appointed 1970.

Rupp, Nancy C.
Assistant Professor of Physical Education

Rutman, Darrett B.
Professor of History
A.B., University of Illinois, 1950; Ph.D., University of Virginia, 1959.
Appointed 1968.

Rutstein, Joel S.
Instructor, Cataloger

Sabatelli, Philip J.
Instructor in Speech and Drama

St. Onge, Richard N.
Assistant Professor of Physics

Samuels, Fred
Associate Professor of Sociology
B.S., City College of New York, 1950; M.A., University of Hawaii, 1963; Ph.D., University of Massachusetts, 1966.
Appointed 1966.

Sasner, John J., Jr.
Associate Professor of Zoology

Savage, Eugene Arnold
Director of Admissions
Appointed 1969.

Savage, Godfrey H.
Professor of Mechanical Engineering
B.S.E., Princeton University, 1950; M.S., Stanford University, 1951; M.B.A., Harvard University, 1954; Engr., Stanford University, 1963; Ph.D., ibid., 1970.
Appointed 1965.

Savage, Peter R.
Associate Professor of Political Science

Sawyer, Albert K.
Associate Professor of Chemistry
A.B., Colby College, 1940; M.S., University of Maine, 1947. Appointed 1949.

Sawyer, Philip J.
Professor of Zoology
B.S., University of New Hampshire, 1940; M.S., ibid., 1948; Ph.D., University of Michigan, 1956. Appointed 1952.

Schaefer, Paul E.
Associate Professor of Zoology
A.B., Bethany College, 1926; M.S., Ohio State University, 1931; Ph.D., ibid., 1936. Appointed 1941.
Scharff, Robert C.
Visiting Assistant Professor of Philosophy
A.B., University of Illinois, 1960; Ph.D., Northeastern University, 1970.
Appointed 1970.

Schenk, Katherine
Assistant Professor of Nursing
B.S., Simmons College, 1941; M.S., Boston University, 1959; Ph.D., University of Florida, 1969. Appointed 1969.

Schneer, Cecil J.
Professor of Geology

Schreiber, Richard W.
Professor of Botany
B.S., University of New Hampshire, 1951; M.S., ibid., 1952; Ph.D., University of Wisconsin, 1955. Appointed 1957.

Schreiner, Ernst J.
Adjunct Professor of Forest Resources
B.S., Syracuse University, 1926; Ph.D., Columbia University, 1930. Appointed 1964.

Schriver, Charles B.
Assistant Professor of Chemical Engineering
B.S., University of Rhode Island, 1957; M.S., Iowa State University, 1960; Ph.D., ibid., 1963. Appointed 1965.

Schulz, Ann T.
Assistant Professor of Political Science

Schulz, James H.
Associate Professor of Economics

Schwarz, Marc L.
Assistant Professor of History

Scott, William H.
Thompson School Instructor of Applied Business Management

Seperson, Marvin A.
Assistant Professor of Education

Shapiro, Howard M.
Assistant Professor of Sociology

Shattuck, Gerald B.
Lecturer in Occupational Therapy

Shaw, Winifred C.
Associate Professor of The Arts

Shepard, Harvey K.
Assistant Professor of Physics

Sheridan, Philip J.
Instructor in Classics

Sherman, Heidemarie C.
Assistant Professor of Economics

Sherman, James L.
Assistant Professor of German

Sherman, Robert
Assistant Coach and Lecturer of Physical Education
Shigo, Alex L.  
*Adjunct Professor of Botany  

Shor, Ronald E.  
*Associate Professor of Psychology  

Shore, Samuel D.  
*Associate Professor of Mathematics  

Siddall, David V.  
*Assistant Professor of English  

Silva, J. Donald  
Thompson School Assistant Professor of Communications  

Silverman, Robert J.  
Professor of Mathematics  

Simpson, Robert E.  
*Associate Professor of Physics  

Sims, Wilburn L.  
*Instructor in Speech and Drama  

Singer, Frank P.  
Thompson School Assistant Professor of Forest Technology  

Sir, W. Niel  
*Assistant Professor of Music  

Sivaprasad, Kondagunta  
Visiting Assistant Professor of Electrical Engineering  

Skelton, John B.  
Lecturer in Music  

†Skoglund, Winthrop C.  
Professor of Poultry Science  

Skutt, H. Richard  
*Associate Professor of Electrical Engineering  

*Stanetz, Lawrence W.  
Dean, School of Health Studies and Professor of Microbiology  
B.S., Connecticut State College, 1929; Ph.D., Yale University, 1932. Appointed 1932.

*Sloan, Roger P.  
State Forestry Leader, Cooperative Extension Service, and Assistant Professor of Forest Resources  

Smith, Elizabeth C.  
Lecturer in Animal Sciences  
B.S., St. Lawrence University, 1951; M.S., Pennsylvania State University, 1954; Ph.D., *ibid.*, 1958. Appointed 1968.

*Smith, Gerald L.  
Associate Professor of Animal Science  
Smith, M. Daniel
Associate Professor of Education

Smith, Mark R.
Assistant Professor of English

Smith, Philip M.
Assistant Professor of Education

†Smith, Samuel C.
Associate Professor of Biochemistry and Poultry Science

Snell, Elizabeth
Associate Professor of Home Economics

Soukaris, Pauline
Associate Professor of Social Work

Spangenberg, James L.
Associate Professor of Home Economics

Spies, Richard C.
Instructor in Spanish

Spitz, Allan A.
Dean, College of Liberal Arts and Professor of International Relations

Sprague, David R.
Assistant Professor of Speech and Drama

Sprague, Linda G.
Assistant Professor of Business Administration

Stackhouse, Larry L.
Associate Professor of Animal Science
B.V.M., Ohio State University; Ph.D., University of Colorado. Appointed 1970.

Steele, Donald E.
Professor of Music

Stevens, Richard F.
Dean of Student Affairs

Stewart, Glenn W.
Associate Professor of Geology

†Stewart, James A.
Assistant Professor of Biochemistry

Stokes, Samuel E., Jr.
Associate Professor of French

Stone, Deborah E.
Assistant Professor of Education
Stone, Robert B.
Assistant Professor, Assistant Reference Librarian

Storms, Jack R.
Thompson School Associate Professor of Food Service Management

Stotz, Kerwin C.
Associate Professor of Electrical Engineering

Straus, Murray A.
Professor of Sociology

†Strout, Richard G.
Professor of Poultry Science

Summers, Richard B.
Lecturer in Music

Swan, Emery F.
Professor of Zoology
B.S., Bates College, 1938; Ph.D., University of California, 1942. Appointed 1952.

Sweeney, Anita R.
Assistant Professor of Nursing
Diploma, New Hampshire Hospital School of Nursing, 1952; B.S., St. Anselm's College, 1957; M.S., Adelphi University, 1959. Appointed 1969.

Sylvester, Robert P.
Associate Professor of Philosophy and Lecturer in Music

Taft, Charles K.
Professor of Mechanical Engineering

†Teeri, Arthur E.
Professor of Biochemistry
B.S., University of New Hampshire, 1937; M.S., ibid., 1940; Ph.D., Rutgers University, 1943. Appointed 1938-40, 1943.

Tepper, Louis A., Jr.
Assistant Coach of Athletics and Lecturer in Physical Education

Terninko, John
Assistant Professor of Business Administration
B.S.E.E., Newark College of Engineering, 1961; M.S., Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1962; Ph.D., Case-Western Reserve University, 1968. Appointed 1967.

Thomas, George R.
Professor of The Arts

Thornton, Clinton E.
Instructor in The Arts

Tillinghast, Edward K.
Assistant Professor of Zoology

Tischler, Herbert
Professor of Geology

Trout, Ben T.
Instructor in Political Science
Tucker, William T.
Lecturer in Physical Education for Men
and Supervisor of Intramural Sports
and Recreational Programs
Appointed 1970.

Turner, Leslie C.
Registrar
B.A., University of Massachusetts, 1961;

Uebel, J. John
Associate Professor of Chemistry
B.A., Carthage College, 1959; Ph.D., University

Ulrich, Gail D.
Assistant Professor of Chemical Engineering
B.S., University of Utah, 1959; M.S.,
ibid., 1962; Sc.D., Massachusetts Institute of

Underwood, Dale S.
Professor of English
B.A., University of Kansas, 1937; M.A.,
Yale University, 1947; Ph.D., ibid., 1952.
Appointed 1958.

Upham, Thomas F.
Coach of Skiing and Lecturer in
Physical Education
B.S., University of Colorado, 1966.
Appointed 1968.

†Urban, Willard E., Jr.
Associate Professor of Biometrics and
Statistician. Agricultural Experiment
Station
B.S., Virginia Polytechnic Institute, 1953;
M.S., Iowa State University, 1960; Ph.D.,

Valentine, Russell L.
Associate Professor of Mechanical Engineering
Certificate in Machine Design, Went-
worth Institute, 1942; B.S., Michigan
State College, 1951; M.S.M.E., Purdue
University, 1953. Appointed 1953.

Valenzuela, Daniel L.
Associate Professor of The Arts
A.A.S., School for American Craftsmen at
Rochester Institute of Technology, 1956;
Appointed 1959.

Van Amsden Van Duym, Hidde H.
Instructor in English
B.A., Montana State University, 1957;
M.A., ibid., 1961; Ph.D., University of

Van Amsden Van Duym, Penelope L.
Instructor in English
B.A., Montana State University, 1962.
Appointed 1966.

Van Osdol, Donavan Harold
Assistant Professor of Mathematics
A.B., Earlham College, 1964; A.M., University

Verrette, Paul F.
Assistant Professor of Music
B.A., University of New Hampshire, 1952.
Appointed 1962.

Vincent, Donald E.
Professor, Librarian
B.A., University of Buffalo, 1949; A.M.L.S.,
University of Michigan, 1952; A.M., ibid.,

Voll, John O.
Assistant Professor of History
A.B., Dartmouth College, 1958; M.A., Harvard
University, 1960; Ph.D., ibid., 1969.
Appointed 1965.

Vreeland, Robert P.
Associate Professor of Civil Engineering
B.S., Yale University, 1932; M.S., Co-
lumbia University, 1933; M.E., Yale Uni-

Walker, Ian M.
Instructor in The Arts
B.S., University of Rhode Island, 1958;
M.F.A., Rochester Institute of Technology,

†Wallace, Oliver P., Sr.
Associate Professor of Forest Resources
B.S., University of New Hampshire, 1937;
B.S.F., University of Michigan, 1938; M.F.,
ibid., 1947; Ph.D., ibid., 1954.
Appointed 1953.

Wallace, William H.
Professor of Geography
B.S., Beloit College, 1948; M.S., Un-
iversity of Wisconsin, 1950; Ph.D., ibid.,
Walton, Julian Eldon  
Instructor, Audio-Visual Librarian  
A.A., College of Eastern Utah, 1966; B.A., Utah State University, 1968.  
Appointed 1970.

Wang, Tung-Ming  
Associate Professor of Civil Engineering  

Waterfield, D. Allan  
Assistant Professor of Physical Education  

Watson, Deborah  
Assistant Professor, Cataloger  

Watson, Robert I.  
Professor of Psychology  

Wear, Robert E.  
Associate Professor of Physical Education and Athletics  

Webb, Wayne D.  
Assistant Professor of Education  

Webber, Laurance E.  
Research Professor and Director, Engineering Experiment Station  
B.S., University of New Hampshire, 1934; M.E., ibid., 1940; M.S., ibid., 1946. Appointed 1937.

Webber, William R.  
Professor of Physics  
B.S., Coe College, 1951; M.S., University of Iowa, 1955; Ph.D., ibid., 1957. Appointed 1969.

Weber, James H.  
Associate Professor of Chemistry  
B.S., Marquette University, 1959; Ph.D., Ohio State University, 1963. Appointed 1963.

*Weeks, Silas B.  
Associate Professor of Resource Economics  
B.S., Cornell University, 1937. Appointed 1954.

Weesner, Theodore W.  
Assistant Professor of English  

Weiland, Walter E.  
Associate Professor of Physical Education  

*Wells, Otho S.  
Assistant Professor of Plant Science  

Wetzel, William E.  
Assistant Professor of Business Administration  

*Weyrick, Richard R.  
Associate Professor of Forest Resources  

Wheeler, Charles M., Jr.  
Associate Professor of Chemistry  
B.S., West Virginia University, 1947; M.S., ibid., 1949; Ph.D., ibid., 1951. Appointed 1950.

Wheeler, Douglas L.  
Associate Professor of History  
Wheeler, Ellsworth H., Jr.
Assistant Professor of Zoology
A.B., Dartmouth College, 1957; Ph.D., University of Rhode Island, 1968.
Appointed 1970.

White, Susan O.
Assistant Professor of Political Science

Whitlock, John B.
Associate Professor of Music

Whitman, Kathryn M.
Instructor in Occupational Therapy
Diploma, Boston School of Occupational Therapy, 1945. Appointed 1968.

Whittaker, Enid D.
Instructor in Physical Education

Whittier, Duane H.
Associate Professor of Philosophy

Wicks, John D.
Associate Professor of Music

Wilcox, Donald J.
Associate Professor of History

Williams, Daniel C.
Assistant Professor of Psychology

Williams, Howard H.
Associate Professor of Music

Williams, Thomas A., Jr.
Professor of English

Wills, Robin D.
Associate Professor of Business Administration

Wilson, John A.
Assistant Professor of Mechanical Engineering

Wing, Henry J., Jr.
Assistant Professor of Music

Winn, Alden L.
Professor of Electrical Engineering

Wiseman, William J.
Assistant Professor of Geology

Wochholz, Harold F.
Assistant Professor of Electrical Engineering

Wood, Langley
Professor of Zoology

Woodruff, John H.
Associate Professor of Political Science
Wright, Claire W.
Academic Counselor, Office of the Dean of Liberal Arts, and Instructor in Education

Wright, John J.
Assistant Professor of Physics

Wright, Paul A.
Professor of Zoology

Wrightsman, Dwayne E.
Associate Professor of Finance

Wurzburg, Frederic W.
Associate Professor of Political Science

Wybourn, Marjory A.
Professor of Home Economics

Yang, Jane C.
Assistant Professor, Cataloger

Yeaton, Carl G. (Colonel USAF)
Professor of Aerospace Studies
B.S., Ohio State University, 1958. Appointed 1968.

Yen, Yin-Chao
Adjunct Associate Professor of Chemical Engineering
B.S., National Taiwan University, 1951; M.S., Kansas State University, 1956; Ph.D., Northwestern University, 1960. Appointed 1965.

Yildiz, Asim
Professor of Mechanics

Young, Paul Campbell
Lecturer in Occupational Therapy

Yount, John A.
Associate Professor of English

Zabarsky, Melvin J.
Associate Professor of The Arts

Zaso, Gus C.
Associate Professor of Recreation and Parks

Zoller, J. Harold
Professor of Civil Engineering
B.S.C.E., University of Wyoming, 1941; B.S.S.E., University of Illinois, 1945; Ph.D., University of Wisconsin, 1953. Appointed 1958.

Zsigray, Robert M.
Assistant Professor of Microbiology
Professional Staff. Instruction and Research

Abbott, Louannah
Extension Home Economist, Coos County
Appointed 1970.

Adams, John P.
University Photographer
Franklin Technical Institute, 1957.
Appointed 1959.

*Ballard, Horace C.
Agricultural Agent, Belknap County
B.S., Cornell University, 1936.
Appointed 1949.

*Barker, Floyd V.
Extension Environmental Quality Specialist
B.S., University of Maine, 1948.
Appointed 1967.

Beckingham, Kathleen R.
Supervisor of Testing, Counseling and Testing Center

Beedle, Richard E.
Research Associate, Space Science Center

*Booska, Emery P.
Assistant to the Dean, College of Life Sciences and Agriculture
Appointed 1966.

*Buck, Charles W.
4-H Youth Development Agent, Hillsborough County
B.S., University of Maine, 1951; M.S., University of New Hampshire, 1968.
Appointed 1955.

*Butterfield, Marcus R.
4-H Youth Development Agent, Cheshire County
B.S., University of Vermont, 1958.
Appointed 1962.

*Chamberlin, Roxann
4-H Youth Development Agent, Grafton County
B.S., University of Vermont, 1964.
Appointed 1968.

*Clark, Virginia E.
Extension Home Economist, Merrimack County
B.S., Keene State College, 1942.
Appointed 1963.

Clarke, E. Warren
Coordinator, Civil Defense Training Program
Appointed 1964.

*Clifford, Robert L.
4-H Youth Development Agent, Belknap County
B.S., University of New Hampshire, 1957.
Appointed 1960.

*Colby, Perley D.
Agricultural Agent, Hillsborough County
B.S., University of New Hampshire, 1952.
Appointed 1953.

Coe, John G.
Assistant to the Dean, College of Liberal Arts
B.A., Dartmouth University, 1962.
Appointed 1970.

*Comerford, Edward V.
Agricultural Agent, Cheshire County
B.S., University of New Hampshire, 1937.
Appointed 1945.
Conde, John A.  
Forester, Merrimack County  
Appointed 1970.

*Corrow, Henry W., Jr.  
Editor, Cooperative Extension Service  
B.S., Boston University, 1948.  
Appointed 1953.

*Currier, Muriel B.  
Extension Home Economist,  
Grafton County  

*Cutter, Arthur H.  
Agricultural Agent, Strafford County  

Damle, Shashikant Y.  
Research Associate, Space Science Center  
B.S., University of Bombay, 1956; M.S., ibid., 1959; Ph.D., ibid., 1968.  
Appointed 1969.

*Damon, John F.  
RC&D Area Agent for Carroll, Coos, and Grafton Counties  

*Danko, Thomas  
Poultry Management Area Agent,  
Cheshire, Hillsborough, and Merrimack Counties and assistance in all counties  
B.S., University of Massachusetts, 1952; M.S., University of New Hampshire, 1968.  
Appointed 1957.

*Davis, Marion S.  
Extension Home Economist,  
Sullivan County  
B.S., Keene Normal School, 1929.  
Appointed 1937.

*Dodge, Arthur G., Jr.  
RC&D Area Forester, Carroll, Coos, and Grafton Counties  
A.A., Boston University, 1950; B.S. in FOR., University of Massachusetts, 1953; M.S.F., Harvard University, 1961.  
Appointed 1960.

DuBois, Thomas E.  
Clinical Psychologist, Counseling and Testing Center  
Appointed 1966.

Dudley, Dudley W.  
Staff Associate, Department of Sociology  
B.S., University of New Hampshire, 1959.  
Appointed 1970.

*Fabrizio, Richard F.  
4-H Youth Development Agent,  
Grafton County  
B.V.A., University of Massachusetts, 1959.  
Appointed 1965.

*Fenton, Paul J.  
Assistant to the Director  
B.S., University of New Hampshire, 1929; M.S., Cornell University, 1941.  
Appointed 1952.

*Ferguson, John R., Jr.  
Forester, Cheshire County  
B.S., University of New Hampshire, 1960.  
Appointed 1965.

Field, Kenneth A., Jr.  
Emergency Operations Instructor  
Civil Defense Training Program  
Appointed 1965.

Forrest, David J.  
Research Associate, Department of Physics  

Freer, Kenneth O.  
Assistant to the Dean, Graduate School  

Fried, Robert L.  
Director of Life Studies  
B.A., City College of New York, 1963.  
Appointed 1968.

Garland, Lynn B.  
4-H Youth Development Agent,  
Rockingham County  
B.S., University of Maryland, 1969.  
Appointed 1969.
George, Ernest A.
Dairy Area Agent, Hillsborough, Merrimack, and Rockingham Counties

Gilman, Frances E.
Extension Agricultural Engineer

Goss, Martha L.
Program Specialist, 4-H Youth Development

*Hall, James W.
Dairy Area Agent, Belknap, Carroll, Coos, and Strafford Counties

Harter, Nancy B.
4-H Youth Development Agent in Nutrition, Strafford and Rockingham Counties

*Head, Ivan E.
4-H Youth Development Agent, Sullivan County

Higbie, Paul R.
Research Associate, Department of Physics

Horng, Jiann-Tsorng
Research Associate, Space Science Center

Josselyn, Dorothy
Chemist

Kelly, Pauline A.
4-H Youth Development Agent, Merrimack County

*Kendall, Shirley M.
Extension Home Economist, Cheshire County

Kennedy, Kevin B.
Dairy Area Agent, Cheshire, Grafton, and Sullivan Counties

Knowles, Stanley W.
Forester, Rockingham County

*Knox, Harry B.
4-H Youth Development Agent, Rockingham County

*Leighton, Roger S.
Cooperative Forest Management Supervisor
B.S., University of New Hampshire, 1941. Appointed 1952.

Lezniak, Jerry A.
Research Associate, Department of Physics

Loranger, Paul M.
Administrative Assistant

Lord, Carleton R.
4-H Youth Development Agent, Carroll County

*Marty, Mamie
Extension Home Economist, Strafford County
Mclendon, Roy E.
Assistant to the Dean for Internal Affairs,
College of Technology
Appointed 1968.

Miklic, Joseph F.
Assistant Forester, Hillsborough County
B.B.A., Nichols School of Forestry, 1969.
Appointed 1969.

Miller, Carl R.
Radiological Defense Instructor,
Civil Defense Training Program

Moore, Donald A.
Assistant to the Dean for External Affairs,
College of Technology
B.S., Wayne State University, 1952.
Appointed 1969.

*Morse, Wallace J.
Entomologist
B.S., University of New Hampshire, 1943. Appointed 1943.

Murphy, Carmita A.
Assistant Director of the Division of Continuing Education

Neff, Thomas J.
Assistant Forester, Rockingham County
Appointed 1970.

*Nickerson, Dorothy A.
Extension Housing Specialist
Cert. B. of Architecture, Smith Graduate School of Architecture, 1940.
Appointed 1963.

*Nissen, Harriet J.
Extension Home Economist,
Hillsborough County

Nolet, Richard J.
Forester, Coos County

Nordholm, Joel E., Jr.
Agricultural Agent, Sullivan County

Olanyk, Mary Ellen
Extension Home Economist, Coos County
B.S., University of Massachusetts, 1968.
Appointed 1969.

Olivier, Maurice E.
Program Planning, Development and Evaluation Specialist, Bureau of Educational Research and Testing Service
B.S., University of New Hampshire, 1968.
Appointed 1968.

Pohl, Peter W.
Assistant Forester, Carroll County
B.S., University of New Hampshire, 1966.
Appointed 1969.

Pratt, Leighton C.
Agricultural Agent, Coos County
B.S., University of Vermont, 1951; M.S., University of Rhode Island, 1953.
Appointed 1969.

Prough, Elizabeth A.
4-H Youth Development Agent,
Hillsborough County
B.S., Pennsylvania State University, 1958.
Appointed 1960.

Puffer, Winthrop F.
Assistant to the Dean, Whittimore School of Business and Economics
B.D., Tufts University, 1956; S.T.B., Boston University School of Theology, 1959.
Appointed 1967.

Roeloff, Edmond C.
Research Associate, Department of Physics

Rowe, Robert
Assistant to the Dean, Whittimore School of Business and Economics
Appointed 1970.

*Rutherford, Richard R.
Agricultural Agent, Grafton County
B.S., University of New Hampshire, 1940.
Sargent, Leslie B., Jr.
 Forester, Grafton County
B.S., University of New Hampshire, 1943.
Appointed 1954.

Schofield, David C.
4-H Youth Development Agent,
Merrimack County
B.S., University of Rhode Island, 1962.
Appointed 1970.

Schroeder, Calvin E.
4-H Youth Development Agent,
Strafford County
B.S., University of New Hampshire, 1967.
Appointed 1969.

Scott, Donald H.
 Forester, Belknap County
B.S., Michigan Technical University, 1956; M.S., University of Michigan, 1957.
Appointed 1969.

Seavey, David C.
Agricultural Agent, Merrimack County

Shulda, Joseph F.
Assistant to the Director of the Division of Continuing Education

Soper, Margaret B.
 Assistant to the Director of the Division of Continuing Education

Sorenson, David C.
Agricultural Agent, Carroll County

Steiner, Robert J.
Assistant to the Director for the Merrimack Valley Branch

Stevens, Robert A.
 Program Specialist,
4-H Youth Development and NHEMIS Coordinator

Stewart, Edwina P.
 Extension Home Economist,
Grafton County

Stimson, Ruth G.
 Extension Home Economist,
B.S., University of New Hampshire, 1940; M.Ed., ibid., 1944. Appointed 1942.

Stocking, Marion L.
 Extension Home Economist,
Carroll County

Szymujko, Joseph A.
Forester, Sullivan County

Upham, Edward F.
Agricultural Agent, Rockingham County

Whittaker, Donald A.
Poultry Farm Superintendent

Williams, Charles H.
Ornamentals Area Agent

Wyman, Christine C.
4-H Youth Development Agent,
Strafford County
Administrative Divisions

Academic Vice President
Eugene S. Mills, Academic Vice President
David W. Ellis, Associate Academic Vice President
Myrna C. Adams, Assistant to Academic Vice President
Leslie L. LaFond, Staff Associate

Academic Computer Activities
Jerry A. Warren, Director

Administrative and Computational Services
Roderick R. Ricard, Jr., Director
W. Richard Burrows, Associate Director

Admissions
Eugene A. Savage, Director

Alumni Affairs
Pierre D. Boy, Director
Edward A. Snell, Activities Director

Bookstore
Robert B. Stevenson, Manager

Business Office
Herbert E. Kimball, Business Manager
Ralph G. Smallidge, Assistant Business Manager

Center for Educational Field Services
Jason E. Boynton, Director

Center for Industrial and Institutional Development
Donald P. Moore, Director
Lawrence E. Webber, Associate Director

Chaplains
Rev. Lawrence Rouilliard, Campus Minister
Rev. Edward W. Meury, Rev. Charles N. Gross, Protestant, Durham Community Church
Rev. Vincent Lawless, Catholic Chaplain, Pastor, St. Thomas More, Roman Catholic Church
Rev. Albert W. Snow, Rector, St. George’s, Episcopal Church

Civil Defense Training
E. Warren Clarke, Coordinator

Continuing Education, Division of
Edward J. Durnall, Director

Cooperative Extension Service
Maynard C. Heckel, Director

Coordinator of Research
William H. Drew, Coordinator

Counseling and Testing Center
Robert G. Congdon, Director
Kathleen R. Beckingham, Supervisor of Testing

Cultural Events
Raymond E. Matheson, Director

Development and Informational Services
J. R. Sandberg, Director

Dining Services
Jane E. Griswold, Director

Engineering Design and Analysis Laboratory
Godfrey H. Savage, Director
Fletcher A. Blanchard, Associate Director

Engineering Experiment Station
Laurance E. Webber, Director

Educational Research and Testing Services
Mary E. Green, Acting Director

Financial Aid
Jane B. Stearns, Director Financial Aid
Graduate School
Trevor Colbourn, Dean

Health Service
Charles H. Howarth, M.D., Director
Paul M. Choate, M.D.,
Richard Gilley, M.D.
Richard W. Watson, M.D.
Harriet C. Nason, R.N., Supervisor of Nursing

Health Studies, School of
Lawrence W. Slanetz, Dean

Intercollegiate Athletics
Andrew T. Mooradian, Director

International Student Adviser
Raymond E. Matheson, Director

Institutional Research and Planning
John B. Hraba, Dean

Jackson Estuarine Laboratory
Galen E. Jones, Director

Liberal Arts, College of
Allan A. Spitz, Dean

Library
Donald E. Vincent, Librarian

Life Sciences and Agriculture, College of
Harry A. Keener, Dean and Director of the Agricultural Experiment Station

Marine Science and Technology
E. Eugene Allmendinger, Executive Officer

Media Services
John D. Bardwell, Director

Memorial Union
Wayne W. Justham, Director

Merrimack Valley Branch
Gordon O. Thayer, Director
Frederick J. Robinson, Associate Director

Museum
Philip A. Wilcox, Curator

New England Center for Continuing Education
Harry P. Day, Director
Arthur S. Adams, Consultant

Personnel Office
Omer R. Morin, Director

Physical Plant Development
Vincent E. Todd, Director

Placement Service
Edward J. Doherty, Director

President's Office
John W. McConnell, President
Allan B. Prince, Assistant to the President for the Budget
C. Robert Keesey, Secretary of the University
W. Arthur Grant, Assistant to the President

Properties (Buildings and Grounds)
Eugene H. Leaver, Superintendent
Earl E. Rogers, Security Officer
John F. Donovan, Fire Chief

Public Administration Service
Lawrence W. O'Connell, Director

Public Television
Keith J. Nighbert, Manager,
New Hampshire Network (WENH-TV)

Radiation Safety Officer
Richard Mayhew, Radiation Safety Officer

Registration and Records
Leslie C. Turner, Registrar

Research and Special Programs Administration
Robert N. Faiman, Vice President
Allan B. Prince, Assistant Vice President

Reserve Officers Training Corps
Col. Herbert H. Flather, Professor of Military Science
Col. Carl G. Yeaton, Professor of Aerospace Studies

Resources Development Center
William F. Henry, Chairman
Owen B. Durgin, Associate Chairman

Space Science Center
William R. Webber, Director
Dale L. Chinburg, Associate Director
Student Affairs, Dean of
Richard F. Stevens, Dean
Thomas Fencil, Associate Dean
Virginia Griewank, Associate Dean
William Kidder, Assistant Dean
Jane Newman, Assistant Dean

Summer Session
Edward J. Durnall, Director

Technology, College of
Richard S. Davis, Dean

Thompson School of Applied Science
Richard H. Bittner, Director

Treasurer’s Office
Norman W. Myers, Vice President-Treasurer
W. Kent Martling, Assistant Treasurer

University Residences
Stanley E. Plummer, Director

Water Resources Research Center
Gordon L. Byers, Chairman

Whittemore School of Business and Economics
Jan E. Clee, Dean
General Information

Facts About the University

History

The University of New Hampshire, founded in 1866 as the New Hampshire College of Agriculture and the Mechanic Arts, was among the early state institutions of higher education made possible by federal government land grants to establish colleges serving the sons and daughters of farming and laboring families.

First located in Hanover as part of Dartmouth College, New Hampshire College moved to its present campus in Durham in 1893 after Benjamin Thompson, a prosperous farmer, bequeathed his land and money to further the development of the state college. His estate was valued at $800,000 when it became available to the College in 1910.

The College prospered in Durham, and in 1923 the State Legislature granted it a new charter as the University of New Hampshire, composed of the Colleges of Agriculture, Liberal Arts, and Technology. The Graduate School was formally added in 1928. The two-year program in agriculture which had been offered since 1895 was formally recognized in 1939 (now the Thompson School of Applied Science). In 1962, the Whittemore School of Business and Economics was established.

In 1963 the state's system of higher education was created when the former teachers' colleges at Plymouth and Keene were made divisions of the University and brought under the same Board of Trustees as the Durham campus. In 1969 the State Legislature recognized the extended functions of the College of Agriculture, renaming it the College of Life Sciences and Agriculture; and the School of Health Studies was established as part of the University at Durham.

Since 1967, the University has provided a widening range of undergraduate and graduate studies through its program at the Merrimack Valley Branch in Manchester, where preliminary planning for a permanent campus is under way.

In the 1970-71 academic year, the University at Durham had 8,835 students enrolled. The State Colleges at Plymouth and Keene had a
General Information

combined enrollment of 4,040 students, and more than 1,250 students were enrolled in Merrimack Valley Branch programs.

Physical Plant

The University campus in Durham covers 156 acres. There are 35 buildings devoted to instruction, research, and administration; 24 residence halls housing about 3,900 men and women; and three modern dining halls. Total University lands—including athletic fields and woodlots—comprise 3,075 acres. Book value of the physical plant exceeds $54 million. Major construction completed during the past five years includes:

University Library, with 523,000 volumes, 4,300 periodicals, and a substantial microfilm collection, has been expanded to accommodate up to one million volumes and to provide increased study area.

Social Science Center, housing the Graduate School offices and the Departments of Political Science, Sociology and History.

Whittemore School of Business and Economics occupies a new three-story building containing classrooms, seminar rooms, lecture halls, offices, and sophisticated business and technological equipment.

Parsons Hall, completed in 1970, provides modern facilities for the Department of Chemistry.

Memorial Union, the campus student union and social center, has undergone major expansion.

Athletics—Physical Education Facility, includes indoor swimming pool, track, and gymnasia. Snively Arena, an indoor ice hockey rink, also accommodates convocations and major cultural attractions.

Barton Hall, a two-story classroom and laboratory building augments the facilities of the Thompson School of Applied Science.

Kendall Hall, a five-story building completed in the spring of 1970, is the home of the Animal Sciences Department with offices, classrooms, and laboratories. The library for the College of Life Sciences and Agriculture and for the Departments of Microbiology and Zoology is located on the first floor.

Other new buildings since 1958 include Paul Creative Arts Center, containing an 800-seat formal theater, a theater-in-the-round, and recently expanded separate wings for music, drama, and the arts; Spaulding Life Sciences building, with facilities for biochemistry, microbiology, and zoology; and modern residential facilities for undergraduate, graduate, and married students.

Teaching, Service, and Research

The University of New Hampshire is committed to offering quality educational programs and first-rank educational opportunities for its students. At Durham, the University's 493 full-time teaching faculty provide a ratio of one faculty member for each 17 students. An addi-
tional 91 professional specialists teach part-time. More than 60 per cent of the full-time faculty hold doctoral degrees, and many have earned national, even international, reputations in their professional fields.

A faculty member's first responsibility is to his students and to teaching. In the tradition of the nation's land-grant colleges, the University also encourages its faculty to contribute to the growth of man's knowledge through scholarly research and service to the community beyond the campus.

The New England Center, a cooperative effort by the six state universities of New England to provide outstanding continuing education programs throughout the region, is located at Durham. Offices for several regionally oriented educational organizations are in its administration center, and its new residence-dining-learning center (opened in 1969) provides modern facilities for adult education conferences and seminars.

Within New Hampshire, the Division of Continuing Education provides formal adult education programs, including credit and non-credit courses. The UNH Cooperative Extension Service, in conjunction with the U. S. Department of Agriculture and coordinating councils in each of the state's ten counties, helps to communicate the research and experience developed on the campus to benefit the people in their home communities.

One of the University's largest service units is the Agricultural Experiment Station, which conducts research, publishes the results, and provides testing services for New Hampshire's farming and agriculture-related industries.

The Center for Industrial and Institutional Development, a cooperative endeavor of the College of Technology and The Whittemore School, offers practical assistance to business, government, and community organizations and provides a research-and-development center for organizations lacking modern technological facilities and staff.

Other University organizations serving the state and its people include: the Resources Development Center, bringing the talents and techniques of the social scientist into closer partnership with government and private agencies; the Public Administration Service, assisting state, county, and local government in the area of municipal services; the Water Resources Research Center, coordinating campus research aimed at conserving and improving the state's water supply; and the Bureau of Educational Research and Testing Services, which designs, scores, and evaluates student-testing programs at the elementary, secondary, and college levels.

Research in oceanography is carried on in the biological, physical, and engineering sciences, and a number of departments offer courses—some in association with other colleges and universities—oriented toward marine science and ocean engineering. The University's new
General Information

Jackson Estuarine Laboratory, situated on the shore of the Great Bay estuary in Durham, provides exceptional facilities for these joint teaching and research efforts.

Other specialized research facilities include the Space Science Center in DeMeritt Hall; the Engineering Design and Analysis Laboratory, the Antenna Systems Laboratory, and the Computation Center, all located in Kingsbury Hall; and the Ritzman Nutrition Laboratory.

The University also operates New Hampshire's educational television station, WENH-TV, broadcasting in-school programs for elementary and secondary schools, as well as cultural and educational programs in the evening hours which can be viewed by 98 per cent of the state's people.

Cultural Activities

With two theaters, two art galleries, and auditoriums (the largest seating up to 5,500 persons), the University is a major cultural resource for the entire state. The Spaulding Distinguished Lecture Series and the Sidore Series bring provocative, well-known leaders and scholars to the campus throughout the year. The Blue and White Series is host to leading concert artists, and the Allied Arts Series provides a varied program of drama, music, and dance. Student film societies sponsor film series; and University students perform frequently in concerts and recitals, and tour throughout New Hampshire and neighboring states with the best productions of their theatrical and musical organizations.

The University Library has music listening rooms and a collection of more than 5,500 tapes and records. There is also a student-operated AM-FM radio station on the campus.

Admissions Procedure

The admissions policy of the University is designed to provide for the admission of those students whose personal record, achievement, aptitude, and motivation demonstrate that they have the qualifications for carrying the desired program satisfactorily. Factors of race, religion, color, and national origin do not enter into the admissions process.

The University admits in-state residents who have a scholastic record ranking them in the upper two-fifths of their graduating classes from accredited or approved secondary schools, provided they are recommended or certified and have an appropriate college preparatory background.

The number of out-of-state students admitted each year is limited and selection is made primarily on the basis of superior academic
achievement in secondary school. Such traits as good character, leadership, initiative, and creative ability are considered. In selecting students the University attempts to maintain an even proportion of men and women. Owing to the higher number of qualified female applicants, admission for this group has been slightly more selective. Under the present Selective Admissions Program, applicants are admitted to one of the five undergraduate schools or colleges with the understanding that they have chosen to pursue this area of study. The student should realize that it may not be possible to transfer to another undergraduate division of the University after enrollment. The student who wishes to change to another undergraduate division after enrollment must secure permission from the Dean of that college and the chairman of the program which he wishes to enter. Standards for admission to the different undergraduate areas may vary. Admission to the College of Liberal Arts has been more competitive than to the other four colleges.

Except for Early Decision candidates, applications should be submitted only after the first marking period grades are available and for non-resident applicants before February 15. No New Hampshire applicant can be considered whose application is not complete by March 1. Thereafter, he may be considered only as vacancies occur. A non-refundable application fee, $10 for residents of New Hampshire and $15 for non-residents, must accompany the application.

All students who present the secondary course requirements outlined in the "Minimum Secondary Program" are eligible to receive consideration for admission. The University encourages students to develop a balance between courses outlined in "Recommended Secondary

### Recommended Secondary Program

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Life Sciences &amp; Agriculture</th>
<th>Liberal Arts</th>
<th>Technology</th>
<th>Whittemore</th>
<th>Health Studies</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English</td>
<td>4 units</td>
<td>4 units</td>
<td>4 units</td>
<td>4 units</td>
<td>4 units</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Language</td>
<td>2 units*</td>
<td>3 units*</td>
<td>3 units*</td>
<td>3 units*</td>
<td>3 units*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>3 units</td>
<td>3 units</td>
<td>4 units†</td>
<td>3 units</td>
<td>3 units</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laboratory Sciences‡</td>
<td>3 units</td>
<td>3 units</td>
<td>3 units§</td>
<td>3 units§</td>
<td>3 units</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Studies</td>
<td>3 units</td>
<td>3 units</td>
<td>2 units</td>
<td>3 units</td>
<td>3 units</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Minimum Secondary Program

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Life Sciences &amp; Agriculture</th>
<th>Liberal Arts</th>
<th>Technology</th>
<th>Whittemore</th>
<th>Health Studies</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English</td>
<td>4 units</td>
<td>4 units</td>
<td>4 units</td>
<td>4 units</td>
<td>4 units</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Language</td>
<td>0 units</td>
<td>2 units*</td>
<td>0 units</td>
<td>2 units*</td>
<td>0 units</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>2 units</td>
<td>2 units</td>
<td>3 units†</td>
<td>2 units</td>
<td>2 units</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laboratory Sciences‡</td>
<td>1 unit</td>
<td>1 unit</td>
<td>2 units§</td>
<td>1 unit</td>
<td>1 unit§</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Studies</td>
<td>2 units</td>
<td>2 units</td>
<td>2 units</td>
<td>2 units</td>
<td>2 units</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* of a single foreign language.
† college preparatory, math including trigonometry.
‡ excluding "General Science".
§ must include Physics or Chemistry.
$ should include Biology.
General Information

Program" and their own interests, which may lead them to choose electives outside the traditional academic course areas.

Interviews are not required as part of the admission process. Group information sessions are frequently held on Saturday mornings. These group sessions are opportunities for an exchange of information and are followed by guided tours of the campus. Applicants may contact the Admissions Office for further information. Students are encouraged to visit the campus, and regularly scheduled tours leave the Memorial Union at 2:00 P.M. Saturday and Sunday when the University is in session.

All candidates for admission to the University are required to submit the results of the College Entrance Examination Board Scholastic Aptitude Test taken during their senior year, except in those cases when the junior year Scholastic Aptitude Test is deemed satisfactory. The English Composition Achievement Test taken during the senior year must also be submitted by all candidates. For those students applying to the College of Liberal Arts and the Whittemore School of Business and Economics, an Achievement Test in a foreign language is also required. The achievement test results are used in course placement rather than in the admissions evaluation, so it is possible for students to submit these results as late as May of their senior year. Other achievement tests are strongly recommended for applicants in the College of Life Sciences and Agriculture and the College of Technology in the area or areas generally related to the student’s prospective major, e.g. Level I Mathematics Test for engineering students.

Candidates applying for Art or Art Education are required to submit a portfolio. Details regarding this requirement may be obtained from the Chairman of the Art Department. Candidates applying for the Music, Music Education, and Bachelor of Music programs must make arrangements with the Chairman of the Music Department for an audition. Chairmen of both the Art and Music Departments may be reached at the Paul Creative Arts Center.

Early Decision

The University is willing to give applicants an indication of admission, based on scholastic attainment for three years, under an Early Decision procedure. This plan is appropriate for a well qualified student who has made the University his first choice and who submits a regular application, high school record, junior year Scholastic Aptitude Test, and a statement countersigned by the secondary school that indicates the University of New Hampshire is his first-choice college and that other applications will be withdrawn if he is admitted under Early Decision. Early Decision applications must be submitted between September 15 and December 1.
Advanced Standing

The University will recognize unusual secondary school work by means of advanced placement and credit for those who have taken enriched or accelerated courses before entering college. Applicants qualify for such credit by satisfactory achievement on University-approved placement examinations including the College Board Advanced Placement Tests. Applicants who have not been enrolled in formal education during the past two years may also qualify for advanced standing through the College Level Examination Program. Further information may be obtained from the Admissions Office.

Transfer Students

The University will consider qualified transfer candidates from approved institutions. Transfer credit is awarded for courses which have been completed with a grade above the lowest passing grade, provided those courses are comparable to courses offered at the University of New Hampshire.

While the University is pleased to encourage the competent transfer applicant who has valid and legitimate reasons for desiring transfer to the University of New Hampshire, it cannot encourage the applicant with a history of academic or personal difficulty. University admissions policy restricts consideration for transfer to those students with satisfactory academic and personal records. In the event of personal or academic difficulty, a student is usually better advised to return to his former college after an appropriate period and clear his record before attempting to transfer. Students desiring to transfer for the fall semester must complete application procedures before May 1; for semester II, by December 1.

New England Regional Student Program

The University participates in the New England Regional Student Program of the New England Board of Higher Education in which each state university in New England offers a number of regional curricula at the undergraduate level to students from other New England states. Under this program a student receives preferential admissions consideration and, if admitted, pays in-state tuition. Information may be obtained from the New England Board of Higher Education, 20 Walnut Street, Wellesley, Massachusetts, 02181, or from any one of the admissions offices of the six New England state universities.
Rules Governing Residence

A student is classified as a resident or a non-resident for tuition purposes at the time of admission to the University. The decision, made by the Director of Admissions, is based upon information furnished by the student's application and any other relevant information.

All applicants living in New Hampshire are required to submit a notarized statement to the effect that their parents are legally domiciled in the state. Students admitted from states other than New Hampshire or from foreign countries are considered as non-resident throughout their entire attendance at the University unless their parents have gained bona fide residence in New Hampshire. A student, though he may be 21, will not be recognized as a resident by the University unless he can clearly establish that his parents, as stated above, are bona fide residents of New Hampshire; the date such a residence was established; and such other information as may be required by the University. The burden of proof in all cases is upon the applicant. If the student maintains his residency apart from that of his parents, he must clearly establish that his residence in New Hampshire is for some purpose other than the temporary one of obtaining an education at the University. Members of the Armed Forces and their dependents are normally granted in-state tuition rates during the period when they are on active duty within the state of New Hampshire.

Subject to the provisions of the preceding paragraph, the residence of an unmarried minor follows that of the parents or legally appointed guardian. The bona fide year-round residence of the father, if living, otherwise that of the mother, is the residence of such a minor; but if the father and the mother have separate places of residence, the minor takes the residence of the parent with whom he lives or to whom he has been assigned by the court order. If neither of the parents is living, the unmarried minor takes the residence of his legally appointed guardian.

Subject to the provisions of the second paragraph above, an adult student (defined for purposes of these rules as one who is either married or 21 years of age or older) will be classified as a resident of New Hampshire if his or her parents are residents of New Hampshire and the student has not acquired residence in another state.

The residence of a wife follows that of her husband; however, a woman student who already has a resident status by reason of the residence of her parents, or by reason of her own residence where she is at least 21 years old, may continue as a resident student although she marries a non-resident.

The following procedure should be adhered to in petitioning for a change in residence status: Submit a notarized letter requesting a change of residence to the Director of Admissions. If the decision of the Director of Admissions is considered incorrect, the student may
Dining Services

University policy requires that freshmen, sophomores, and juniors who choose to live in residence halls, excluding sorority and fraternity members who eat in their houses, must board in University dining halls. To serve these students well-prepared, well-balanced meals as economically as possible, the following meal ticket plans are available:

For Freshmen:

1. A 15-meal-per-week ticket, good for meals from breakfast Monday through dinner Friday evening at $500 per year.
2. A 20-meal, 7-day ticket, with a brunch and dinner (evening) on Sunday at $560 per year.

A third plan is available to sophomores and juniors who may also choose plan 1 or 2.

3. A 12-meal, 7-day meal ticket. This ticket is good only for the period when regular classes are in session. The charge for this ticket is $440. It does not include meals during the reading and exam periods. Plans 1 and 2 are good for the entire semester.

Students who have special diets will generally find it possible to select these diets from the choices offered in the dining halls. However, students whose diets, because of religion or health, require unusual foods should be aware that Dining Services may not be able to meet their needs. Any exception to the board policy because of strict dietary restrictions should be made prior to the beginning of a semester.

Tickets are not transferable. Rebates cannot be made for meals missed because of weekend work, and will only be made to students who have been away from campus for prolonged periods because of ill-
General Information

ness. Such illness must be substantiated by a letter from the student's doctor.

Seniors, graduate students, and full time students who do not live in residence halls may purchase any of the meal ticket plans outlined above if dining hall capacities permit. Also there is a fourth plan available to these students. This is known as a pre-paid à la carte plan. This plan allows the student to pay the University an established sum (for the academic year 1971-72, this will be $200 per semester), and in return for this he will receive the equivalent in collateral which he may use at his own discretion to buy as much or as little food as he wishes. The plan allows the student more choice and at the same time insures his having meals throughout the semester. The à la carte plan will be available in Huddleston lower dining room only.

Seniors, graduate students, and commuting students may also purchase meals at the Memorial Union Food Service on an à la carte basis.

University Residences

The University has 23 undergraduate residence halls with room rents ranging from $400 to $730 and averaging $550 per academic year.

Although students are not required to reside on campus, the University shall provide housing, when available, in a University residence hall to all freshman students who follow established application procedures. Undergraduate men and women will be accommodated to the extent of space available.

Assignments to University residence halls are normally completed in July and the notice of room assignment forwarded to the student immediately. Most rooms are designed for double occupancy; however, a limited number of single rooms is available. Frequently, it is necessary to assign three students to some double rooms in a few residence halls.

All residence hall rooms are furnished with beds, mattresses, desks, chairs, wastebaskets, and a chest of drawers. In addition, many have desk lamps, mirrors, and draperies. Students care for their own rooms and are responsible for any damages. The residence space assigned is available for occupancy beginning at 8:00 a.m. on the Sunday prior to registration. Students assigned to residence hall rooms are required to sign a room contract for the entire academic year beginning in September and ending in June. Room rental charges do not include the several school vacation periods when the halls are closed. Rooms paid for and not occupied one day after registration day may be declared vacant and three-fourths of the room rent returned, unless the indivi-
dual having the reservation makes written request to the Director of Residences to hold the room.

Applications for room and board will be sent to new students approximately May 1. In the case of upperclassmen, applications will be available prior to room draw in the spring for the residences for the next academic year.

Financial Aid

The University Financial Aids Office assists promising students who are unable to meet their educational expenses entirely from their own family resources. Aid is available in the form of grants and scholarships, loans, and part-time employment.

In many communities, scholarships and loans are available locally. School principals and guidance counselors have information about these sources of assistance.

Before an applicant may be considered for assistance through the University, two forms must be submitted: the UNH Application for Financial Aid and the Parents' Confidential Statement. New Hampshire applicants may obtain these forms from their high school. Non-residents and transfer students may obtain the UNH application form from the Financial Aids Office and the Parents' Confidential Statement from their local high schools.

Students must meet the following deadlines and should not wait until being admitted to the University before applying for financial aid:

For grants and scholarships, loans, and College Work-Study: Incoming Freshmen, January 15; upperclass students, February 15; and transfer students, July 1.

Grants and Scholarships

A full-time student who is a resident of New Hampshire may be considered for an in-state tuition grant. The amount varies from $100 to full tuition, and the basic consideration is financial need. Non-residents are eligible for similar grants. Scholastic attainment, financial need, and participation in extra-curricular activities are the principal considerations.

The University participates in the federally sponsored Educational Opportunity Grant Program designed to assist students of exceptional need.

There are scholarships for both resident and non-resident students. The basis of these awards may be scholastic attainment, partici-
pation in extra-curricular activities, or meeting other requirements specified by the donor.

These are the major scholarship programs for freshmen: Granite State Merit Scholarships, awarded to 20 New Hampshire residents who are outstanding graduates of high schools in the state; Achievement Scholarships, one to a resident and one to a non-resident, with awards based on high achievement plus high aptitude or special talent recognized by appropriate state or regional groups; Valentine Smith Scholarship, awarded to the incoming freshman judged to have the most thorough preparation for admission to the University, based on the results of the College Entrance Examination Board tests.

The University also sponsors two National Merit Finalists, a resident and a non-resident, who have indicated UNH as the college of their choice.

Students from out of state should have reasonable financial backing since only limited grants and scholarships are available for non-residents.

Loan Programs

Three loan funds are administered by the University: UNH Loan Fund, National Defense, and Nursing Student Loans. Financial need must be clearly demonstrated, and loans may be used only for educational expenses.

Part-Time Employment

The University does not encourage freshmen or transfer students to work during their first semester, but they may do so if they feel they can carry the extra load. The University participates in the College Work-Study Program under Title IC of the Economic Opportunity Act. The purpose of this program is to assist students from low income families and other students who are determined by the University to be in need of financial assistance to complete their college educations.

Students who do not qualify for the College Work-Study Program usually can find part-time employment on or near campus.
Fees and Expenses

The cost for the freshman year at the University averages about $2,520 for a resident of New Hampshire and $3,710 for a non-resident.

All University tuition bills, including those for room and board in University buildings, are due and payable on or before registration day of each semester.

Tuition is $810 ($2,000 for non-residents) per academic year. As part of the regional cooperation program of the New England Board of Higher Education, some non-residents from certain states will be eligible at the resident rate in selected curricula. The student must apply to the Registrar for this reduced tuition. Any student registering for nine credits or more per semester pays the full tuition. Any student registering for fewer than nine credits pays $30 per credit hour, plus a registration fee of $15 for residents and $50 for non-residents per semester. The minimum charge for any recorded course is $30.

All students who are admitted to the University must make an advance deposit of $50 for residents and $100 for non-residents. This deposit will be credited on the student's tuition bill. If a student decides not to attend the University after making his deposit, it will automatically be forfeited.

Three-fourths of tuition and room charges will be refunded to a student withdrawing within one week of registration: one-half after one week and within thirty days; and none thereafter. (See University Calendar, page 5.) There are no refunds of the fees which are charged.

Generally there will be no meal-ticket refund except for illness, but a student who withdraws is entitled to a prorated rebate based upon meals remaining from withdrawal-date less two weeks.

Refundable deposits may be required to cover locker keys or loss or breakage in certain departments. A charge will be made for individual lessons in music, as noted in the description of Applied Music courses. A charge will be made for riding lessons, as noted in the sections on Physical Education for Women and Animal Science.

Books and classroom supplies cost approximately $135. These may be purchased at the University Bookstore.

There is a Memorial Union fee of $25; a recreational physical education fee of $30; a student services fee of $10; and a student activity tax of $19.10 (1970-71), which includes a subscription to the undergraduate newspaper and yearbook, and membership in Student Union, Student Government, and class activities. These fees cover the academic year. An optional student season-athletic ticket is available for $15.

Housing charges average $550 per academic year.
General Information

Personal expenses average $350. These will vary with the needs of the individual student, and include clothing, laundry, recreation, incidentals, and travel.

The University reserves the right to adjust charges for such items as tuition, board, and room rent from time to time. Such changes will be announced as far in advance as feasible.

Fees and Expenses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Resident</th>
<th>Non-resident</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Tuition</td>
<td>$310.00</td>
<td>$2,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Room (average)</td>
<td>550.00</td>
<td>550.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Board (20 meals/wk.)</td>
<td>560.00</td>
<td>560.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Activity tax</td>
<td>19.10</td>
<td>19.10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recreation fee</td>
<td>30.00</td>
<td>30.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Memorial Union fee</td>
<td>25.00</td>
<td>25.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student services fee</td>
<td>10.00</td>
<td>10.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Books, class supplies</td>
<td>135.00</td>
<td>135.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>$2,139.10</strong></td>
<td><strong>$3,329.10</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Personal expenses</td>
<td>$350.00</td>
<td>$350.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Athletic admissions ticket (optional)</td>
<td>15.00</td>
<td>15.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health insurance (optional)</td>
<td>15.00</td>
<td>15.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Reserve Officers Training Corps Programs

The Army and the Air Force offer courses leading to a commission as a second lieutenant. Students who complete the Army or Air Force ROTC program while pursuing any University curriculum will be commissioned second lieutenants when they are awarded a baccalaureate or higher degree.

Both reserve officer programs are open to full-time students in good standing with the University. The Army program is open to men only, while the Air Force accepts both men and women. The reserve officer programs are under review. The underlying theme of the review is greatest possible involvement of regular University faculty in the education of future Air Force and Army officers.

Two- and four-year program options are available. Acceptance into the two-year program is contingent on students having two academic years of study remaining at the University and successfully completing a six-week field training session conducted by the Army or Air Force. In addition, each two-year applicant must obtain a passing score on the Officer Qualifying Tests. Courses offered in the two-year program are identical to those offered in the last two years of the four-year program.
The four-year program is open to entering freshmen and transfer students from an ROTC program at another institution. During freshman and sophomore years, students complete courses in basic military or aerospace sciences. Between sophomore and junior years, Air Force students attend a four-week officer preparatory training session conducted at an Air Force installation. All Army cadets, two-year and four-year, attend a six-week advanced summer camp between junior and senior years.

To be eligible for the two-year program and to qualify for the advanced course and its monthly military allowance, applicants are required to be students in good standing with the University, to be physically qualified, and to have demonstrated positive leadership potential. Leadership potential is evaluated during field training sessions and leadership laboratories or Corps Training.

Students in either the Army or Air Force programs can elect to receive pilot flight instruction during their final year in the programs. Both the Army and the Air Force offer 36½ hours of flight instruction, given by a civilian contract pilot flying school at a nearby airport. Students qualified for and electing this instruction can meet the Federal Aviation Agency requirements for a Private Pilot Certificate. In addition, the Air Force also offers navigator instruction to students who qualify for and elect this instruction. Students interested in becoming either a pilot or navigator will attend the Army or the Air Force pilot or navigator school after entering active service as a second lieutenant.

Scholarships are available to students enrolled in the four-year program only. Some entering freshmen will have already been awarded four-year scholarships and any student enrolled in the four-year program can apply for a scholarship covering his remaining undergraduate years. Scholarships pay full tuition, all mandatory fees levied by the University, laboratory fees, book allowances, and monthly subsistence pay.

All cadets in the senior program receive a monthly subsistence allowance and are paid for Field Training sessions.
University Academic Requirements

A student is held responsible for all work required for graduation and for the scheduling of all the necessary courses.

In addition to the particular requirements for specific degrees established by the colleges, the University requires that every candidate for a bachelor’s degree must successfully obtain a passing grade in a minimum of 128 credits; must attain a cumulative grade-point average of at least 2.0 for all courses taken at the University in which a grade is given; and must successfully meet the following general education requirements:

1. Four courses (each of which must carry at least three credits) from among the following (biological sciences, physical sciences, and mathematics):

   **Biological Sciences**
   - Animal Science 400
   - Biochemistry
   - Biology
   - Botany
   - Entomology
   - Microbiology
   - Soil and Water Science 501 and 504
   - Zoology

   **Physical Sciences and Mathematics**
   - Chemistry
   - Earth Science
   - Mathematics
   - Physical Science
   - Physics

2. Six courses (each of which must carry at least three credits) from the following (arts, humanities, and social sciences):

   **Arts and Humanities**
   - Arts
   - English
   - Foreign Languages (except elem. yr.)
   - and Literature
   - Humanities
   - Liberal Arts
   - Music
   - Philosophy
   - Speech & Drama

   **Social Sciences**
   - Anthropology
   - Economics
   - Education 481 and 657
   - Geography (except physical geography)
   - History
   - Political Science
   - Psychology
   - Recreation and Parks 400
   - Resource Economics (except 501 & 504)
   - Sociology
   - Social Science
3. Six courses, one of which must be freshman English unless specifically exempted by the English Department, and each of which must carry at least three credits, from all courses offered by the University including those listed above.

The University, College, or Department may prescribe up to eight of the sixteen courses used to satisfy the general education requirements. A minimum of eight courses are to be freely elected by the student. Courses taken to satisfy general education requirements may not be in the student’s major department.

A University freshman English course in reading and composition is required of all undergraduates unless specifically exempted by the English Department on the basis of a written English proficiency examination. The freshman English course may not be used to satisfy the arts and humanities requirement in general education.

Grades and Honors

Grades: an instructor may assign grades as listed below. The intermediate grades are designated by adding plus to the letter grade. Grade points assigned to plus grades are 0.5 higher than those assigned to the letter grade without the plus.

- A (Excellent): academic achievement of outstanding quality.
- B+: intermediate grade.
- B (Good): academic achievement of high quality.
- C+: intermediate grade.
- C (Acceptable): academic achievement of a quality acceptable in satisfying the minimum requirements for graduation.
- D+: intermediate grade.
- D (Unsatisfactory): academic performance below the minimum level established as a prerequisite for graduation, but not so deficient as to demand repetition of the courses, unless such repetition is essential for demonstration of competence in the major field.
- F (Failure): academic performance so deficient in quality as to be unacceptable for academic credit.
- Cr. (Credit): given in certain courses authorized by Senate action.
- P: a passing grade in a course taken under the Pass-Fail option.

Grade reports designate incomplete course work with the notation “Inc.”

Grade points per semester hour shall be assigned as follows: A, 4; B+, 3.5; B, 3; C+, 2.5; C, 2; D+, 1.5; D, 1; F, 0; Cr., 0; P, 0.

Freshman grade reports are forwarded to the high school (or other secondary-level institution) from which the student entered the University as a source of information for guidance purposes.

Honors: Students completing a semester with at least 10 semester hours whose grade point averages are 3.0 or higher for the semester
are designated as Honor Students for the following semester. These categories will be used: 3.0 to 3.4, Honors; 3.5 and 3.6, High Honors; 3.7 to 4.0, Highest Honors. Seniors who have earned honors for their entire college work will be graduated with the honors earned.

Pass-Fail: While earning a bachelor's degree the pass-fail option for grading may be carried in a maximum of four courses outside the courses required by the major department upon election by the undergraduate student. The status of the student is to be known prior to the end of the ten day "add period". The course will not be included in the grade point calculation, but the Pass or Fail will be recorded, and in the case of a "Pass" the course credits will be counted toward degree requirements. The Pass-Fail option may not be available for courses taken for a minor. Consult the appropriate College for information.

Students may not use the Pass-Fail option to repeat a course.

Minimum Graduation Average

A cumulative grade point average of 2.0 is the minimum acceptable level for undergraduate work in the University, and for graduation from the University. The Committee on Scholastic Standing examines the records of students periodically, and may place academically deficient or potentially deficient students on warning, or may exclude, suspend, or dismiss those who are academically deficient.

Quota of Semester Credits

Any student registering for less than 12 or more than 20 credits must receive the approval of his college dean.

An undergraduate is assigned class standing on the basis of semester credit hours of academic work completed with a passing grade, as follows to be a sophomore—26 credit hours; to be a junior—58 credit hours; to be a senior—90 credit hours.

Withdrawal from the University

Students who leave the University after Registration Day are expected to file formal withdrawal notification.

Residence

Students who are candidates for a bachelor's degree must attain the last one quarter of total credits for the degree in residence unless granted permission by the Committee on Scholastic Standing to transfer part of this work from other accredited institutions.

Two Degree Option

General Policy: The option to pursue two degrees simultaneously enhances and broadens the education of certain students at the under-
graduate level. The program is only for those students who can adequately handle the requirements for two different degrees and who can reasonably allocate the additional time and effort needed for the program.

Requirements

1. If the student is planning to take one degree in a highly prescribed curriculum, he should register as a freshman in the appropriate school or college for that curriculum.

2. It is expected that a candidate for two degrees will complete the equivalent of five years of academic work.

3. The two degrees, as awarded by the University of New Hampshire, must be different (i.e., B.A. and B.S., or B.S. and B.S.F., etc.).

Supervision

As soon as a student is accepted as a candidate for two degrees, the appropriate dean(s) will appoint supervisors for each of the proposed majors. The supervisors and the student will work out a basic course plan for the two degrees and inform the appropriate dual-major dean(s) of the plan. The supervisors will maintain joint control over the student’s academic program. The college offices and the supervisors will receive copies of grade reports and other records for students pursuing two degrees.
College of Life Sciences and Agriculture

Harry A. Keener, Dean
M. C. Richards, Associate Dean
Emery C. Booska, Assistant to the Dean

Departments and Institute
Animal Sciences
Biochemistry
Botany
Entomology
Home Economics
Plant Science
Institute of Natural and Environmental Resources

Degrees, Majors, and Specializations

Bachelor of Science:
Animal Sciences
   Animal Science
   Dairy Science
   Poultry Science
   Pre-Veterinary Medicine
Biochemistry
Botany
Entomology
General Studies
   Home Economics
      Family Studies
      Human Nutrition and Dietetics
Occupational Education
Plant Science
Institute of Natural and Environmental Resources
   Agricultural Engineering*
   Community Development
   Environmental Conservation
   Forest Resources (B.S. in Forestry)
   Hydrology
   Resource Economics
   Soil Science
   Wildlife Management

* First two years at the University of New Hampshire, second two years at the University of Maine.
College of Life Sciences and Agriculture

General Information

Purpose and Programs
The objectives of the College of Life Sciences and Agriculture are to give the student a fundamental education in the biological, physical, and social sciences and to introduce him to the arts and humanities. In addition, specific technical courses are provided in the student's interests and in his major.

The College offers two undergraduate degrees: the Bachelor of Science and the Bachelor of Science in Forestry.

Advisory System
A member of the faculty closely related to the student's area of interest is appointed as an adviser to assist the student in planning his academic program.

The student may select his major upon entering the College or he may wait until registration for the sophomore year.

Two-Degree Option
See page 77 for requirements for two-degree option.

Honors Program
The College of Life Sciences and Agriculture, through its various departments, offers the superior student the opportunity to participate in an honors program which is individually designed to provide added intellectual incentives and opportunities. Participation in the honors program is by invitation of a faculty member with the approval of the Department concerned and the Dean of the College. It is limited to those students entering the sophomore or junior year with at least a 3.0 grade point average. The recommending faculty member, his department Chairman, and the Dean will constitute the student's academic advisory committee. This committee and the student will decide upon a suitable academic program. Departmental and College course requirements may be waived for students in the program. The student will complete the same number of credits to graduate as other students in the department.

Minor Option
A minor may be earned in any undergraduate program in the University in which permission to do so can be arranged by the student in consultation with his major adviser. A minor consists of 20 semester credits with C or better in courses which the adviser in the minor program approves. He should declare his intent to earn a minor as early as possible.
In the student's final semester the adviser for the minor shall certify to the Registrar that the student has completed the minor requirements. Upon graduation the name of the minor shall appear on the student's transcript.

**Bachelor of Science**

Many professional careers are open for graduates of the College. There are opportunities for people trained in resource development and conservation in addition to positions serving in agricultural industries. Emerging countries throughout the world are asking for assistance in all phases of agriculture, including home economics and forestry. In all departments students may prepare for further graduate work in their respective fields of interest.

Following are additional examples of employment agencies and industries and the careers which they offer.

The agricultural industries, food processors, and banks employ graduates as price analysts and managers.

State planning and recreation agencies, soil conservation services, the cooperative extension services, and private research firms employ rural and urban planners, hydrologists, conservation experts, resource development economists, nurserymen, and landscape gardeners.

The Peace Corps and the Foreign Agriculture Service hire farm production experts, soil and water managers, market analysts, agricultural engineers, teachers, plant and animal breeders, and nutrition specialists.

The federal government and state agencies, universities, health services, and private foundations employ biochemists, geneticists, animal nutrition specialists, plant and animal pathologists and physiologists, veterinarians, foresters, home economists, and entomologists.

**Academic Requirements**

For the Bachelor of Science degree a total of 128 credits are required. In addition the student must complete the University academic requirements found on page 75, obtain a written recommendation for graduation from his adviser and department chairman, and achieve a 2.0 cumulative average for all courses taken at the University of New Hampshire.
Animal Sciences

The animal-sciences courses are offered to provide students fundamental scientific training in such specialized areas as genetics, physiology, nutrition, animal hygiene, processing, pathology, and management. The student also has an opportunity to further concentrate his studies in the fields of animal, dairy, or poultry science; pre-veterinary medicine; or animal biology.

Outstanding graduates are qualified to pursue advanced study in preparation for college teaching, research, and responsible technical positions in industry and federal and state agencies. Students interested in production and processing can receive training as production managers, for positions in the feed or equipment industries, marketing organizations, animal breeding associations, sales and service work in allied industries, and other areas of the diversified animal industry.

The department maintains Morgan horses for all phases of class work including riding. Herds of Shorthorn, Hereford, and Angus cattle; Yorkshire swine; and a flock of Dorset sheep are maintained.

The nationally recognized dairy herd, consisting of registered Ayrshire, Guernsey, Holstein, and Jersey animals, is housed in a new dairy barn. The Ritzman Animal Nutrition Laboratory includes bomb calorimeters, metabolism stalls for digestion studies, respiration chambers for heat production measurements, and other facilities used in nutrition teaching and research with both farm and laboratory animals.

Completed new poultry farm facilities are for instruction and research and include laboratories for both teaching and research in poultry genetics, nutrition, diseases, and management.

Laboratory facilities, including such modern equipment as ultra centrifuge, amino acid analyzer, gas chromatograph, and electron microscope are available in Kendall Hall to provide the latest scientific training in the field of animal hygiene. Kendall Hall is an entirely new facility with five floors devoted to offices, classrooms, and laboratories for the Animal Sciences Department.

The department works closely with the New Hampshire animal industry and frequent class trips are made to leading farms, industrial concerns, processing plants, etc. where opportunities are presented for viewing industry in action.

Students who contemplate veterinary medicine as a career should confer early with the adviser to preveterinary-medicine students. It should be noted that all veterinary colleges give first preference for admission to applicants from their respective states. Out-of-state students who are admitted must show above average scholastic ability. It is desirable that applicants to colleges of veterinary medicine have some farm experience: and, in fact, it is a prerequisite for admission to some.
Biochemistry

Biochemistry is the study of the chemistry of living things and of life processes. A student majoring in biochemistry will receive a fundamental training in chemistry, including courses in general, analytical, organic, and physical chemistry. An equally broad program in biological sciences is recommended. In addition to training in biochemistry, including an opportunity to participate in basic research during the senior year, students may select courses in botany, zoology, microbiology, and genetics.

The curriculum is designed to provide a strong foundation either for technical positions in universities, experiment stations, research institutes, and industrial or government laboratories or for graduate study in the natural sciences or in medicine. Excellent opportunities for teaching and research in biochemistry are available to students who earn graduate degrees in this very rapidly growing field of science.

A student who wishes to major in this department should register for Chemistry 405-406 and for Mathematics 425-426 in the freshman year. Students having an interest in biochemistry are advised to consult with Professor Edward J. Herbst, department chairman.

Botany

The program of the Botany Department is designed to explore the fundamental nature of plants. Botany graduates with suitable undergraduate backgrounds may enter the field of secondary education or become research technicians. Those students who have an interest in University teaching and/or research, governmental research, and certain kinds of industrial positions should expect to complete graduate education in the field.

The principal areas of concentration in the Department are: (1) plant physiology, (2) cell biology, (3) ecology, (4) phycology (algology) and biological oceanography, (5) plant pathology, (6) systematic botany, and (7) plant anatomy and morphology.

All undergraduate Botany majors are asked to take the following core of Botany courses: 411, General Botany (or equivalent); 503, The Plant World; 566, Systematic Botany; 706, Plant Physiology; and 758, Plant Anatomy, or 762, Morphology of the Vascular Plants. Beyond that, the program of each individual student is selected by the student and his adviser to meet his particular needs.

Students interested in becoming Botany majors are invited to discuss the matter with Professor May Biggs.
Entomology

Entomology offers courses for students who wish to specialize in the study of insect life, insect control, and insects in relation to man. There are opportunities for employment in a number of federal and state agencies, in public institutions, and with commercial and industrial firms. Many opportunities exist in the areas of crop protection, forestry, conservation, and in public health.

Students are given a fundamental training in entomology and related fields. Qualified students planning a professional career in entomology are encouraged to undertake graduate study. Those who wish to specialize in chemical control of insects will be expected to take advanced courses in mathematics and chemistry.

Students contemplating a career in entomology are advised to consult with the chairman of that department.

General Studies

This curriculum is offered for the student who wishes to secure a broad non-specialized background in several areas related to the College without specializing in any particular department. After completing the University general education requirements the student may select courses to fit his specialized or general interests. A student transferring from one major to another may wish to register in the General Studies curriculum until his educational objectives have been more clearly defined, or a student may complete his work for the Bachelor of Science degree in the General Studies curriculum.

Home Economics

The objectives of the program in home economics are to provide, through the facilities of the University, a broad general education in the social and natural sciences, the humanities, and the arts, and to provide specialized instruction based on these disciplines as preparation for professional careers in which the interests and well-being of the individual, the consumer, and the family are paramount.

The focus of the department is the strengthening and enrichment of individual and family living through a curriculum to (1) prepare specialists in family studies to work in schools, day-care centers, adult education programs, family and community agencies, hospitals, and
consumer services; and (2) provide educational opportunities in family studies as part of general education for any University student.

The department provides professional preparation through two major programs, open to men and women:

1. Family Studies—professional programs in preparation for secondary-school education, pre-school education, family services, and consumer services.

2. Human Nutrition and Dietetic—to prepare students for a dietetic internship upon successful completion of the undergraduate requirements for the Bachelor of Science degree.

The department has been approved by the New Hampshire State Board of Education, Division of Vocational and Technical Education, for the preparation of secondary-school teachers in vocational home-economics and family-life programs. The program in human nutrition and dietetics has been approved by the American Dietetic Association.

A candidate for the degree of Bachelor of Science completes 32 courses or the equivalent of 128 credits, distributed as follows: University general education requirements, 16 courses or 64 credits (see page 75): professional or specialized education, 16 courses or 64 credits. The latter must include a minimum of 9 courses or 36 credits in home economics, 3 courses or 12 credits in social or natural sciences, and 4 courses or 16 credits of professional preparation to meet certification standards for secondary school teaching. ADA requirements for a dietetic internship, or other specific objectives.

The nine courses in home economics are to be selected as follows:


Group 2—a minimum of 3 courses from: 514 Textiles, 573 Human Nutrition, 583 The Young Adult, 615 Specialized Clothing Construction, 626 The Young Child, 627 Creative Activities in Pre-School Programs, 657 Management and Decision-Making in the Family, 671 Introduction to Food Science, 715 Clothing in Relation to Human Behavior, 754 Personal and Family Finance, 776 Nutrition—a World View, 786 Dynamics of Family Change.

Group 3—a minimum of any 3 home economics courses, including seminars, field experience, independent study, methods, practicum. These courses should be related to the student’s interest and objectives.

To fulfill the social or natural sciences requirement, a minimum of 3 courses are to be selected from one of the following groups: psychology, 500-level or above; sociology, 500-level or above; biological and physical sciences, 500-level or above.

A program of study will be required for particular professional areas, such as secondary-school teaching, dietetic internship, teaching
in pre-school programs, family services, and consumer services. These programs are available upon request from the department.

Workshops for skill development in areas such as clothing construction, food preparation, management techniques, creative activities, and demonstration techniques will be available regularly on a non-credit basis.

A junior or senior may attend the Merrill-Palmer Institute in Detroit for one year or one semester with full transfer of credit. This program is designed to give students a theoretical knowledge and understanding of human development and the family and to provide practicum training for students preparing to work professionally in various capacities with individuals, families, and groups.

**Occupational Education**

The Occupational Education curriculum provides a basic and liberal college preparation for students who wish to teach occupational-education subjects in secondary and post-secondary institutions or who wish to seek employment with the Cooperative Extension Service. Graduates also find employment in specialized positions with industry where a broad background of technical and professional skills is needed for sales, promotion, administrative, or research activities.

Students, whose occupational objective is teaching, satisfy state certification requirements by enrollment in the one semester education block-program of off-campus teaching. Students whose occupational objective is the Cooperative Extension Service arrange for field experience with County Cooperative Extension personnel in a county office.

Students desiring a major or minor in this program should consult the professor in charge early in their academic careers.

**Plant Science**

Students interested in plants and their use for food, feed, fiber, recreation, or ornamental purposes may take a major or minor in plant science. Because of the diversity of employment possibilities, the plant-science major curriculum is flexible. Students first obtain a basic knowledge of physical and biological sciences. Selected courses then relate these sciences to the individual’s interest in science, management, or agribusiness.
Students preparing for advanced study would take additional course work in chemistry, physics, and mathematics. These provide an excellent foundation upon which the student can build his research or teaching career.

Management encompasses production, management, and marketing of commercially important crops. Within this area, students will find opportunities in management of farms, greenhouses, golf courses, or nurseries; on state park or highway planning commissions; and with food and feed processing firms. Students specializing in management would select production and applied courses beyond the basic core of study.

Agribusiness exposes the student to more courses in marketing, economics, accounting, and business procedures while still retaining the fundamental requirements in plant science. Specialization in this area would prepare students for sales and brokerage positions in wholesale or retail marketing or for positions in industry.

Students interested in a plant science major or minor may consult with the Department Chairman, Professor L. C. Peirce.

Institute of Natural and Environmental Resources

Agricultural Engineering

Under this accredited program, a student completes the first two years of course work at the University of New Hampshire, then transfers to the University of Maine for the junior and senior requirements, receiving a Bachelor of Science degree. Inquiries about the program should be addressed to the Associate Dean of the College of Life Sciences and Agriculture.

Community Development

The Community Development Program deals with broad aspects of community problem resolution including economic, social, political, and technical matters. Communities are viewed as systems subject to meaningful analysis. Resolution of community problems requires knowledge and skills of considerable breadth. The curriculum takes an interdisciplinary approach, and includes field experience as a vital component, along with classroom and independent study. Students will be encouraged to conduct independent projects under Resource Economics 795, 796—Investigations in Resource Economics.

While this program is suitable for preparing any citizen for more effective leadership in his community, employment opportunities are available in the United States, Canada, and in emerging nations. Many
federal and state agencies are now undertaking community assistance programs and need personnel who are trained to apply the arts and sciences to the problems of communities. Similarly, many private and local groups are concerned with community planning and development.

**Required Courses to Satisfy University Academic Requirements**

**IN BIOLOGICAL AND PHYSICAL SCIENCES AND MATHEMATICS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Biology</td>
<td>401 or Human Biology: Elementary Physiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Botany</td>
<td>411 General Botany</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math</td>
<td>415 or Mathematics of Business and Economics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>420 Fundamental Mathematics</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**IN ARTS, HUMANITIES, AND SOCIAL SCIENCES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Res. Econ.</td>
<td>401 Environmental and Resource Economics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Res. Econ.</td>
<td>402 Economics of Resource Use and Growth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pol. Sci.</td>
<td>511 State and Local Politics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soc.</td>
<td>400 Introductory Sociology</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**OUTSIDE MAJOR DEPARTMENT**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Eng.</td>
<td>401 Freshman English</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eng.</td>
<td>501 Expository Writing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speech</td>
<td>403 Communications II</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Required Core Courses in Community Development**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Soc.</td>
<td>500 Social Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Res. Econ.</td>
<td>507 Introduction to Community Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Res. Econ.</td>
<td>795, 796 Independent investigation in field analysis of a specific problem in a community in the region</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**AT LEAST FOUR OF THE FOLLOWING:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Admin.</td>
<td>611 Organization Behavior</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bio.</td>
<td>641 General Ecology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For. Res.</td>
<td>702 Natural Resources Policy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Res. Econ.</td>
<td>705 Structure, Economic Problems, and Planning Non-Urban Environment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Res. Econ.</td>
<td>701 Applied Statistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S &amp; W S</td>
<td>709 Soil Interpretation and Community Planning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soc.</td>
<td>560 Rural-Urban Sociology</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Environmental Conservation**

This program is intended to give a broad background for understanding environmental and resource problems and their solutions. Man's economic activity within our biological eco-systems requires understanding of both subject-matter areas. The development of policies and planning is essential to resolving environmental problems.

Students must develop a core of courses in some related field particularly suited to the student's goals. This core may be a **minor** or an **option**. The minor is developed with guidance from the department in which the minor is taken. The option is developed by the student with assistance from his faculty adviser. Options might be in ecology, writing.
sociology, history, chemistry, pollution control, etc. In addition, a student must complete 10 courses which, as a group, make up the environmental conservation curriculum.

Students should plan to work for a master's degree if they wish to be professional conservationists. The undergraduate degree offers an education in environmental conservation with the opportunity for specialization or generalization in related fields.

All students must complete the University general education requirements, page 75.

The following 10 courses are required of all majors:
6. An advanced course in Economics or Resource Economics.
7. Forest Resources 635 Contemporary Conservation Issues.
8. Resource Economics 706 Economics of Resource Development, or Forest Resources 702 Natural Resources Policy.
10. Senior practicum: at least 4 credits, selected from the following, with permission of the instructor in consultation with the student: Forest Resources 695, 696 Investigations in Forestry; Resource Economics 795, 796 Investigations in Resource Economics; Soil and Water 795, 796 Independent work in Soil and Water. This practicum will be an independent project involving field work on an actual conservation activity during the senior year. A written report will be required. The course may be developed with any faculty member in the Institute of Natural and Environmental Resources.

Forest Resources

The primary objectives of this program are to develop the student as a person and as a professional forester. Graduates are employed in all phases of forest-land administration, in many aspects of natural-resource protection and utilization, and in maintenance of environmental quality. Production of raw materials from the forest occupies some foresters, but many are also concerned with wildlife, grazing, watershed, and recreation.

Managerial and administrative skills are required of most forestry graduates. The curriculum gives a strong foundation on both biological knowledge and managerial skill, with elective freedom for the student to cultivate his special abilities and interests. The curriculum leads many students further into graduate studies.
Field work is carried out during the academic year on University woodlands adjacent to the campus. In June each year, a two-week field session is held for all students who have completed the sophomore year. Since there is no additional summer camp, students are encouraged to obtain summer employment related to career objective.

In addition to the normal University fees and tuition, forestry students are required to meet transportation and meal charges in connection with regularly planned field sessions.

The Forest Resources Program is accredited by the Society of American Foresters.

Students majoring in forest resources are required to complete 134 credit-hours for the degree of Bachelor of Science in Forestry. In completing the curriculum which follows, the student will meet the University general education requirements (see page 75). These requirements will be met by choosing electives from the following: one course in a science; four courses in arts, humanities, or social sciences; three courses other than Forest Resources.

In addition to the prescribed courses in the professional curriculum, students must complete four professional electives—courses which add breadth or specialization in forestry. These courses should be chosen in consultation with adviser.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FRESHMAN YEAR</th>
<th>FALL</th>
<th>SPRING</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>For. Res. 425, 426</td>
<td>Dendrology; Wood Technology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English 401</td>
<td>Freshman English</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Botany 411</td>
<td>General Botany</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math. 415, 420, or 425</td>
<td>Fundamental Math</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics 401</td>
<td>Principles of Economics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced English</td>
<td>Writing or Speaking Development</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>16</strong></td>
<td><strong>16</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SOPHOMORE YEAR</th>
<th>FALL</th>
<th>SPRING</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>For. Res. 527, 528</td>
<td>Silvics, Applied Statistics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S &amp; W 501</td>
<td>Introductory Soils</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Entomology 506</td>
<td>Forest Entomology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adm. Elective</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td></td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For. Res. 544</td>
<td>Forest Economics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math. 403</td>
<td>Computer Programming</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>18</strong></td>
<td><strong>16</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**S P R I N G  F I E L D  S E S S I O N  (J U N E)**

For. Res. 542 | Forestland Surveying | 2 | |
Resource Economics

This program offers training in resource economics, including public resource policy, resource management, conservation economics, community resource development, and regional economics. Training is also available in agricultural economics, including farm management, food marketing and consumption, agricultural price policy, and world food supplies.

The student in resource economics is trained primarily in the science of economics and its use in problem-solving by individuals, households, business firms, communities, and administrators of governmental agencies. In addition, the student satisfies University requirements (page 75) leading to a broad university education. Majors interested in community resource development should take courses in the departments of Forest Resources, Soil and Water Science, Sociology, and Political Science. Those majors who are interested in the economic or business aspects of agriculture will be expected to take courses in the departments of Animal Sciences and Plant Science. All majors in resource economics will be expected to take some selected courses in the Whittmore School of Business and Economics.

Students majoring in the social sciences and Life Sciences and Agriculture departments of the University may find it to their advantage to elect courses or a minor in resource economics. In this manner their basic training can be supplemented in a specific area of interest, such as: farm management and agricultural marketing for agricultural majors, or resource development and natural-resource policy for social science majors.

Students who major in resource economics are qualified for a wide variety of opportunities upon graduation. There is presently a strong demand by private business, public institutions, and government agencies for specialists trained in agricultural, fisheries, and forestry marketing; conservation resource development, community develop-
ment, and land-use policy; extension-work resident teaching; and farm management. In many cases the student may wish to improve his qualifications by pursuing more specialized graduate studies in one or more of the above areas.

A Suggested Resource Economics Course Sequence

Adjustments to student preferences through electives or substitution with the permission of the adviser.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FRESHMAN YEAR</th>
<th>FALL</th>
<th>SPRING</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Botany 411</td>
<td>General Botany</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Res. Econ. 401</td>
<td>Environmental and Resource Economics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math. 420</td>
<td>Fundamental Mathematics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English 401</td>
<td>Freshman English</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Res. Econ. 402</td>
<td>Economics of Resource Use and Growth</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SOPHOMORE YEAR</th>
<th>FALL</th>
<th>SPRING</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Res. Econ. 506</td>
<td>Population, Food and Resources</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sociology 400</td>
<td>Introductory Sociology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geography 473</td>
<td>The Weather</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Res. Econ. 507</td>
<td>Community Development</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soil and Water 504</td>
<td>Fresh Water Resources</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Econ. 415</td>
<td>Economic History</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Res. Econ. 501</td>
<td>Agricultural Business</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>JUNIOR YEAR</th>
<th>FALL</th>
<th>SPRING</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>For. Res. 635</td>
<td>Conservation</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Res. Econ. 701</td>
<td>Applied Statistics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics 605</td>
<td>International Econ. Theory</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics 611</td>
<td>National Income</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sociology 540</td>
<td>Social Problems</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Poli. Sci. 512</td>
<td>State and Local Politics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Res. Econ. 676</td>
<td>Economics of Water Use</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SENIOR YEAR</th>
<th>FALL</th>
<th>SPRING</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Poli. Sci. 721</td>
<td>Administrative Process</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Res. Econ. 706</td>
<td>Resource Development</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Res. Econ. 715</td>
<td>Linear Programming</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics 641</td>
<td>Public Finance</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Res. Econ. 756</td>
<td>Regional Economic Analysis</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Soil and Water Sciences

The subject matter of this program relates the physical sciences to the environment. It includes knowledge of the outermost layer of the earth's crust and that portion of the hydrologic cycle pertaining to the fate of water falling on the earth's surface. Knowledge concerning soil and water is important to persons working in the plant sciences, geology, geography, meteorology, and certain aspects of engineering. Students interested in soil and water science must select one of the two majors described below by the end of the sophomore year.

Soil Science: This major helps the student develop an understanding of the nature and properties of soils. It includes the study of the chemical and physical properties of soils, their formation, classification, conservation, and management. Soils are evaluated as a resource in urban and rural community planning. Students obtain a background in the physical and biological sciences as part of their training as soil scientists. Graduate majors find jobs in industry as research specialists in such areas as agricultural chemicals and soil engineering; in federal Civil Service positions with such groups as the Agriculture Research Service, Soil Conservation Service, and Soil Survey; as consultants on resource planning boards; and in foreign service with such groups as the Peace Corps and other technical assistance programs. Those who continue their education and obtain advanced degrees find professional positions available in university teaching and research.

Listed below are the core courses expected of majors. Electives permit freedom to tailor training to a student's specific interests:

Chem. 403, 404 General          S&WS 501 Soils and the Environment
Physics 407, 408 General        S&WS 701 Physics of Soils
Math 410 Digital Computer       S&WS 702 Chemistry of Soils
Math 425, 426 Calculus          S&WS 704 Soil Classification
Geology 401, 402 Principles     S&WS 795, 796 Independent Work
Botany 411 General              
Botany 706 Plant Physiol.

Hydrology: This is the science underlying development and control of water resources on and beneath the earth's surface. Sciences closely related and basic to the analysis and understanding of water in the hydrologic cycle are meteorology, soils, geology, plant ecology, physics, and chemistry. Because water is a basic requirement of life, it has social, economic, and political significance throughout the world. As the population of the world grows and as industrial, recreational, agricultural, and residential needs for water increase, greater emphasis will be placed on the study and understanding of problems associated with water resources.
Employment opportunities are found with various federal and state agencies, private industry, public utilities, recreation groups, community or regional resource planning boards, and international organizations. Scientific or educational institutions also offer opportunities for those who go on to take advanced degrees in hydrology or related fields.

Core courses for this major are listed below:

- Chem. 403, 404 General
- Physics 407, 408 General
- Math. 410 Digital Computer
- Math. 425, 426 Calculus
- Geology 401, 402 Principles
- Geology 561 Geomorphology
- Geology 662 Glacial
- Botany 411 General
- Geog. 473 Weather
- S&W 501 Soils and the Environment
- S&W 703 S&W Engineering
- S&W 705 Principles of Hydrology
- S&W 710 Ground Water Hydrology
- S&W 795, 796 Independent Work

**Wildlife Management**

This curriculum is for students whose interest is in the production, management, and utilization of game and other forms of wildlife. It is designed to provide a knowledge of wildlife species and of the total forest and field environment of which they are a part. It prepares the student for work with public and private agencies in wildlife management and is a base for graduate study as needed for research and teaching.

Field work is carried out during the academic year on wildlife areas near the campus. In June each year, a two-week session is held for all students who have completed the sophomore year. There is no additional summer camp. Majors are encouraged to obtain summer employment related to their career objective.

The degree earned is a Bachelor of Science with a major in wildlife management. The program is administered in the Institute of Natural and Environmental Resources and is a cooperative program with the departments of Animal Sciences, and Zoology. Inquiries should be addressed to the Institute of Natural and Environmental Resources, Pettee Hall.

In addition to the normal University fees and tuition, forestry students are required to meet transportation and meal charges in connection with regularly planned field sessions.

Students majoring in wildlife management are required to complete 132 credits for the bachelor's degree. In completing the curriculum which follows, the student will meet the University general education requirements (see page 75). These requirements should be met by choosing electives as follows: four courses in arts, humanities, or social sciences; and four courses from the other University requirements. In addition, two electives should be chosen from the following:

1. Forest Resources: 544 Forest Economics; 629 Silviculture; 644 Forest Biometrics; 702 Natural Resources Policy; 712 Sampling Tech-
Institute of Natural and Environmental Resources

niques; 745 Forest Management; 763 Forest Recreation Seminar; and (2) Soil and Water Science: 501 Introductory Soils; 502 Soil-Plant Relationships; 507 Introductory Hydrology.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FRESHMAN YEAR</th>
<th>FALL</th>
<th>SPRING</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bot. 411</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zool. 412</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For. Res. 425</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math. 420</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eng. 401</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Econ. 401</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SOPHOMORE YEAR</th>
<th>FALL</th>
<th>SPRING</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>An. Sci. 501</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For. Res. 635</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chem. 403-404</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For. Res. 528</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zool. 542</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SPRING FIELD SESSION (JUNE)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>For. Res. 542</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>JUNIOR YEAR</th>
<th>FALL</th>
<th>SPRING</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Biochem. 501</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zool. 712</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biol. 641</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For. Res. 634</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>An. Sci. 614</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pol. Sci. 402</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math. 403</td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>18</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SENIOR YEAR</th>
<th>FALL</th>
<th>SPRING</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>For. Res. 737, 738</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zool. 711</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zool. 772</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Thompson School of Applied Science
Richard H. Bittner, Director

The Thompson School is the two-year division of the College of Life Sciences and Agriculture. High school graduates with satisfactory grades and a real interest in furthering their education are admitted.


Two years of academic work on campus, totaling 64 semester credits, plus completion of one summer of supervised placement, lead to the degree of Associate in Applied Science.

Applicants desiring admission to the Forest Technician and Construction Technician curriculums must submit two units of college preparatory mathematics. Applicants for admission in other curriculums will find high school courses in biology, chemistry, mathematics, and physics helpful. Each prospective applicant must take the College Board Scholastic Aptitude Test during his senior year in high school. Individuals seeking admission to the General Curriculum are strongly advised to consult with personnel of the University Admissions Office, or with the Director of the Thompson School, before applying to determine if the program is the most appropriate in terms of their expectations and career plans.

A catalog may be obtained from the Thompson School of Applied Science, Barton Hall.
College of Liberal Arts

Allan A. Spitz, Dean
Melville Nielson, Associate Dean
Warren H. Held, Associate Dean
Mrs. Agnes Hohmann,
  Academic Counselor
Mrs. Claire Wright, Academic Counselor
John C. Coe, Assistant to the Dean

Departments
The Arts
Earth Sciences
Education
English
French and Italian
Geography
German and Russian
History
Microbiology
Music
Philosophy
Political Science
Psychology
Sociology and Anthropology
Spanish and Classics
Speech and Drama
Zoology

Cooperating Departments
COLLEGE OF LIFE SCIENCES
AND AGRICULTURE:
Botany
Entomology
COLLEGE OF TECHNOLOGY
Chemistry
Mathematics
Physics
Programs of Study

BACHELOR OF ARTS:
Anthropology
The Arts
Biology Teaching
Botany
Chemistry
Chemistry and Physics Teaching
Classics
Earth Science Teaching
Elementary Education
English
English Teaching
Entomology
French
General Physical Science
Geography
German
Greek
History
Latin
Mathematics
Microbiology
Music
  Music History
  Performance Study
  Music Theory
Philosophy
Physics
Political Science
  International Relations
Psychology
Social Service
Sociology
Spanish
Speech and Drama
  Communications
  Theater
  Communication Disorders
Zoology

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE:
Art Education
Music Education
BACHELOR OF MUSIC:
Piano
Organ
Voice
Strings, Woodwind, Brass, or Percussion
Theory
SUPPLEMENTAL NON-MAJOR PROGRAMS:
Pre-Dental
Pre-Law
Pre-Medical
Teacher Preparation Program
Purpose and Objectives

It is the purpose of the College of Liberal Arts, as a center of learning and scholarship, to help all of its members achieve an understanding of the heritage of civilization and to educate them in the tradition of the past and the realities of the present so that they may recognize and act upon their obligations to the future.

The College endeavors to meet the educational needs of each student through the development of interests and skills which, combined with the student’s potential, makes possible the living of a richer and more useful life.

Programs of Study

The College of Liberal Arts offers three degrees: Bachelor of Arts, Bachelor of Science, and Bachelor of Music.

The Bachelor of Arts program is intended primarily to provide a broad liberal education along with a major in one of the fields listed above. Requirements for the Bachelor of Arts degree and information regarding these majors are presented in the section entitled Bachelor of Arts Program.

The Bachelor of Science curricula consist of two programs of study which provide preparation for teaching of the Arts or Music. They are arranged in such a manner as to permit considerable specialization while providing a broad cultural education for the students enrolled in them. Requirements for the Bachelor of Science degree and information regarding these curricula are presented in the section entitled Bachelor of Science Curricula.

The Bachelor of Music curriculum is designed to provide professional training in applied music and in musical theory, and to allow students to develop their talent to the equivalent standard of that offered by conservatories of music. Requirements for the Bachelor of Music curriculum and information regarding this curriculum are presented in the section entitled Bachelor of Music Curriculum.

Although the University will try to provide sufficient facilities so that a student may pursue any major or curriculum for which he meets the requirements, such a privilege cannot be guaranteed. Rapidly increasing enrollment sometimes results in the crowding of required specialized courses beyond capacity. On occasion, a student may remain in a crowded curriculum if he is willing to take certain courses during the summer session.
Combined Programs of Study

In addition to pursuing a single major, a student may combine programs of study as follows:

MINOR OPTION

He may earn a minor in any undergraduate discipline in the University in which permission to do so can be arranged by the student in consultation with his major adviser and the minor supervisor. A minor consists if 20 semester hours with C or better in subjects that the minor department approves. (Courses taken on the Pass-Fail basis may not be used for a minor.) No more than 8 credits used by the student to satisfy requirements in his major may be used for his minor. He should declare his intent to earn a minor as early as possible and no later than the end of his junior year. During his final term he should apply to the Dean to have the minor shown on his transcript.

DUAL MAJOR OPTION

He may earn two majors in any disciplines awarding the Bachelor of Arts degree. No more than 8 credits used to satisfy requirements for one major may be used for the other. A student should declare his intent to earn two majors as early as possible and no later than the end of his junior year. He should plan his program in consultation with advisers from both majors.

DUAL DEGREE PROGRAM

The purpose of the two-degree program is to broaden the education of certain students at the undergraduate level. The program is only for those students who can adequately handle the requirements for two different degrees and who can reasonably allocate the additional time and effort needed for the dual program. See page 77 for requirements.

Supplementary Programs of Study

Although pursuing his studies in the College of Liberal Arts in one of the listed fields, the student may also prepare himself for some related objectives. Two of these are described below, and there is enough freedom of election to make it possible for the student to arrange others.

PRE-MEDICAL AND PRE-DENTAL

Students who plan to enter a school of medicine or dentistry may elect to major in almost any field offered under the Bachelor of Arts program, but will of course, need to include all courses specifically required for admission to the professional school. No course required by a medical or dental school should be taken on a Pass-Fail basis. The faculty of the College has established a Pre-Medical Advisory Committee to handle the advising of students and to formulate recommendations to colleges of dentistry and medicine.
General Information

Students who have a real interest in either dentistry or medicine should contact the Chairman of the Pre-Medical Advisory Committee early in the freshman year or as soon as a decision is reached to pursue a professional career. The office of the Pre-Medical Advisory Committee keeps a file of information on the requirements of all medical and dental colleges of the United States and Canada, plus other pertinent information concerning admission to such schools. Today most colleges of medicine require the Medical College Aptitude Test and a composite recommendation. Information and application forms for the MCAT and the Dental Aptitude Test are available in the office of the committee.

In order to assure adequate information for the composite recommendation, all students who plan to apply to a medical or dental college must register with the Pre-Medical Advisory Office no later than the first semester of the sophomore year.

Pre-Law

While the various bar associations and law schools do not prescribe a specific undergraduate curriculum for future lawyers, they recommend that a student who contemplates entering law school should plan a study program which will develop breadth of view and facility of expression. They also urge him to acquire a background of information concerning the society in which he lives and the forces which have shaped modern institutions. They urge him particularly to perfect his use and understanding of the English language in writing and speaking.

The most helpful courses are those which develop oral and written expression; deal with man's social, economic, and political institutions; provide an understanding of the human mind; and develop the art of thinking. A course in the elements of accounting may be useful.

Most law schools require the Law School Admission Test of students seeking admission; each law school will advise a student upon request whether or not he will be expected to take the test in partial satisfaction of admission requirements. Particulars of the examination may be obtained at the office of the Department of Political Science.

Students who plan to enter law school after graduation are advised to consult with the Chairman of the Department of Political Science as soon as they have made their decision, preferably in the sophomore year.

Preparing for Teaching

The University offers two undergraduate programs for teacher education—one for secondary-school teacher preparation and one for elementary-school teacher preparation.

These programs have limited capacity and are selective. Admission to the University does not guarantee admission to the program even though other selection criteria are met.
SECONDARY SCHOOL TEACHER PREPARATION PROGRAM

All students preparing to teach in secondary schools follow a basic professional secondary-school teacher preparation program. Education 481 and 657 are taken before the student-teaching block semester. The block semester contains four courses: Education 658, Education 659, Education 694, and a 691, special methods of teaching course, offered by the student’s major department. The block semester is taken during one semester of the senior year, the semester being determined by the student’s major field of study.

A student is admitted to the student teaching block semester upon approval of the Department of Education and of his major department. A cumulative grade point average of 2.2 or better and a major subject grade point average of 2.5 or better are required for admission to the block semester. Application for admission to the student-teaching block semester is made through the Coordinator of Secondary Student Teaching during the week of February 14. the semester preceding the academic year during which student teaching will be done.

Secondary-school teacher preparation programs in art, music, men’s physical education, women’s physical education, and home economics vary slightly from the basic pattern described above. A student preparing to teach one of these subjects should consult early with his major adviser in planning his teacher-preparation program.

A student in the secondary-school teacher preparation program does not major in the Department of Education. He majors in a subject-matter department. A student interested in the program should consult with his major-subject adviser and with the Coordinator of Secondary Student Teaching.

ELEMENTARY SCHOOL TEACHER EDUCATION PROGRAM

Students planning to teach in elementary schools will declare elementary education as their major. Information about this major is presented in the section entitled Bachelor of Arts Program.

ELECTIVE COURSES IN EDUCATION

Two courses in education are designed to be of interest to the general student as well as to the prospective teacher. Courses in Educational Psychology (Education 481) and Psychology of Human Learning (Education 657) are substantive rather than procedural and thus are appropriate for any student who wishes to have a better understanding of the process of education.

STUDENT TEACHING

Students in both the elementary-school teacher preparation program and the secondary-school teacher preparation program student-teach in public schools in the vicinity of the University. Student teachers work with cooperating teachers selected jointly by public school administrators and members of the University faculty. Each student
teacher is supervised by his cooperating teacher and a member of the Department of Education. Each student teacher in the secondary-school teacher preparation program is also supervised by a member of his major department. Students in the elementary-education program usually are placed in teams of two in order to encourage interaction.

Each student teacher ultimately assumes full teaching responsibility for one or more of his cooperating teacher’s classes after a period of observation, planning, and service as a teacher aide.

**Accreditation and Certification**

The teacher preparation programs of the University are accredited by the National Council for the Accreditation of Teacher Education, for the preparation of elementary teachers, secondary teachers, and school service personnel, with the master’s degree as the highest degree approved.

Completion of the approved teacher preparation program of the University qualifies a student for certification as a teacher in most states. There are a few which have unusual requirements for certification. The Chairman of the Department of Education will be glad to advise students regarding requirements.

**Honors Program**

The College of Liberal Arts offers an honors program as a possible means of challenging students of exceptional ability.

This program has three divisions: (1) Honors offerings for each of the freshman and sophomore years. At present this applies only to English and History. (2) Departmental honors programs, developed and administered by those departments choosing to maintain an honors program. (3) An upper-division, general honors program with two objectives: first, to provide an honors minor program for those students who wish to do honors work but whose major departments do not maintain honors programs; and second, to schedule special lectures, seminars, and other academic activities for all honors students.

Students desiring information about a department’s program should consult the department chairman.

The upper-division general honors offerings provide continuity with the freshman-sophomore honors curriculum. Should independent study be involved in such a program, a junior may register for a total of 8 credits of independent study and a senior for a total of 12 credits during the academic year. This work would be done in the 695, 696 course in the appropriate department, and in Liberal Arts 695, 696 where the department has no such offering.

The honors minor program gives an honors option to a student majoring in a department not maintaining an honors program, and may be undertaken by such a student with the approval of his departmental
supervisor, the Honors Council, the Dean, and a council member teaching the subject in which the minor would be undertaken. The council member supervises the student's activities.

It is expected that all honors students will maintain a cumulative average of at least 3.0.

Bachelor of Arts Program

The Bachelor of Arts Program provides a broad liberal education with a concentration involving a minimum of 32 credits (typically 8 courses) in a major field.

Degree Requirements

Satisfaction of these requirements ensures satisfaction of the University general education requirements.

These requirements apply to all students who enter the College of Liberal Arts between July 1, 1971 and June 30, 1972 and are seeking a Bachelor of Arts degree. (Students who entered the College at an earlier time may apply for a change to the requirements of this catalog.)

1. 128 credits (typically 32 courses).
2. At least a 2.0 cumulative average in all courses completed at the University of New Hampshire.
3. English 401 (to be completed in the freshman year).
4. Four courses in sciences and/or mathematics outside the major department, from those offered in biochemistry, biology, botany, chemistry, entomology, earth science, mathematics, microbiology, physical science, physics, zoology, and Animal Science 400 and Soil and Water Science 501 and 504.
5. Two courses in humanities, selected from those offered in arts, English (beyond 401), foreign languages (beyond 401-402), humanities, liberal arts, music, philosophy, and speech and drama, outside the major department.
6. Two courses in social sciences from those offered in anthropology, economics, Education 481 and/or 657, geography (excluding physical geography), history, political science, psychology, Recreation and Parks 400, resource economics (excluding 501 and 504), sociology, and social science, outside the major department.
7. Two additional humanities or social sciences courses, outside the major department.
8. Six additional courses, not in a student's major department, selected from all courses offered by the University. English 401 must be included in these six courses. Students exempted from English 401 must
substitute a course *not in the major department*, to make up a total of six courses in this category.

9. Foreign Language Requirement: Proficiency in a foreign language at the level achieved by satisfactory work in a one-year college level course is required of all students. This requirement may be fulfilled by achieving a satisfactory score on College Board tests or by completing one of the 401-402 series in any foreign language sequence at the University of New Hampshire. Students having studied a foreign language for two or three years in high school should be able to achieve a satisfactory score on College Board tests. Placement in advanced courses in foreign languages by College Board tests or by any other approved procedure, including transfer, satisfies this language requirement.

10. Major Requirements: A student must complete at least 32 credits of major course work with grades of C or better. The major department may specify certain (but not more than 13) required courses which constitute a major, and may require a senior paper or project, and/or a comprehensive examination. (In majors where courses in the Secondary School Teacher Preparation program are required, these courses are *not* counted in the maximum of 13 allowed.) These requirements are given in the listing of majors that follows. A major must be selected prior to the beginning of the junior year.

**Majors in the Bachelor of Arts Program**

The objectives, opportunities, and department requirements of majors in the Bachelor of Arts program are described in the paragraphs which follow.

**Anthropology**

This major aims at providing an introduction to the various branches of anthropology and an appreciation of its place among the other academic disciplines. At the same time it is designed to encourage intensive study of particular topics within the field according to the interests and talents of the student. It is intended to provide both a broad basis for the education of the general student, and to offer sufficient background for those who may wish to pursue a career in anthropology at the graduate level.

Students majoring in anthropology are required to take a minimum of 32 credits with grades of C or better distributed as follows: Anthropology 411 and 412, one topical course, one ethnographic-area course, Reading and Research in Anthropology, and any three other courses
in anthropology or related disciplines as approved by the supervisor. In addition, a senior essay involving independent work in the library or field will be required of each student. Anthropology courses are listed separately under “Sociology and Anthropology” in the Course Descriptions.

Students wishing to major in anthropology should consult with Professor Richard E. Downs.

The Arts

The courses offered by the Department of The Arts provide an opportunity, within the liberal-arts framework, for the serious art student to acquire a thorough knowledge of the basic means of visual expression. In addition, these courses are designed to offer foundation experience for students interested in art but who are majoring in other departments in the University.

All students majoring in The Arts must complete with the grade of C or better a minimum of eleven courses (44 credits), of which the following are required: Arts 431, Visual Studies; Arts 432, Drawing I; Arts 434, Introduction to 3-D Design; and one elected studio course. Arts 475 and Arts 476, Introduction to the Arts, and two elected Art History courses are also required. Of the remaining three courses one must be either an upper-level studio course or an advanced seminar.

All students minoring in The Arts must complete with the grade of C or better a minimum of five courses (20 credits), of which the following are required: Arts 431, Visual Studies or Arts 434, Introduction to 3-D Design; Arts 432, Drawing I; Arts 475 and Arts 476, Introduction to The Arts; and one art elective.

While the above represents the minimum departmental requirements, a student may wish to plan a program involving greater depth in one or several of the areas in the department, i.e., ceramics; history of art; metal and jewelry; painting, drawing, and graphic arts; photography; sculpture; weaving; and woodworking.

Students majoring in the Department of The Arts (Art, Art History, and Art Education) are required to complete the three foundation courses (Arts 431, 432, and 434) during their first year.

Those students focusing on Art History are strongly advised to take two languages, one of which should be German.

Nonmajors must complete one of the foundation courses (Arts 431, 432, 434) before they are allowed to enroll in any 500-level studio course.
A major adviser in the area of the student’s interest will be selected. Students who are interested in majoring in The Arts should consult first with the department chairman.

**Biology Teaching**

The biology major is intended for students planning to teach in secondary schools. Completion of the biology major will generally *not* qualify students for admission to graduate schools, either to pursue graduate work in biology or in any of its sub-disciplines. Students interested in pursuing various aspects of academic biology will find majors in botany, microbiology, entomology, and zoology in the College of Liberal Arts, and in wildlife management (administered by the Institute of Natural and Environmental Resources) in the College of Life Sciences and Agriculture.

Because few positions are available in any year for teaching biology alone, a student should include courses in his program of study which will qualify him for teaching other sciences.

The minimum course requirements are as follows: Chemistry 403-404: Biochemistry 501 or Chemistry 545: Physics 401 or 406: Botany 503; Botany 506, 742, or 756: Entomology 402: Microbiology 503: Zoology 412, 507-508, 604: Biology 641. Students must also complete all courses in the Secondary School Teacher Preparation Program. At least 32 credits of biology courses (biology, botany, microbiology, entomology, zoology) must be completed with a grade of C or better.

Students interested in majoring in biology are advised to request supervision through the Department of Zoology office.

**Botany**

The program of the Botany Department is designed to explore the fundamental nature of plants. Botany graduates with suitable undergraduate backgrounds may enter the field of secondary education or become research technicians. Those students who have an interest in university teaching and/or research, governmental research, and certain kinds of industrial positions should expect to complete graduate education in the field.

The principal areas of concentration in the Department are: (1) plant physiology, (2) cell biology, (3) ecology, (4) phycology (algol-
College of Liberal Arts

ogy) and biological oceanography, (5) plant pathology, (6) systematic botany, and (7) plant anatomy and morphology.

All undergraduate Botany majors are asked to take the following core of Botany courses: 411, General Botany (or equivalent); 503, The Plant World; 566, Systematic Botany; 706, Plant Physiology; and 758, Plant Anatomy, or 762, Morphology of the Vascular Plants. Beyond that, the program of each individual student is selected by the student and his adviser to meet his particular needs.

Students interested in becoming Botany majors are invited to discuss the matter with Professor May Biggs.

Chemistry

Students who are interested in the study of chemistry will find opportunities in such fields as individual work involving the development of processes or production activities, sales work based on a scientific knowledge of the marketable products, the teaching of chemistry and allied subjects in secondary schools or of chemistry in colleges, and graduate study for those students who are interested and particularly proficient in their undergraduate work.

The University offers two channels for study of chemistry: majoring in the subject in the College of Liberal Arts, or enrolling in the prescribed curriculum in chemistry in the College of Technology. Students majoring in chemistry in the College of Liberal Arts may have a wide variety of interests and differing abilities in science.

In order to be well prepared for graduate school or a career in chemistry, each student should have the following courses as a minimum: Chemistry 405-406, or 403-404 and 406; 547-548; 762: 683-684; 685-686; at least two advanced chemistry courses; Physics 401-402 (Physics 407, 408, 506 desirable for the capable student); and Mathematics 425-426. In order to meet American Chemical Society accreditation, the student should satisfy the foreign language requirement in either German or Russian. According to the student's interests, other supporting subjects may be elected to form a broad program of study and to prepare for one of the opportunities listed above.

The department is equipped to furnish the preparation necessary for teaching chemistry in secondary schools. As few positions are available in any year for teaching chemistry alone a student should consider a program of study which may qualify him for teaching chemistry and other sciences, and should consult with the chairman of the Department of Chemistry and the chairman of the Department of Education. Students who are interested in teaching chemistry in college are advised to plan graduate study.
Students who plan to major in chemistry are advised to consult with Professor Alexander R. Amell of the Department of Chemistry as early in their college program as possible.

Chemistry and Physics Teaching

This major is designed for students who wish to teach chemistry and physics in secondary schools. The number of positions available for teaching only chemistry or physics is limited, and there are many opportunities to teach both subjects on the secondary-school level. Chemistry and Physics Teaching majors will have good preparation for teaching these subjects and will have the necessary mathematics and education background.

Minimum course requirements for the major include: Chemistry 405-406; 545; 683-684 or 786; 685-686; Mathematics 425-426; Physics 407-408; 505-506; 605; and all education courses in the Secondary School Teacher Preparation Program. Physics 406 (Astronomy) is strongly recommended as an elective for this program.

To be eligible for the required student teaching course, the major must have a cumulative average of 2.2, an average of 2.5 in the required chemistry and physics courses, and a 2.5 average in the required education courses.

Students interested in majoring in Chemistry and Physics should consult with Professor Michael D. Andrew of the Department of Education and with either the Chairman of the Department of Chemistry or the Chairman of the Department of Physics.

Classics

(See Spanish and Classics)

Earth Science Teaching

The major in Earth Science Teaching is specifically designed to provide a background for students planning to teach earth science in secondary school.

Students who major in Earth Science Teaching must complete the following minimum requirements with an average of at least 2.5: Earth Science (Geology) 401-402; 501; Geography 473; Chemistry 401-
College of Liberal Arts

402; Physics 406; either Physics 401-402 or Physical Science 401-402; 12 elective credits from intermediate- and upper-level Earth Science courses which may include Geography 670. Students must complete the courses in the Secondary School Teacher Preparation Program.

Students interested in a major in Earth Science Teaching should consult Professor Herbert Tischler, Department of Earth Sciences and Professor Michael D. Andrew, Department of Education.

Elementary Education

Students planning to teach in elementary schools major in the Department of Education as elementary-education majors. This major is unique, combining strong liberal arts preparation with a full year of professional study. For the first three years the student follows the Bachelor of Arts program. Also recommended for elementary-education majors is either Education 481 and/or Home Economics 425 (no additional education courses should be taken before entrance into the elementary-education block). In addition, it is recommended that elementary-education majors take three courses (12 credits) in mathematics in the special 600 series. Elementary education majors must complete 20 credits in a minor subject.

Students should demonstrate a personality suitable for teaching, gain experience working with groups of children, and have a cumulative grade point average of at least 2.5. The entire senior year is devoted to professional study and student teaching by enrolling in Education 741-742, a 32-credit course. Students interested in this program should consult with Professor Deborah Stone or other members of elementary-education faculty as early as the sophomore year.

English

The Department of English offers two programs of study: the English major and the English-teaching major.

The English major has two chief objectives: to provide all students with a basic variety of literary experiences and to provide each student with the opportunity of shaping a course of study to suit his individual interests. The flexibility and freedom inherent in the second of these objectives place a responsibility upon the student to devise a program which has an intelligent rationale. For example, the student who intends to pursue graduate study in English literature should in most cases
choose more than the minimum number of advanced literature courses required for the major. The student who intends to pursue a career in writing may, on the other hand, wish to elect only the minimum number of literature courses required for the major. The student interested more specifically in journalism should note the descriptions of courses in non-fiction writing. All students should secure the assistance and approval of their advisers in formulating an early plan for their entire major program.

For the English major, students must take one course (4 semester credits), in which they must earn a grade of C or better, from among the following: English 513, 514, 515, 516, 517, 519, 520. They must also take eight English courses numbered above 600 (32 semester credits), in which they must earn a grade of C or better. Of these eight courses, at least five must be in literature (i.e., not courses in writing, grammar, linguistics, or history of the language). Of these five courses in literature, at least three must be in three different centuries before the Nineteenth, and at least one must be in a major author (i.e., Chaucer, Shakespeare, Milton); the major author course may be counted toward the "century" requirement.

Students who intend to teach English in secondary school should normally enroll in the English-teaching major. For this major, students must meet the state certification requirements for teaching. (For requirements in education courses, see section entitled Preparation for Teaching.) They must also take the following courses, which must be passed with an average of 2.5 or better: English 501, 513, 514, 516, 705 or 706, 709 or 710, 711, 757, Speech 403, and one additional English literature course numbered above 700. (Speech 403 may also be used toward the fulfillment of University general education requirements in the category of arts, humanities, and social sciences.)

Students who are interested in majoring in English should consult with the supervisor, Professor John Richardson.

Entomology

Entomology offers courses for students who wish to specialize in the study of insect life, insect control, and insects in relation to man. There are opportunities for employment in a number of federal and state agencies, in public institutions, and with commercial and industrial firms.

Students are given a fundamental training in entomology and related fields. Qualified students planning a professional career in entomology are encouraged to undertake graduate study. Those who wish
to specialize in chemical control of insects will be expected to take advanced courses in mathematics and chemistry.

Students who major in entomology are expected to complete successfully courses offered by the department, to a total of 32 semester credits, with grades of C or better. Courses in other departments may be counted with the consent of the major supervisor.

Those contemplating a career in entomology are advised to consult with the chairman of the Entomology Department.

---

**French**

The Department of French and Italian offers at the present time a major in French only. The supervisor for majors is Professor Louis J. Hudon.

A major consists of a minimum of 36 credits. French 401-402, 503-504, 505-506, and 514 do not count toward a major. French 605-606 and 790 are required of majors. The student will be encouraged to take courses in related fields, such as English, history, philosophy, music, and art.

A minor in French consists of 20 credits in French courses numbered 501 and above.

The Department also offers a junior year abroad at the University of Dijon. This program is open to all qualified students at the University of New Hampshire. See Description of Courses, French 685-686.

---

**General Physical Science**

A student having broad interest in physical science, but no professional objective in any one of the recognized sciences in this field, may register as a General Physical Science major. Many students who have majored in General Physical Science have combined this specialization with courses in education leading to secondary-school teacher certification.

Students majoring in general physical science must complete the following courses and achieve in them an overall grade point average of 2.3 or better. Mathematics 425-426; Chemistry 403-404 and 521; Geology 401-402; Physics 401-402; and any four of the following: Geography 473, 570, Earth Science 501, Mathematics 420, and Physics 406.
Students who are interested in choosing General Physical Science as a major should consult with Professor Herbert Tischler, Department of Earth Sciences. It is recommended that students who select this program as a basis for teacher preparation elect courses in the biological sciences and physical sciences in addition to those required by the major. Professor Michael Andrew, Department of Education, will be available to assist students in selecting these courses.

Geography

Geography satisfies man's ancient curiosity about distant places and his need for further knowledge of the home area. Modern geography is best defined as the discipline that describes and analyzes the variable character, from place to place, of the earth as the home of man. As such, geography is an integrating discipline, studying many types of phenomena, both human and natural, that are significant to understanding the character of areas or the spatial organization of the world.

Because its integrating character establishes common areas of interest with many other fields of knowledge, geography is an excellent core discipline for a liberal education. Thus, students who have a primary interest in the spatial organization or the regional character of the world and who also desire a liberal education can attain these goals by majoring in geography. Those wishing to prepare for careers as professional geographers are advised to concentrate their course work in geography and closely related fields, and should plan to go on to graduate study after completing an undergraduate major in geography.

Today, as in the past, most professional geographers hold positions in educational institutions, and the demand for personnel in this field is increasing greatly. Revival of interest in geography in primary and secondary schools also suggests increased opportunity for persons educated in geography. In addition, many geographers now find employment for their skills in various branches of federal and state governments, in regional and urban planning, and in market-research and plant-location services for business and industry.

Students who major in geography are required to take Geography 401, 402, and seven additional courses in geography or related fields approved by their supervisor to a total of 28 semester credits with grades of C or better. The seven courses should include Geography 571, 572; 581, 582; 797; and two additional intermediate level courses in geography.

Students who are interested in majoring in geography should consult with the supervisor, Professor William H. Wallace.
Geology

The curriculum in geology, offered in the Department of Earth Sciences, encompasses a group of related studies that are concerned with an understanding of the size, shape, and constitution of the earth: the processes that are now or have formerly been at work upon its surface and within its interior; its origin and development through the past; and the origin and evolution of life upon it. The curriculum thus involves the more usual pursuits of geology (mineralogy-petrology, geomorphology, structural geology-tectonics, paleontology-stratigraphy, geochemistry, and geophysics) as well as the physical, chemical, and geological aspects of oceanography.

The need for people trained in the earth sciences has been emphasized by the search for essential mineral resources, by man's increased concern with intelligent management of his environment, and by expansion of research in both the marine sciences and in extraterrestrial geology. In addition, the demand for secondary-school teachers of earth science has steadily increased over the past few years (see major in Earth Science Teaching).

The undergraduate major program in the department is arranged so that each student will get a broad background in geology. Courses are selected, however, to meet the needs of the individual student and his departmental adviser. Majors in the department are required to take 32 credits in the earth sciences or related fields with grades of C or better. The 32 credits should include E.S. (Geology) 401-402, 613-614, and at least two courses (8 credits) each from Groups D and E (see course descriptions). Students who expect to major in Geology are strongly advised to complete, as early as possible, a year of chemistry, physics, and calculus.

Students who wish to major in Geology should consult with Professor Herbert Tischler, chairman, Department of Earth Sciences.

German

The Department of German and Russian offers a major in German only. This program is designed to be of interest to the following groups of students:

1. Those who have a special interest in the German language and literature and are free to pursue it.

2. Those who intend to enter professions in which a background in foreign languages and literatures is desirable. An example of such
a profession is library science. Most library schools require training in two foreign languages.

3. Those who plan to teach the German language in secondary schools. Since most secondary schools require their teachers to teach more than one subject, students planning to enter teaching at this level must plan their programs carefully. They should combine a major in one of the languages and its literature with a minor or at least a meaningful sequence of courses in another subject.

4. Those who intend to go on to graduate study in the field of Germanic linguistics and literature. Such graduate study is requisite to teaching at the college level and to other specialized work in the field.

The department offers a junior year abroad at the University of Marburg. This program is open to all qualified students at the University of New Hampshire. See description of courses, German 685-686.

A major must comprise a minimum of 32 credits in German language and literature. German 401-402 does not fulfill part of the requirements for a major. All students are required to take the Graduate Record Examinations in German.

Greek

(See Spanish and Classics)

History

History, as a field in which to major, may be of interest to the following groups of students:

1. Those who wish to pursue a career as a college teacher of history. Graduate study is indispensable, but preparation may be made by a certain amount of undergraduate specialization.

2. Those who plan to teach history in secondary schools. For such a position, training in other social studies is highly desirable, if not absolutely necessary. The student is therefore advised to consult with the Department of Education and with the Department of History, with a view to satisfying teaching certification standards.

3. Those who intend to enter other professional fields in which a considerable amount of historical knowledge is desirable. Such a field, for example, might be that of library training, in which a historical preparation would rank with study in literature as a background, or the increasingly important profession of archivist.
4. Any students who feel free to plan the college program without too specific reference to a vocation, and who have a special interest in history.

Students majoring in history must complete 32 credits in history with grades of C or better. These courses should include a minimum of two semester courses each from two of the first three Groups. (See the description of courses offered by the department); and at least four semester courses of the total should be courses numbered 600 or above. In addition every senior student majoring in history is required to complete with the grade of C or better the course, History 697, Colloquia for Senior History Majors. This course is in the nature of an undergraduate seminar, and will treat broad topics or problems of American, European, and Afro-Asian history. The specific subject of the course will change from semester to semester. History majors should register with the Department for a particular section of this course at some time shortly before the beginning of their senior year.

Students intending to major in history should consult with the Chairman of the Department, Professor William R. Jones.

---

**Latin**

(See Spanish and Classics)

---

**Mathematics**

Career opportunities in mathematics include teaching at both secondary and college levels and scientific research and consulting work in business, industry, and government. Many positions are open to holders of the B.A. degree with a major in mathematics. Most such positions require a solid foundation in basic mathematics and provide on-the-job training in any specialties involved. On the other hand, the number of positions in mathematics that require graduate work is steadily increasing. Fortunately, the program required for admission to a graduate school in mathematics is similar to the program required by most industrial employers. The following mathematics courses are designed to meet these ends: 425-426, 527, 528, 640, 763, 767-768. and three additional mathematics courses.

While most secondary-school teachers do graduate work, most of them begin their teaching careers on the basis of the B.A. degree. Thus, the undergraduate program of the prospective secondary-school mathematics teacher should include adequate preparation for the position. Current trends in secondary mathematics curricula demand a
high level of specialized training for the teacher. The following courses are designed to meet these demands: Mathematics 425-426, 640, 657, 658, 698, 763, two additional mathematics courses, and Education 481 and 657. In addition to these requirements the student in this program must complete the practice-teaching block (Education 658, 659, 694; Mathematics 791) if they wish to receive state certification as a secondary teacher. As an alternative to the practice-teaching block, the student may elect two additional math courses. This alternative does not lead to certification.

A student who majors in mathematics must complete one or the other of the above sequences.

Prospective mathematics majors are advised to include calculus in their freshman year programs and to consult as early as possible with the Chairman of the Mathematics Department, Professor M. Evans Munroe.

Microbiology

Students interested in the study of microorganisms, including the bacteria, rickettsiae, and viruses, should register as majors in microbiology. Such students may prepare themselves for a career in city, state, or federal government service, or a position with universities, research institutes, or industrial organizations. Opportunities are available in the areas of general microbiology; medical, public-health, or veterinary microbiology; environmental microbiology; and marine microbiology.

Students who major in microbiology are expected to complete courses offered by the department, and by related departments, to a total of 32 semester credits, with grades of C or better. A course in organic chemistry is required of microbiology majors. It is strongly recommended that students also take a year's work in mathematics and physics, and a semester of biochemistry. The courses of each major program are selected to meet the needs of the individual student, as determined by the student and his supervisor.

Students interested in majoring in microbiology are advised to consult with Professor William R. Chesbro.
Music

Musical creativity occurs on many levels of participation—theory and composition, performance, historical research, teaching of musical skills to others, and the intelligent understanding of music by listeners. All contribute to the total art.

The Department of Music offers three degree programs: the Bachelor of Arts, the Bachelor of Music, and the Bachelor of Science in Music Education. The last two are designed to equip the student for a professional career and are discussed in separate sections of this catalog. The Bachelor of Arts degree offers the student the opportunity to major in music within the general liberal arts curriculum. This program is also recommended for those who wish to prepare for graduate study in the field. The Bachelor of Arts degree is offered with three options: Music History, Performance Study, and Music Theory.

To be formally admitted to the B.A. program, the student must give evidence of satisfactory musical training by taking an admission audition. His progress as a music major will be periodically reviewed by the faculty of the Music Department. Among these reviews is an evaluation at the end of the sophomore year to determine admission to Junior Standing, the upper level of the undergraduate degree program, and a Senior Comprehensive Examination covering the fields of music history and theory which must be satisfactorily completed before graduation. All music majors must give a public performance during their senior year. For performance majors this must be a full recital. For history or theory majors, this may be a lecture, a lecture-recital, or a recital of original compositions.

All students must complete the requirements of the basic theory courses, 471-472 and 571-572, and the basic history-literature course 501-502. In addition the specific requirements for each option are given below.

**OPTION I.** Music History: advanced theory (4 credits); advanced history and literature (12 credits); Music 541 and/or 542 (8 credits).

**OPTION II.** Performance Study: advanced theory or literature (4 credits); performance study (16 credits—2 credits per semester). Qualified students may major in voice, piano, strings, woodwinds, or brass. Voice majors must take two of the following languages to graduate in this program: Italian 401, German 401, French 401. (Competence in all three languages is highly desirable.)

**OPTION III.** Theory: advanced theory (12 credits); advanced history (4 credits); Music 542 (8 credits). The emphasis in this option is on musical composition.
The Department of Music is accredited by the National Association of Schools of Music. Prospective majors in music are advised to consult with Professor Donald Steele.

Philosophy

The Greeks understood philosophy to be the love of wisdom, that ardent desire to know, which Aristotle thought was as natural to the mind as sight to the eye. Philosophy seeks to embrace and assess the many special fields of inquiry to which this generic impulse has given rise. Beyond this, philosophy seeks a completely comprehensive view, illuminating the entirety of what is. Finally, as the quest for the True, the Good, and the Beautiful, philosophy aspires to be relevant to life. Generally speaking, 400-level courses acquaint the beginning student with the nature of philosophic concerns. A number of the 500- and 600-level courses (570, 572, 573, 603, 604) provide that foundation in the history of philosophy which is a prerequisite of all serious philosophic work. The other 500 courses (and 600 and 630) provide opportunity for philosophical exploration of such special fields as art, politics, religion, and psychology, usually without presupposing prior courses in philosophy. Other 600 courses and all 700 courses are for majors and others willing to acquire the necessary background.

A student majoring in philosophy will work out a major program in consultation with his faculty adviser. The Department requires that every major program include the following courses: 412, 512, or 550 (Logic); 570 (Ancient Philosophy); 572 (Modern Rationalism); 573 (Modern Empiricism); 603 (19th Century Idealism, Materialism, Existentialism); 604 (19th Century Phenomenalism and Naturalism); and one other 600-level course and two 700-level courses (other than Independent Study) or two other 600-level courses and one 700-level course (other than Independent Study).

A student who does superior work in Philosophy and writes (with department approval) a superior Senior Thesis will receive a Letter of Commendation for his file.

Students interested in majoring in philosophy should consult with the Administrative Officer for the Department.

Physics

Students who wish to major in physics will find a program which will prepare them for further study or for careers in teaching and
research in this exciting field. The department offers a group of inter-
mediate courses which, with parallel work in mathematics, are part of
every physicist's background. Laboratory work forms an important por-
tion of each year's program and there are opportunities for students
to become associated, if they wish, with one of the research programs
being actively pursued by the department.

Graduates who have followed this program can find wide oppor-
tunities in industry and government laboratories or in secondary-school
teaching. If they have done well, they can continue their professional
training in graduate school which will prepare them for the more
responsible positions in the field. Even without more advanced work,
graduates find this curriculum an admirable foundation for further
study in other fields.

Students are required to complete four courses in physics in addi-
tion to Physics 505-506. It is recommended that Physics 505-506 be
taken in the sophomore year. The prerequisite for Physics 505 is the
sequence Physics 407-408. In the event that a student has already
taken Physics 401-402 he may be placed in Physics 403 upon consent
of the department.

Since proper preparation in mathematics is essential, the student
should elect Mathematics 425-426 in the freshman year, if possible,
in order to have the prerequisites for the courses that follow. If
Mathematics 420 has been passed with a grade of B or higher, stu-
dents in the College of Liberal Arts may be admitted to Physics 407
with the specific approval of the Department of Physics. Liberal Arts
students who wish to register for advanced courses in physics should
discuss the mathematical prerequisites with the Department of Physics.
Seniors are strongly urged to participate in the department colloquia.

The department is able to furnish the preparation necessary for
teaching physics in secondary schools. As few positions are available
for teaching physics only, a student should consider a program of study
which will qualify him for teaching physics and another science,
such as mathematics, biology, or chemistry (see the Chemistry-Physics
Program). The student interested in such a program should consult
with Education and Physics department chairmen.

The Department of Physics strongly encourages students to dis-
cuss with the department their plans for a major either in physics,
in a teaching major, or in the Chemistry-Physics Program. The de-
partment also welcomes the opportunity to give students tours of the
research and laboratory facilities.
Political Science

The courses offered by the Department of Political Science are designed to provide a knowledge of the nature, functions, and problems of government and politics at the local, state, regional, national, and international levels. The departmental offerings are also designed to contribute toward the liberal education of both majors and non-majors and to provide a background for graduate education, professional work, and informed citizenship.

The major in political science consists of the following: the introductory courses, Political Science 401, 402; at least 6 courses (24 credits), but no more than 8 courses (32 credits), in political science beyond 401, 402—one course (4 credits) may be from the list of cognate courses available from the student’s adviser or from the departmental office; at least one course from 3 of the 5 fields established in the department (American politics, comparative politics, international relations, political thought, and scope and methods of political science) as part of the above program.

In addition, majors planning graduate or professional study are expected to take at least one independent study offering, involving a research paper. Independent study listings are available to all majors, but no major may take more than two independent study courses in political science without special permission.

Students planning a major in political science are assigned to departmental advisers who will regularly consult with them about their programs. Departmental bulletins and the departmental newsletter periodically supply information on course offerings for the particular semester and on other matters of interest to faculty and students in the department.

Students who expect to major in political science are advised to register for Political Science 401, 402 in their freshman or sophomore year. It is strongly recommended that 401, 402 be taken in sequence by majors. All courses in the major program must be passed with grades of C or higher.

Majors planning to pursue graduate work should make arrangements to take the Graduate Record Examination early in their senior year. Students who are preparing to teach government courses in secondary schools should coordinate their programs with the Department of Education. Majors interested in direct practical experience in public affairs during their undergraduate study may enroll in Social Science 681 and work as an intern in a public agency, with the approval of the Department Chairman and the Director of the Public Administration Service, affiliated with the Department. Departmental colloquia
and other special programs involving public-affairs work are spon-
sored from time to time.

Students majoring in political science should also be aware of
dual major options outside the department and the international rela-
tions option within the department.

Majors may designate the international relations option within
the department upon approval of the chairman and the coordinator
of the option. This program will normally require a minimum of five
and a maximum of seven courses from the list of related courses for
the option. Since this emphasis will require considerable course work
outside the department, the candidate should carefully review his
preparation and program with the coordinator before making his
application.

The political science major serves students who plan to undertake
graduate study in political science or law; to enter public service, in-
cluding the foreign service; to teach social studies; or to enter other em-
ployment and maintain an active interest in public affairs. Governments,
educational institutions, consulting firms, the news media, business,
labor, and others seek graduates of political science programs.

Psychology

A primary function of the Department of Psychology is to provide
an academic major that will contribute to the liberal education of the
undergraduate student. The experiences provided by the major are in-
tended to help develop the broad viewpoint that characterizes the
liberal arts graduate. By majoring in psychology, the student will
develop an appreciation of the scientific study of behavior, and at the
same time achieve a better understanding of the behavior of men and
animals.

Some students may wish to major in psychology in order to pre-
pare themselves for later graduate study. With an advanced degree in
psychology, a student may develop a career in a number of fields, among
which are college teaching and research; clinical practice; counseling
and guidance in secondary schools and colleges; full-time research
with private or government agencies; personnel work in industry or
government; and psychological testing and supervision in mental hos-
pitals, juvenile courts, public schools, or child guidance clinics. For
non-majors, the study of psychology is particularly helpful for those
who are preparing for careers in teaching, nursing, social work, busi-
ness or industrial management, and professions such as medicine or
law in which understanding of human relations is of great importance.
Students majoring in psychology are required to complete 32 credits in a sequence of courses that meet the following criteria. Each course that is to be counted toward fulfilling major or minor requirements must be passed with a grade of C or better. Specific requirements are:

1. Psychology 401; 2. Psychology 601; 3. four courses, selected from among the following: Psychology 602, 751, 752, 758, 778, 794; 4. one additional psychology course, chosen from the following options: Psychology 789, 795, 545 or 575, or any course not chosen from among those listed to fulfill Requirement 3 above; and 5. one course chosen from offerings outside the department that is not used to fulfill College or University requirements, and is specifically approved by the student's major adviser.

Any psychology major planning to go on to graduate work should include Psychology 602 among the courses he selects.

Students wishing to minor in psychology must register with the department during their junior year. Psychology minors must complete 20 credits in courses offered by the department that count for a major.

Students who wish to major in psychology should consult with the assistant chairman, Professor Gordon A. Haaland.

Social Service

A major in social service has as its purposes: 1. to contribute to the liberal education of students; 2. to enhance the employability of those students seeking employment in the field of social welfare immediately after graduation, and 3. to prepare students more adequately for admission to graduate schools of social work or for graduate professional education in one of the other human service professions.

Social service majors will be concerned with specialized subject matter dealing with the origin, development, and organization of health and welfare institutions. In addition, the social work profession and its relationship to social problems will be emphasized. To give the student an understanding of social welfare through observation and participation, majors are required to work in a social welfare setting for a number of weeks as part of their undergraduate study. Usually this is done the summer preceding the senior year.

For full recognition in social service, it is important for the student to complete graduate work, usually involving two years of professional study at a school of social work. There is a continuing shortage of qualified people in nearly all branches of social work. For this reason, a number of students who complete the social service major
find employment each year in areas such as public welfare, child welfare services, vocational rehabilitation, etc. Social Service courses are listed separately under "Sociology and Anthropology" in the course descriptions.

Social service majors are required to take: Sociology 400 or Anthropology 411; Psychology 401; any two courses from Sociology 500, Sociology 540, or Psychology 545; Sociology 520 or Home Economics 683; Sociology 601, 621, 622, 631 and 703. At least 32 credits of this work must be completed with grades of C or better in each course.

Students wishing to major in Social Service should consult with Professor Pauline Soukaris.

---

**Sociology**

The major in sociology is: for students who desire a liberal education with emphasis on study of the organization and differentiation of society, including study of the research methods developed in recent years for a better understanding of social phenomena; and for students who intend to do graduate work in sociology, or for students who plan to attend a graduate school of social work but prefer a choice of undergraduate electives different from that permitted the social service major.

Students who wish to teach sociology in secondary schools are advised that such teachers usually have to teach related social studies. Students with this vocational aim should consult with the chairman of the Department of Education.

It is recommended that majors in sociology take Sociology 400 during their freshman or sophomore years. They must complete a minimum of 32 semester credits with grades of C or higher in sociology (or in any related course approved by the supervisor). Sociology 400, 600, 697, 601, 602, 611, 612 are required. During the second semester of the senior year majors must pass a written comprehensive examination.

Students who are interested in choosing sociology as a major should consult with the chairman of the Departmental Committee for Undergraduate Studies.

---

**Spanish and Classics**

The Department of Spanish and Classics offers four majors: Greek, Latin, Classics, and Spanish. The supervisor for majors in Greek, Latin,
Speech and Drama

The Department of Speech and Drama offers a major with three options: communications, theater, and communication disorders.

The major option in communications emphasizes a broad integrative approach to the theories and practices of verbal and non-verbal communication. Interdepartmental course work, reasonable course substitution on an individual basis, proficiency exemption, and field or laboratory work are encouraged to meet individual communications needs or goals. Communications course work can be readily related to social sciences, humanities, etc., and provides a pre-professional preparation for vocations such as law, public relations, personnel work, mass communications, cinema, etc.

The major option in theater stresses a broad background in the arts within their social framework. The student interested in the creative aspects of speech communication will find an opportunity for personal and pre-professional growth in theater and its drama, with opportunity for independent study of basic theories and personal involvement in active laboratory situations. Theater as a composite art, reflecting life, is closely related to painting, sculpture, music, dance, literature, and philosophy. As a public event, theater can be viewed through social science perspectives. Some of the fields of interest to graduates are children's theater and creative dramatics; public recreation, television, cinema; acting, direction, and design on all levels of theater; and teaching.

The major option in communications disorders provides a study of normal speech and hearing processes contrasted with basic courses in the pathologies of communication and their treatment. It emphasizes a broad, liberal education as essential preparation for successful study of communications disorders on a graduate level. A study of human
utterance involves, psychology and sociology, as well as basic linguistics, anatomy, physics, etc., providing an integration of many traditional academic disciplines. The certification of the American Speech and Hearing Association requires a master’s degree or its equivalent.

The required curriculum for majors in the communications option consists of: Communications I (402); Communications II (403); Introduction to Mass Communications (555); Persuasion (506); Seminar in Criticism of Contemporary Communications (671); one course in the area of Field or Laboratory Experience (691), including Debate Workshop (501); demonstrated basic proficiency in theater arts and speech science or appropriate course work; Senior Seminar I (697) and II (698).

Substitution of appropriate courses in other departments is possible on a basis of individual goals with approval of the major department.

The required curriculum for majors in the theater option consists of: Communications I (402); Theater and Its Drama I (435); either Theater and Its Drama II (436) or Theater and Its Drama III (438); Rehearsal and Performance I (551), Rehearsal and Performance II (552), Rehearsal and Performance III (657), Scenic Arts I (459); Scenic Arts IV (652); one full course or its equivalent from Performance Project (654) and Scenic Arts Project (655)—both may be repeated; Senior Seminar I (697), Senior Seminar II (698).

The required curriculum for majors in the communications disorders option consists of: Communications I (402); Applied Phonetics of American English (524); Speech and Hearing Science (521); Speech Pathology I (631); Speech Pathology II (632); Basic Audiology (704); Clinical Practice in Speech Pathology (634); Special Problems in Communication Disorders (602) to the extent of 4 credits (one full course).

Students interested in majoring in the Department of Speech and Drama should consult with the chairman.

Zoology

The zoology major is designed to prepare students for admission to graduate work, at least two years of which is considered minimal for undertaking professional work in pure or applied zoology. Other students may elect the major, but there will be no reduction in requirements.

The University’s location on tidewater and near the open ocean provides an unusual opportunity for study of marine zoology and marine ecology.

Zoology majors must earn grades of C or better in 32 credits of biology (botany, biology, zoology) courses. Minimum requirements
Art Education Curriculum

for the zoology major are as follows: Chemistry 403-404; organic chemistry; calculus (Mathematics 425) or statistics; college physics; Botany 503; Biology 641; Zoology 412, 518, 527, 604, 729.

Students who are interested in a zoology major should consult the supervisor, Professor Philip J. Sawyer.

Bachelor of Science Curricula

The Bachelor of Science curricula permit considerable specialization in preparation for teaching of the Arts or Music while developing the breadth and general culture of the students enrolled in them. Curricula are offered in: art education and music education.

Degree Requirements

These requirements apply to students who enter the College of Liberal Arts between July 1, 1971, and June 30, 1972, and who are seeking a Bachelor of Science degree.

1. 128 semester-hour credits.
2. At least a 2.0 grade-point average in all courses completed at the University of New Hampshire.
3. English 401.
4. All the University General Education Requirements.
5. Specific Curricula Requirements: These are presented in the detailed listing of the curricula. Note that the curricula have special quality requirements. Courses are to be completed generally in the sequence in which they are arranged.

Art Education Curriculum

This curriculum is designed to prepare teachers and supervisors of art in the public schools. Courses are prescribed to provide a sound background in studio and educational practices and to allow enough flexibility so that a student can develop a high degree of competency in a particular studio area. The satisfactory completion of the curriculum will satisfy the initial certification requirements for teachers of art in the public schools of New Hampshire and in most other states.

A cumulative grade-point average of 2.2; a grade-point average of 2.5 in all art courses; and a grade-point average of 2.5 in all education courses, including Art Education 792, are required to be eligible for Education-Art 694, Supervised Practice Teaching.
Students seeking to transfer to the University of New Hampshire from other accredited colleges must arrange an appointment with the supervisor of the curriculum or the department chairman prior to admission to the curriculum.

### Freshman Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Spring</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Arts 431</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arts 432</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arts 434</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English 401 or Elective</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Science or Humanities</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Sophomore Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Spring</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Arts 475, 476</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arts 541</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arts 542</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Science or Humanities</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art Education 493</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Junior Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Spring</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Arts 401</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art Education 452</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education 481</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art Elective</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arts 536</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Science or Humanities</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education 657</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Senior Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Spring</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Art Education 792</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arts 544</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives (2)</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education 658</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education 659</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art Education 694</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art Education 791</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Music Education Curriculum

This curriculum is designed to prepare teachers of music for the public schools. It is based on the demand for teachers possessing sound musicianship and a broad cultural background in addition to specialized preparation in music education. This program is fully accredited by the State Department of Education and complies with standards set for certification of teachers and supervisors of music in most states. Training for teaching at both the elementary and secondary levels is in-
Music Education Curriculum

cuded in the program. The Department is affiliated with the Music Educators National Conference and is a member of the National Association of Schools of Music.

To be formally admitted to this curriculum, the student must give evidence of a sound musical background by satisfactory performance at an admission audition. Proficiency on the piano is highly recommended. The student's progress will be periodically evaluated by the faculty of the Music Department. The most important of these evaluations takes place at the ends of the sophomore and senior years. The evaluation at the end of the sophomore year determines admission to Junior Standing, the upper level of the undergraduate degree program. Failure to achieve Junior Standing may result in the student's exclusion from upper-level courses in the department. The senior year evaluation will be based mainly on the student's performance on the Senior Comprehensive Examination. This examination should be taken while the student is in residence during his senior year. For music education majors it will test their knowledge of music theory, music history, and music education. The Senior Comprehensive must be completed satisfactorily before graduation.

A cumulative grade-point average of 2.2, a grade-point average of 2.5 in all music courses, and a grade-point average of 2.5 in all education courses including Music Education 791 are required to be eligible for the student teaching block (see Senior Year, Semester II below).

Public school music teachers must maintain a satisfactory standing musically with other professional musicians in the community and should be able to perform acceptably. For this reason 13 semester credits in performance studies are required for graduation. Eight semester credits must be in the student's major instrument or voice. Furthermore, every music-education major must fulfill the senior recital requirement while in residence at the University. The minimum senior recital requirement is a half-recital.

To complete degree requirements in four years, the student is allowed very little flexibility in choice of courses. The candidate might well consider spending more than eight semesters to complete the curriculum, gaining a broad general education background while preparing for the professional degree. This may be accomplished by electing the student teaching block as the ninth semester, or by spreading course work over nine semesters and placing the student teaching block in the tenth semester. The outstanding student should also consider a four-year Bachelor of Arts degree in Music, followed by a fifth year of professional work in music education leading to the Master of Arts in Teaching degree.

Freshman majors must elect Music 471-472 and four credits of performance studies and music laboratories in their first year program. Instrumental majors are strongly advised to take String Methods during
their freshman year. All majors must declare a major instrument or a voice major before the end of their first semester in residence at the University. The following is a suggested four-year program of studies. Students who are interested should consult with Professor Cleveland Howard, adviser to freshman and sophomore music education majors.

**FRESHMAN YEAR**

Freshman English 4
General Education Requirement 4 or 8
Music 471-472 Theory I 4
Performance Study 2
Music Laboratory 2
Music Techniques and Methods 2

**FALL** | **SPRING**
--- | ---
18 | 18

**SOPHOMORE YEAR**

General Education Requirement 4
Music 571-572 Theory II 4
Music 501-502 Music History 4
Performance Study I 2
Music Laboratory I 2
Music Techniques and Methods 2

**FALL** | **SPRING**
--- | ---
18 | 18 or 20

**JUNIOR YEAR**

Education 481 4
General Education Requirement 8
Music 575-576 Conducting 2
Music 779 Orchestration 4
Music Techniques and Methods 4
Performance Study 2
Music Laboratory 1

**FALL** | **SPRING**
--- | ---
17 | 17

**SENIOR YEAR**

General Education Requirement 4
Elective (outside the Music Department) 4
Education 657 4
Music Education 787, Problems in the Teaching of School Music 2
Performance Study 1
Music Laboratory 1

Student Teaching Block, Education:
Education 658 4
Education 659 4
Education-Music 694, Supervised Teaching in Music 6
Music Education 791, The Teaching of School Music 4

**FALL** | **SPRING**
--- | ---
16 | 18

**Bachelor of Music Curriculum**

The Bachelor of Music degree is offered to students who wish to develop their talent in performance or composition to a high professional level. Thus, the standards maintained are equivalent to those of conservatories of music. For admission to this program candidates
must demonstrate performance proficiency or significant creative ability, and, in the case of performance, students must have reached a high degree of competence prior to admission. An audition or examination is required for admission to this program.

The student’s progress as a music major will be periodically evaluated by the faculty of the Music Department. The most important of these evaluations takes place at the ends of the sophomore and senior years. The evaluation at the end of the sophomore year determines admission to Junior Standing, the upper level of the undergraduate degree program. Admission to Junior Standing will be based in part on the student’s knowledge of music theory and music history, and may involve a special performance before the applied music faculty. Failure to achieve Junior Standing may result in the student’s exclusion from the Bachelor of Music program. The senior year evaluation will be based mainly on the student’s performance on the Senior Comprehensive Examination, which should be taken during the second semester. This comprehensive examination will cover the fields of music history and music theory and must be completed satisfactorily before graduation.

All majors must give a public performance during their senior year. For performance majors, this must be a full recital. For theory-composition majors, this may be a lecture-recital or a recital of original compositions.

The Bachelor of Music curriculum offers concentration in the following areas:

- Option 1. Piano.
- Option 2. Organ.
- Option 4. Strings, woodwinds, brass, or percussion.
- Option 5. Theory (Composition).

Requirements for the degree include: 128 semester credits: a minimum 2.0 grade-point average in all courses completed at the University of New Hampshire; selected general education requirements as listed in the following options: specific curriculum requirements as follows. Courses are to be completed generally in the sequence in which they are arranged.
### FRESHMAN YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>All Options:</th>
<th>FALL</th>
<th>SPRING</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English 401, Freshman English</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Education Requirement</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>selected science</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>selected social science</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music 471-472, Theory I</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Option 1. Music 542, Piano (8 credits).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Option 2. Music 544, Organ (8 credits).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Option 3. Music 541, Voice (8 credits); Music 542, Piano (2 credits); Music Laboratory—Choral, (2 credits).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Option 4. Performance Study—major instrument, (8 credits); Music 542, Piano (2 credits); Music Laboratory—instrumental, (2 credits).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Option 5. Music 542, Piano (2 credits); Performance Study—brass, (1 credit); Performance Study—woodwind, (1 credit).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SOPHOMORE YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>All Options:</th>
<th>FALL</th>
<th>SPRING</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>General Education Requirements</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>selected social science</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>selected humanities</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music 571-572, Theory II</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Option 1. Music 542, Piano (8 credits).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Option 2. Music 544, Organ (8 credits).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Option 3. Music 541, Voice (8 credits); Music 542, Piano (2 credits); Music Laboratory—choral, (2 credits).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Option 4. Performance Study—major instrument, (8 credits); Music 542, Piano (2 credits); Music Laboratory—instrumental, (2 credits).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Option 5. Music 542, Piano (2 credits); Music 501-502, Music History (8 credits); Performance Study—strings, (1 credit).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### JUNIOR YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>All Options:</th>
<th>FALL</th>
<th>SPRING</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Elective (Foreign language recommended)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Option 1. Music 542, Piano (8 credits); Music 501-502, Music History (8 credits); Music 771-772, Counterpoint (4 credits); Music 455 (455), Piano Ensemble (2 credits).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Option 2. Music 544, Organ (8 credits); Music 501-502, Music History (8 credits); Music 771-772, Counterpoint (4 credits); Music 465, Voice Class for Beginners (2 credits); Music Education 741, Techniques and Methods in Choral Music (2 credits).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Option 3. Music 541, Voice (8 credits); Music 542, Piano (2 credits); Music 501-502, Music History (8 credits); a second foreign language—German, French or Italian (8 credits); Music Laboratory—choral and/or opera workshop, (4 credits).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Option 4. Performance Study—major instrument, (8 credits); Music 501-502, Music History (8 credits); Music 575-576, Conducting (4 credits); Ensemble, (2 credits); Music Laboratory—instrumental, (2 credits).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Option 5. Music 771-772, Counterpoint (4 credits); Music 775-776, Composition (4 credits); Music 779, Orchestration (4 credits); Music 781, Form and Analysis (4 credits); Music 542, Piano (2 credits).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Bachelor of Music Curriculum

SENIOR YEAR

Option 1. Music 542, Piano (8 credits); Music 455 (455), Piano Ensemble (2 credits); Music 735-736. Pianoforte Literature (8 credits); two 4-credit courses elected in advanced theory and literature; two 4-credit courses elected outside the Department of Music.

Option 2. Music 544, Organ (8 credits); two 4-credit courses in liturgical music, organ literature, repertoire and hymnology; two 4-credit courses in music literature and/or advanced theory; two 4-credit courses elected outside the Department of Music.

Option 3. Music 541, Voice (8 credits); Music 542, Piano (2 credits); a third foreign language—French, German or Italian (8 credits); two 4-credit courses in music literature and/or advanced theory; Music Laboratory—choral, ensemble, and/or opera workshop, (4 credits).

Option 4. Performance Study—major instrument, (8 credits); two 4-credit courses in music literature and/or advanced theory; two 4-credit courses elected outside the Department of Music; Music Laboratory—instrumental, (2 credits); ensemble, (2 credits).

Option 5. Music 773, Canon and Fugue (2 credits); Music 777-778, Advanced Composition (8 credits); Music 542, Piano (2 credits); two 4-credit courses in music literature; two 4-credit courses elected outside the Department of Music.

All students are responsible for adding electives as needed to total a minimum of 128 credits for graduation.
College of Technology

Richard S. Davis, Dean
Tenho S. Kauppinen, Assistant Dean
Roy McClendon, Assistant to the Dean
Donald A. Moore, Assistant to the Dean

Departments
Chemical Engineering
Chemistry
Civil Engineering
Electrical Engineering
Mathematics
Mechanical Engineering
Physics

Programs of Study

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE:
Engineering:
  Chemical Engineering
  Civil Engineering
  Electrical Engineering
  Mechanical Engineering
Science and Mathematics:
  Chemistry
  Mathematics
  Physics
The College of Technology offers its students a vigorous, professional education in the physical sciences, mathematics, or engineering. All programs require study in the arts, humanities, and the social sciences. Study in these areas broadens the educational background of the student beyond the confines of purely technical subjects. The programs of study provide a base either for a successful professional career or for advanced study at the graduate level.

Degrees
The College of Technology offers the Bachelor of Science degree through each of its departments.
For information concerning advanced degrees (M.S., Ph.D.), see the Graduate School Catalog.

Curricula
Each candidate for a degree must satisfy all University general education requirements for graduation and the specific departmental requirements. A minimum grade-point average of 2.0 must be achieved. Graduation credit requirements as established by the departments range from 128 to 138.

The departments in the College of Technology revise and modify their curricula as required to reflect modern trends in their professional areas and to provide an effective base for the future professional development of their graduates. Entering students may anticipate that a program as presented, or as subsequently revised, will permit their graduation in four years, assuming normal progress and normal study loads.

If a break in attendance occurs, or other than normal progress is made, the requirements which ordinarily must be satisfied will be those which are in effect at the time of graduation. Specific programs accomplishing this will be prepared by the student and his adviser for approval by the Executive Committee of the College.

Since there is a core of courses which are similar in each curricula, it is possible for a student to change his major prior to the junior year with very little effect on the time required for graduation.

Interdisciplinary Minors
Interdisciplinary minors have been developed in ocean engineering and bioelectronics engineering. These programs will enable students to obtain experience in the specialized area and to retain identification with their major professional area.
OCEAN ENGINEERING

The ocean-engineering minor program consists of core courses which are directly concerned with some aspect of ocean engineering. Successful completion of the minor requires that a student complete a minimum of five core courses. All courses constituting the program shall be elected by the student in consultation with his adviser in the ocean engineering program.

Core courses in the ocean engineering program are as follows: Civil E. 796; M.E. 796—Independent Study (Applied Hydrodynamics and Coastal Engineering); E.E. 785—Underwater Acoustics; Earth Science 501—Introduction to Oceanography; Geology 758—Physical Oceanography; Geology 759—Geological Oceanography; M.E. 751—Naval Architecture in Ocean Engineering; M.E. 752—Submersible Vehicle Systems Design; Tech. 610—Introduction to Ocean Technology; and 695—Engineering Projects (E.E., M.E., Ch.E., C.E.)—Projects and Independent Study.

Normally the five required core courses chosen from this list will include two courses from the science area. As experience and demand dictate, courses may be added or deleted from the above listings.

A student is encouraged to declare his intent to enter the program as early as possible but no later than the end of his junior year. During his final term, he should apply to the Dean to have the minor shown on his transcript.

BIOELECTRONICS ENGINEERING

Technology students, having an interest in applying their engineering training to problems relating to the health and welfare of our growing population, may wish to participate in the Bioelectronic Engineering Minor. In order to qualify for this minor, the student must choose five of his elective courses from an approved list of courses in consultation with his adviser.

The opportunity exists for students to participate in courses and research projects which involve the Departments of Zoology, Animal Science, Plant Science, Physical Education, Psychology, Forestry, Soil and Water Science, and Departments within the College of Technology.

Listed below are courses which may be elected by the student for this program. The list will be changed as new courses become available.

Exceptions may be made to the above list in special cases. Students will normally begin this program during their sophomore year. During the final term, application should be made to the Dean to have the Minor shown on the transcript.

Dual Degree Programs

A student may obtain more than one undergraduate degree by completing all the curriculum, departmental, scholastic, and other requirements for each degree. It is expected he will complete five years of academic work. He may not earn a second degree in a closely allied major field. If a student plans to enter the dual degree program, he should contact the respective departments as early as possible. See page 77 for specific requirements.

Independent Study and Projects

All departments within the College offer courses in independent study or in projects. The content of these courses varies with the current scientific and technological needs as well as with student and faculty interest.

Permission of the instructor and/or the department chairman is required. (See the Course Descriptions for the independent study and projects courses and for specific requirements.) The initiative for an independent study course in any area rests with the student.

Special Provisions for Superior Students

“The requirement of a given course in any prescribed curriculum may be waived by the faculty of a student’s college. The student’s petition must be approved by his major adviser and the Dean of the College. This power will usually be delegated by the faculty to the Dean or to a committee.” (Senate Rule 04.31 (s). Waiver of Requirements in a Prescribed Curriculum.)

The above rule offers superior students the opportunity to develop a somewhat individualized plan of study with intellectual incentives and opportunities beyond those offered in a regular curriculum.

In addition, upon the recommendation of the department chairman, superior students may be allowed to count credits from up to two 800-level courses toward both a bachelor’s degree and a master’s degree provided that the student has been admitted to the master’s program.

Research Opportunity

The talents and expertise of the faculty in all departments is reflected in the number of on-going research projects. An effort is made to include undergraduate students in these research projects. The intent is to discover and to foster the creative talents of students.
ed research projects, there may be an opportunity to be paid while learning.

Some flavor of the multiplicity of the research programs is reflected in special facilities a few of which are listed below:

Analog Computer Facility, Antenna Systems Laboratory, Computation Science Center, Electronics Laboratory, Engineering Design and Analysis Laboratory, Fluid Mechanics Laboratory, Materials Laboratories, Mechanics Research Laboratory, Sanitary Engineering Laboratory, Space Science Center, Wind Tunnel and Water Tunnel Facility, and X-Ray Laboratory.

Chemical Engineering
S. S. T. Fan, Acting Chairman

Chemical engineering is the branch of engineering which involves the application of chemistry, physics, mathematics, and fundamental engineering principles to the design, construction, and operation of equipment for carrying out chemical processes on an industrial scale at the lowest possible cost. The chemical engineering curriculum, therefore, provides the student basic training in the physical sciences, engineering principles, and economics.

Although chemical engineering is a distinct profession, chemical engineers are also considered to be members of the chemical profession and a considerable portion of the chemical engineering curriculum is devoted to the science of chemistry. However, emphasis is placed upon the large-scale manufacture of chemical products instead of the laboratory phase of chemistry.

A minimum of 128 credits is required for graduation with the degree of Bachelor of Science in Chemical Engineering. There are 11 electives in the chemical engineering curriculum in addition to the mathematics elective. Six of these are for arts and humanities and social science requirements. Among the remaining five electives, at least one must be chosen from chemical engineering courses.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FRESHMAN YEAR</th>
<th>FALL</th>
<th>SPRING</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English 401</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math. 425-426</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phys. 407-408</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chem. 405</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives (2)</td>
<td></td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Technology Curriculum in Chemistry
A. R. Amell, Chairman

This curriculum is intended to prepare the student for the career of a professional chemist in industry and to provide a strong foundation for graduate study leading to original and independent research.

Instruction is given by lectures, recitations, and carefully supervised laboratory work. The laboratory study is largely individual and the course work of each student is planned to furnish a broad knowledge of chemical science. The student may elect either German or Russian to enable him to read chemical literature, and he receives a grounding in mathematics and physics necessary for the advanced courses in chemistry. In the senior year, an independent research project may be undertaken, permitting the student to use the reference library and chemical periodicals throughout the course of a laboratory investigation.

A minimum of 132 credits is required for graduation with the degree of Bachelor of Science in Chemistry. The student, with the assistance of his adviser, should plan a program based on the following suggested distribution of courses.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SOPHOMORE YEAR</th>
<th>JUNIOR YEAR</th>
<th>SENIOR YEAR</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Chem. 683-684</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry</td>
<td>Ch.E. 605</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chem. 685-686</td>
<td>Physical Chemistry I and II</td>
<td>Ch.E. 606</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math. 527</td>
<td>Physical Chemistry Laboratory</td>
<td>Ch.E. 608</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phys. 505</td>
<td>Differential Equations</td>
<td>Electives (5)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ch.E. 502</td>
<td>General Physics III</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math Elective</td>
<td>Chemical Engineering Principles I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives (2)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>16</th>
<th>16</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Civil Engineering

### FRESHMAN YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Spring</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English 401</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Approved Elective</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chem. 405</td>
<td>General Chemistry</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chem. 406</td>
<td>Quantitative Analysis</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math. 425-426</td>
<td>Calculus AI and AII</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phys. 407</td>
<td>General Physics I</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SOPHOMORE YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Spring</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Chem. 547-548</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>German or Russian 401-402</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics 408, 505</td>
<td>General Physics II and III</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math. 527 or Elective</td>
<td>Differential Equations or Approved Elective</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math. 528 or Elective</td>
<td>Multidimensional Calculus or Approved Elective</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### JUNIOR YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Spring</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Chem. 683-684</td>
<td>Physical Chemistry I and II</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chem. 685, 686</td>
<td>Physical Chemistry Laboratory</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chem. 697</td>
<td>Chemical Literature</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chem. 755</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chem. 762</td>
<td>Instrumental Analysis</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chem. 775</td>
<td>Inorganic Chemistry</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives (2)</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective (1)</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SENIOR YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Spring</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Chem. 776</td>
<td>Physical Chemistry</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced Chemistry or other approved science course</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chem. 698</td>
<td>Seminar</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chem. 699</td>
<td>Thesis</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives (4)</td>
<td></td>
<td>8</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics 410</td>
<td></td>
<td>18</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Civil Engineering

**Louis H. Klotz, Acting Chairman**

The Civil Engineer is concerned with the planning, design, and construction of public and private facilities including those for: transportation; the control, purification, and distribution of water; the collection and treatment of waste products; and residential and industrial purposes. His structures must not only provide safe, efficient service to the users but must, in addition, be compatible with the environment (both natural and human) in which they are placed. Since many
of the clients are governmental agencies, the civil engineer must secure the approval of the citizens involved or their elected representatives.

The curriculum rests upon the twin bases of the sciences and the liberal arts. The properties of the substances with which he will work (construction materials, soils, and water) are derived from the science base in a series of courses in the middle years of the curriculum. In the senior year, electives are provided to allow the student to pursue in greater depth any of the major branches of civil engineering (structures, soils and foundations, transportation, water use and control, environmental and sanitary engineering, surveying and mapping).

The program will permit the graduate to enter professional practice or to pursue further studies either in Civil Engineering or in one of its associated fields (architecture, planning, land development, government service, etc.).

A minimum of 138 credits is required for graduation with the degree of Bachelor of Science in Civil Engineering. The student, with the assistance of his adviser, should plan a program based on the following suggested distribution of courses which averages 17 credit-hours per semester.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FRESHMAN YEAR</th>
<th>FALL</th>
<th>SPRING</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Engl. 401</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chem. 403 (or 405)</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C.E. 401-402</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math. 425-426</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives (4)</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>18</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SOPHOMORE YEAR</th>
<th>FALL</th>
<th>SPRING</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C.E. 503</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C.E. 505</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C.E. 506</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C.E. 508</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math. 527</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math Elective (or Tech 601)</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phys. 407-408</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives (2)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>18</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>JUNIOR YEAR</th>
<th>FALL</th>
<th>SPRING</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C.E. 621</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C.E. 622</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C.E. 642</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C.E. 665</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C.E. 681</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C.E. 682</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E.E. 533</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives (2)</td>
<td>(Any department except Civil Engineering)</td>
<td>4 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>18</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Electrical engineers seek to provide solutions to real problems involving man’s needs for the processing of information and for utilization of electrical energy. By conversion of information in various forms into electrical signals we are able to transmit it over large distances, amplify it, store it, recover it rapidly, perform calculations with extreme precision and speed, and to provide automatic devices for controlling complex operations. By the generation, transmission, distribution, and efficient utilization of electrical power, we are able to provide mankind with his most versatile form of energy.

The essence of engineering is design—the art of economically applying theory and judgment to produce devices, components, and engineering systems. Most design tasks make extensive use of mathematics and basic science, which are emphasized in the first two years of the electrical engineering curriculum. In the third year the student concentrates on electrical engineering science-courses. In the fourth year the emphasis is on elective application-courses in digital systems and computers, ocean engineering, bioelectronics, control systems, solid-state devices, and communication systems.

In keeping with the spirit of the University’s 4R program, the last two weeks of each electrical engineering course are for independent reading or projects.

Because electrical engineering has been applied so widely to other fields of learning, medicine and business for example, it is particularly well suited to the dual degree programs described on page 77.

The electrical engineering curriculum is intended to prepare the student for further and more specialized studies at the formal or informal graduate level and for immediate employment as an engineer-in-training.

A minimum of 131 credits is required for graduation with the degree of Bachelor of Science in Electrical Engineering. The student, with the assistance of his adviser, should plan a program based on the following suggested distribution of courses.
FRESHMAN YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Spring</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English 401</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math 425-426</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics 407-408</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry 405</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E.E. 402</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SOPHOMORE YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Spring</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Math. 527-528</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E.E. 501-502</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M.E. 523</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives (3)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E.E. 515-516</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

JUNIOR YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Spring</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>E.E. 503</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E.E. 505-510</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E.E. 509</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E.E. 520</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E.E. 517-518</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives (2)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SENIOR YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Spring</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>E.E. 611</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M.E. 503</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives* (6)</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credits:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Spring</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Freshman</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sophomore</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Junior</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Senior</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Technology Curriculum in Mathematics

M. E. Munroe, Chairman

The technology curriculum in mathematics consists of a thorough grounding in calculus, followed by advanced work in algebra, analysis, applied mathematics, and geometry. Such a program meets the requirements currently set by graduate schools for admission to graduate study in mathematics. It also furnishes the basic mathematical training required of mathematicians in industry and government.

Modern science continues to increase its demands on the undergraduate mathematics program, and the technology mathematics cur-

* At least two electives in the senior year will be technical courses. Normally these will be two Electrical Engineering 700-level courses taken after the student has completed Electrical Engineering 510, Electrical Engineering 518, and Electrical Engineering 520.
Technology Curriculum in Mathematics

Curriculum is subject to continual scrutiny and revision in an effort to keep up with these demands. Every effort is made to give the student of mathematics the most up-to-date possible presentation of the basic subject matter in this field.

A minimum of 128 credits is required for graduation with the degree of Bachelor of Science in Mathematics. The student with the assistance of his adviser, should plan a program based on the following suggested distribution of courses.

The courses and general education groups listed in the curriculum are required and what follows is a typical program. However, the order in which these requirements are met may be altered in any manner that course prerequisites will permit.

### Freshman Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Engl. 401</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math 425-426</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phys. 407-408</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lang. 401 or 501*</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lang. 402 or 502*</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Sophomore Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Math 527</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math 528</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math 640</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math 410</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Junior Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Math 767-768</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math 763</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Approved Math Elective (1)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Senior Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Math 784</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math 698</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math 788</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Approved Math Elective</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*The language chosen should be French, German, or Russian. If the foreign language is taken at the 500 level, it may be applied toward the arts, humanities, and social science general education requirement.*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Spring</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Engl. 401</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math 425-426</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phys. 407-408</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lang. 401 or 501*</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lang. 402 or 502*</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Education elective (1)</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Spring</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Math 527</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math 528</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math 640</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math 410</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Education electives (4)</td>
<td></td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Spring</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Math 767-768</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math 763</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Approved Math Elective (1)</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Education electives (4)</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Spring</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Math 784</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math 698</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math 788</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Approved Math Elective</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Education electives (2)</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives (2)</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Interdisciplinary Programs in Mathematics and its Applications

M. Evans Monroe, Chairman

The College of Technology offers a number of interdisciplinary programs, each leading to the degree of Bachelor of Science in Mathematics and a field of application of mathematics. Each such program involves a single integrated, though interdepartmental, major consisting of a basic mathematics core together with a study in some depth of a specific field of application of mathematics.

These programs are designed to prepare the student for employment in various areas of applied mathematics. Certain of them also lead to graduate work in appropriate fields (e.g. chemical physics, computer science, economics). In general, a full major in mathematics is preferable as a background for graduate work in mathematics.

Each program requires 128 credits for graduation. In each program 15 courses (10 in mathematics and 5 in the applied field) constitute the major. University general education requirements must be satisfied by courses outside this list of 15.

Mathematics Requirements:
Math 410—Digital Computer Systems; Math 425-426—Calculus I, II; Math 527—Differential Equations; Math 528—Multidimensional Calculus; Math 640—Linear Algebra; Math 765-756—Advanced Calculus I, II; and

Two other mathematics courses chosen from the following list: Math 635—Partial Differential Equations*; Math 682—Nonlinear Differential Equations; Math 735—Probability†; Math 736—Statistics†; Math 763—Abstract Algebra; and Math 788—Complex Analysis*.

The Applied Options: General Requirements

Each option should consist of at least five courses, at least two of which must be at the 700 level. These five courses are considered as a part of the major and hence can not be used to satisfy general education requirements. Additional courses as needed or desired in these areas may be used to satisfy appropriate general education requirements.

The Individual Options: Specific Courses Required

Mathematics-Chemistry Option
Chem. 405—Introductory Chemistry; Chem. 683—Physical Chemistry I and Chem. 685—Physical Chemistry Laboratory (these two courses

* Recommended for Mathematics-Physics Option.
† Recommended for Mathematics-Economics Option.
regarded as a single unit): Chem. 684—Physical Chemistry II and Chem. 686—Physical Chemistry Laboratory (these two courses regarded as a single unit): Chem. 776—Physical Chemistry III; either Physics 701—Introduction to Quantum Mechanics or Chem. 775—Inorganic Chemistry.

Note: Chem. 547-548, Organic Chemistry, suggested as elective for those planning to do graduate work in chemical physics.

MATHEMATICS–COMPUTER–SCIENCE OPTION


MATHEMATICS–ECONOMICS OPTION

Economics 401-402—Principles of Economics (Macro, Micro); Economics 605—Intermediate Economic Analysis; Economics 611—National Income Analysis; and any two of the following three courses: Economics 727—Introduction to Econometrics; Economics 728—Statistical Decision-Making; Administration 705—Operations Research.

MATHEMATICS–ELECTRICAL–SCIENCE OPTION


MATHEMATICS–CONTROL–THEORY OPTION


MATHEMATICS–FLUID–DYNAMICS OPTION

M.E. 503—Thermodynamics I; M.E. 508—Fluid Dynamics; M.E. 523—Solid Mechanics I; M.E. 707—Analytical Fluid Dynamics; M.E. 708—Gas Dynamics.

MATHEMATICS–MECHANICS OPTION

M.E. 503—Thermodynamics I; M.E. 523-524—Solid Mechanics I and II; any two of the following three courses: M.E. 723—Advanced Dynamics; M.E. 724—Introduction to Vibrations; and M.E. 727—Advanced Mechanics of Solids.

MATHEMATICS–THERMODYNAMICS OPTION

M.E. 503—Thermodynamics I; M.E. 508—Fluid Dynamics; M.E. 523—Solid Mechanics I; and any two of the following three courses
M.E. 701—Macroscopic Thermodynamics; M.E. 702—Statistical Thermodynamics; M.E. 703—Heat Transfer.

Mathematics-Physics Option

Physics 407-408—General Physics I and II; Physics 505-506—General Physics III and IV; and either Physics 701—Introduction to Quantum Mechanics, and Physics 702—Atomic and Nuclear Physics; or Physics 703-704—Electricity and Magnetism I and II.

Mechanical Engineering

R. W. Corell, Chairman

Mechanical engineering is a challenging profession encompassing a broad spectrum of activity. It contributes to the research; design; development; and production of aerospace vehicles, underwater vessels, instrumentation and control systems, nuclear and conventional power plants, and consumer and industrial products in general. The profession also makes contributions through more fundamental studies of material behavior, the mechanics of solids and fluids, and energy transformation.

The curriculum in mechanical engineering is designed to prepare the prospective graduate either for more advanced studies or for beginning a professional engineering career. To accomplish these objectives, the program of study provides a foundation in the basic physical sciences, mechanics of solids and fluids, dynamic systems, thermal sciences, materials science, and design. Flexibility in the curriculum enables the student to gain competence in any of these specific areas, developing his abilities in analysis, experimentation, and engineering design. The curricula includes elective courses in the arts, the humanities, and the social sciences to provide a liberal education.

The program in mechanical engineering is further designed to develop the student’s creative potential to enable him to meet the increasingly complex needs of industry, government, and education, while appreciating the role of technology in a modern society.

The student, with the assistance of his adviser, should plan his program based on the following distribution of courses which average 16 credit hours per semester but totaling not less than 130 credits.

The outline which follows is to be considered as being typical only in terms of format. Within the constraints of satisfying all of the requirements and having all necessary prerequisites, an individual student’s schedule may vary from the following. Such variation will in general be caused by scheduling needs or student preference.

All elective courses will be chosen, in consultation with a departmental adviser, from courses which will lead to a balanced program.
Technology Curriculum in Physics

in the student’s chosen area of interest. The free electives are entirely the student’s own choice and are without constraint.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FRESHMAN YEAR</th>
<th>FALL</th>
<th>SPRING</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Eng. 401*</td>
<td>Freshman English (or “Free” elective)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chem. 405</td>
<td>General Chemistry</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math 425-426</td>
<td>Calculus I and II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics 407-408</td>
<td>General Physics I and II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M.E. 441</td>
<td>Engineering Graphics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective (1)</td>
<td>Arts and Humanities or Social Science</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| SOPHOMORE YEAR                                    |  |
|---------------------------------------------------|  |
| Math 528                                          | Multidimensional Calculus              | 4     |
| Math 527                                          | Differential Equations                 | 4     |
| M.E. 501-502                                      | Linear Systems I and II                | 4     |
| M.E. 515-516                                      | Systems Laboratory I and II            | 1     |
| M.E. 523-524                                      | Solid Mechanics I and II               | 4     |
| Electives (2)                                     | Arts and Humanities or Social Science  | 4     |
|                                                    | 17   | 17     |

| JUNIOR YEAR                                       |  |
|---------------------------------------------------|  |
| M.E. 503                                          | Thermodynamics I                       | 4     |
| M.E. 508                                          | Fluid Dynamics                         | 4     |
| M.E. 561                                          | Materials I                            | 4     |
| Electives (2)                                     | Electrical Science                     | 4     |
| Elective (1)                                      | Technical                              | 4     |
| Electives (2)                                     | Arts and Humanities or Social Science  | 4     |
|                                                    | 16   | 16     |

| SENIOR YEAR                                       |  |
|---------------------------------------------------|  |
| Free Electives (2)                                | 4     |
| Technical Electives (5)                           | 8     |
| Elective (1)                                      | Arts and Humanities or Social Science  | 4     |
|                                                    | 16   | 16     |

Technology Curriculum in Physics

Lyman Mower, Chairman

The technology curriculum in physics offers basic training in fundamentals, supplemented by laboratory work in the various branches of physics. Opportunity is given in the senior year for experimental investigation in some of the fields of physics under the guidance of staff members. Such a curriculum prepares its graduates for basic research.

* A University freshman English course in reading and composition is required of all undergraduates unless specifically exempted by the English Department on the basis of a written English proficiency examination.
in industry and the various government research organizations, or for continued academic study toward advanced degrees. The diversified opportunities in physics necessitate a flexible curriculum, enabling the student to supplement his studies in physics with other science and engineering courses.

A minimum of 12 courses in physics is required for graduation with a Bachelor of Science degree. For those students intending to pursue graduate study, it is advisable to elect physics and mathematics courses beyond the minimum requirements, and German or Russian as a foreign language. A student interested in applied physics should elect courses in electrical and mechanical engineering and chemistry. Departmental advisers should be consulted on specific programs accomplishing this purpose.

**FRESHMAN YEAR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Spring</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Engl. 401*</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chem. 403 or 405</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math 425-426</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phys. 407-408</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective or Chem. 404 or 406</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective (1)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**FALL**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SOPHOMORE YEAR</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Math. 527-528</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phys. 505-506</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives (4)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SOPHOMORE YEAR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FALL</th>
<th>SPRING</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**JUNIOR YEAR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Spring</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Phys. 601</td>
<td>Physical Mechanics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phys. 602</td>
<td>Thermal Physics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phys. 605-606</td>
<td>Experimental Physics I and II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives † (2)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives (2)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**JUNIOR YEAR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FALL</th>
<th>SPRING</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SENIOR YEAR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Spring</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Phys. 701</td>
<td>Quantum Mechanics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phys. 609 or 610</td>
<td>Experimental Physics III or IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phys. 703-704</td>
<td>Electricity and Magnetism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives (4)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SENIOR YEAR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FALL</th>
<th>SPRING</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* In addition to English 401, Physics majors must complete another semester of English.
† Two mathematics electives must be chosen from among the following courses: Mathematics 635, 640, 645, 646, 753, 754, 765, 766.
Whittemore School of Business and Economics

Jan E. Clee, Dean
Lawrence P. Cole, Assistant Dean
John R. Haskell, Assistant Dean
Robert Rowe, Assistant to the Dean

Curricula
Administration
Economics
Hotel Administration

Programs of Study

BACHELOR OF ARTS:
Economics

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE:
Administration
Hotel Administration
General Information

The Whittemore School of Business and Economics was established as a separate degree-granting school July 1, 1962.

The basic purpose of the School in its undergraduate curricula is to provide a broad academic background, with professional training in one of the disciplines of administration, economics, or hotel administration. Undergraduate students are required to take a substantial part of their course work in other colleges of the University. In particular, students will be encouraged to elect courses in the social sciences, mathematics, the natural sciences, the arts, and the humanities. The student who pursues study in the relatively broad curricula of administration or economics will also find that he is prepared for advanced study at the graduate level in these and related disciplines.

Requirements for Degrees

The Whittemore School offers the degrees of Bachelor of Arts and Bachelor of Science. Students concentrating in economics will be candidates for the Bachelor of Arts degree, and students concentrating in the other curricula will be candidates for the degree of Bachelor of Science. Each candidate for a degree must: satisfy the general education requirements and all other University requirements for graduation; earn at least 128 semester credits, including the courses required in one of the four-year curricula described below; achieve a minimum grade-point average of 2.0; and achieve a minimum grade-point average in his curriculum as prescribed for that program.

The several curricula in the Whittemore School are subject to revision and modification from year to year. Students are subject to and responsible for such changes as they may be introduced. Entering students may anticipate, however, that a curriculum as presented, or as subsequently modified, will permit their graduation in four years, assuming that normal academic loads are carried and normal progress is made.

An undergraduate student entering the school will be required to declare his major not later than the end of his sophomore year. The new catalog becomes effective on July 1 of each year. For information concerning advanced degrees, see the Graduate School catalog.

Independent Study

A junior or senior student in the Whittemore School of Business and Economics may elect the opportunity for independent study. The credits allowed range from four semester hours for juniors to 12 semester hours for seniors. To be eligible the student must have a cumulative academic average of 3.0 or better and submit, at least 60 days in ad-
vance of registration, a plan for his independent study that has the approval of his adviser and the instructor involved to the Whittemore School Executive Committee. The student pursuing an independent-study program must meet all general Whittemore School requirements. He may petition to substitute independent-study credits in whole or in part for required-course credits in the economics curriculum or for elective credits in the hotel administration curriculum.

A student with a superior academic record who pursues an independent-study program for a significant portion of a semester's work may petition to be designated "Whittemore Scholar."

The student taking an independent study program will arrange for a member of the faculty in his area of interest to be his supervisor. It is expected that his program will normally take the form of an independent research paper, although programs calling for another form will be considered. The result of a student's activity under this plan will be judged by three members of the faculty selected by his supervisor and the Dean.

Minor Program

A minor is not required in the economics, administration, and hotel administration curricula. A student in any one of three curricula may, however, apply for permission to pursue a minor program of study in any discipline in which sufficient courses are offered at the University. Permission to participate in a minor program may be granted only by the Executive Committee of the Whittemore School with the concurrence of the particular department involved. Consideration shall be given to the student's major area of concentration and proposed minor before granting such permission. Successful completion of such a program is recorded on a student's academic transcript.

A minor shall comprise at least 20 semester hours with grades of C or better in courses which count for major credit in the department in which the minor is to be earned. No more than eight credits used to satisfy University general education requirements shall be used for a minor. Courses counting toward a minor may not be taken on a Pass/Fail basis.

Dual Major Option

A student may petition to earn two majors in any disciplines awarding the Bachelor of Arts degree. No more than eight credits used to satisfy requirements for one major may be used for the other. A student should declare his intent to earn two majors as early as possible and no later than the end of his junior year. He should plan his program in consultation with advisers from both majors.
Dual Degree Programs
A student may obtain more than one undergraduate degree by completing all the curriculum, departmental, college, scholastic, and other requirements. Anyone interested in such a program of study should confer with the deans of the colleges in which he intends to earn degrees as early in his academic career as possible and, if approved for the program, should expect to work closely with faculty advisers from the colleges involved. See page 77 for requirements.

Administration Program

The purpose of the Administration Program is to provide the student with the basic managerial capabilities requisite to a society characterized by rapid change. The Administration Program has been designed as an integrated program for upperclassmen. The first year of the program presents the core material and the second year offers options for concentration. The intent of the Administration Program is to provide the student with a good foundation in liberal arts and sciences followed by a broad professional education in basic principles, concepts, and analytical tools for a career in management. To emphasize the importance of a good foundation in the liberal arts and sciences in the development of managerial capabilities, the program permits the student to elect one course outside the area of Administration in each semester of the two-year professional program.

Enrollment in the Whittemore School Program in Administration requires application to the Dean. Applications for enrollment in the Administration Program should be submitted at least two weeks prior to pre-registration during the second semester of the student’s sophomore year. Applicants must normally have completed two full years of study in the University and be in good standing. Applicants normally should have completed college work in mathematics and economics. For example, Mathematics 415 and Economics 401, 402 are sufficient.

The required courses in the Administration Program will build upon those that precede, and the regular cycle of the program will begin each September. Students must plan to maintain the prescribed course schedule.

Individual students not enrolled in the program may take specific courses in the program, but permission of the instructor will be necessary and junior year standing will normally be required.

To qualify for graduation, students admitted to the Administration Program must obtain a cumulative academic average of 2.0 or better in
the courses required by this program and the student must have earned a B or better in at least three of these required courses.

All students in the Administration Program are required to pursue the following courses in their junior year. (Second semester sophomores in the fall semester should petition to start the Program in the fall.) A senior student must pursue one of the three options listed below.

**JUNIOR YEAR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>FALL</th>
<th>SPRING</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Admin. 605-606</td>
<td>Quantitative Analysis I &amp; II</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Admin. 611</td>
<td>Organizational Behavior</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Admin. 617-618</td>
<td>Financial Reporting, Accounting, &amp; Control I &amp; II</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Admin. 602</td>
<td>Values in a Managerial Society</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Admin. 614</td>
<td>Organizational Theory</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives (2)</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SENIOR YEAR**

Business Administration Option

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>FALL</th>
<th>SPRING</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Admin. 651</td>
<td>Marketing</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Admin. 653</td>
<td>Financial Management</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Admin. 650</td>
<td>Operations Management</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Admin. 700</td>
<td>Management Policy</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives (4)</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

General Administration Option

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>FALL</th>
<th>SPRING</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Admin. 798</td>
<td>Administration Seminar</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Admin. 650</td>
<td>Operations Management</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>Special Electives (to be selected from a list of recommended electives)</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Admin. 700</td>
<td>Management Policy</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives (3)</td>
<td></td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Supervised Internship Option

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>FALL</th>
<th>SPRING</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Either of the above first semester senior options,</td>
<td>16</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supervised Internship and/or Management Policy and/or Electives</td>
<td>16</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Economics**

Students concentrating in economics will be expected to fulfill the basic requirements set down for general liberal arts students, such as the modern language and science requirements. In addition, within their major area of concentration they will be able to take, among others, such advanced courses as national income analysis, intermediate economic theory, money and banking, international economics, statistics, and comparative economic systems.
It should be borne in mind, however, that undergraduate training in economics by no means qualifies a student as a professional economist. Those students who intend to become professional economists should plan a minimum of three years of graduate work in the discipline after they have obtained their bachelor's degree. Nevertheless, undergraduate training in economics does provide an excellent background for graduate training not only in that discipline but in other related disciplines, such as political science and law. If a student plans to receive only the bachelor's degree, he will find that his work in economics will qualify him for many positions in business and government service.

Students planning to pursue graduate study in economics should consult with their advisers early in their academic program. This consultation should facilitate entrance into graduate programs.

Students in this curriculum are required to complete seven full courses in economics with a cumulative academic average of 2.0 or better. Five of those seven are prescribed, as is indicated in the suggested schedule pattern below. Major credit toward Economics 605 and 611 will be approved in the case of transfer students only if such courses have been taken as upper-division courses, i.e., in the junior or senior year. In addition, at least five of the economics courses shall be taken at this University.

Proficiency in a foreign language at the level achieved by satisfactory work in a one-year, college-level course is required of economics majors. The requirement may be fulfilled by achieving a satisfactory score on College Board tests or by completing one of the 401-402 series in a foreign language sequence at the University of New Hampshire. Students having studied a foreign language for two or three years in high school should be able to achieve a satisfactory score on the College Board tests, and, failing that, will not be permitted to enroll in the 401-402 series in the same language if that language is French, German, Italian, or Spanish. Placement in advanced courses in foreign languages by College Board tests or by any other approved procedure, including transfer, will satisfy this language requirement.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FRESHMAN YEAR</th>
<th>FALL</th>
<th>SPRING</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Engl. 401</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives (GER)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective (1)</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Hotel Administration

SOPHOMORE YEAR
Math. 415 Mathematics for Business & Economics (GER) 4
Econ. 401, 402 Principles of Economics 4 4
Electives (GER) 8 8
Elective (1) 4

JUNIOR YEAR
Econ. 605 Intermediate Economic Analysis 4
Econ. 611 National Income Analysis 4
Econ. 525 Introduction to Economic Statistics 4
Electives (GER) 8 8
Elective (1) 4

SENIOR YEAR
Electives (2) Economics Electives 4 4
Electives (6) 12 12

Hotel Administration

Students pursuing the hotel administration program will experience a broad general education. Approximately two-thirds of the courses explore the cultures so necessary for an appreciation of the social and technical aspects of life. This foundation is supplemented by basic administration and economics courses integrated with courses related specifically to the lodging and feeding segments of the rapidly expanding services sector of the worldwide economy.

This Bachelor of Science program is intended primarily for those who wish to become managers and executives, not immediately upon graduation but after gaining sufficient experience and acquiring those techniques of decision-making that can come only with maturity and exposure. To ensure that students are knowledgeable in the interdependence of the basic skills required and in the organizational behavior in the customers’ presence, two summers or the equivalent of approved on-the-job experience must be completed.

Students in the hotel administration program must obtain a cumulative academic average of 2.0 or better in the required courses given in the Whittemore School. A graduate of this program, who is qualified for and interested in further allied studies, is well prepared for advanced degree programs in business or institutional administration.

157
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Freshman Year</th>
<th></th>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Spring</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Engl. 401</td>
<td>Freshman English</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H.A. 403</td>
<td>Elements of Institutional Administration</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math. 415</td>
<td>Mathematics for Business &amp; Economics (GER)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H.A. 410</td>
<td>Workshop for Public Services Management</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives:</td>
<td>Biological or Physical Science or Math</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Social Sciences or Arts and Humanities</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Non-Major</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>16.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sophomore Year</th>
<th></th>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Spring</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H.A. 509</td>
<td>Financial Analysis &amp; Controls</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Econ. 401-402</td>
<td>Principles of Economics (GER)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Admin. 517</td>
<td>Financial Accounting</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H.A. 412</td>
<td>Workshop for Public Services Management</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives:</td>
<td>Biological or Physical Science or Math</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Social Sciences or Arts and Humanities</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Non-Major</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>16.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Junior Year</th>
<th></th>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Spring</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H.A. 655</td>
<td>Management for Transient, Leisure, &amp; Indigent Services</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Econ. 525</td>
<td>Introduction to Economic Statistics</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Admin.</td>
<td>Admin. Electives, 600 or above</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H.A. 656</td>
<td>Management of Physical Structures</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H.A. 614</td>
<td>Workshop for Public Services Management</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives (3)</td>
<td>Non-Major</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>16.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Senior Year</th>
<th></th>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Spring</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H.A. 667</td>
<td>Functional Management</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H.A. 666</td>
<td>Markets &amp; Promotion of Public Services</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H.A. 616</td>
<td>Workshop for Public Services Management</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives (5)</td>
<td></td>
<td>8</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>16.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
School of Health Studies

Lawrence W. Slanetz, Dean
Robert Kertzer, Assistant to the Dean

Departments
Nursing
Occupational Therapy
Physical Education for Men
Physical Education for Women

Programs of Study
BACHELOR OF SCIENCE:
Medical Technology
Nursing
Occupational Therapy
Physical Education for Men
Physical Education for Women
Recreation and Parks
General Information

The School of Health Studies was established by the University of New Hampshire in 1969. In its undergraduate curricula, the basic purpose of the school is to provide a liberal and professional education in health-related disciplines. Currently the following professional curricula leading to the Bachelor of Science degree are offered: medical technology, nursing, occupational therapy, physical education for men, physical education for women, and recreation and parks. In these programs the undergraduate student is required to take a portion of his course work in the College of Liberal Arts and other colleges of the University.

Degree Requirements

Each candidate for a degree must satisfy all general University requirements for graduation as listed on page 75, earn at least 128 credits, including the courses required in one of the curricula described below, achieve a minimum cumulative grade-point average of 2.0, and achieve a minimum grade-point average in his curriculum as prescribed. Generally, courses are to be completed in the sequence in which they are arranged.

The several curricula in the School of Health Studies are subject to modification and revision from year to year.

An undergraduate student may select his major upon entering the school or declare a major in the school not later than the end of his sophomore year.

Minor Option

A minor may be earned in other undergraduate disciplines in the University contingent upon approval of both the major and minor departments. A minor consists of 20 credits, with C or better, in courses which the adviser in the minor discipline approves. No more than 8 credits used by the student to satisfy curriculum requirements in his major may be used for his minor. Courses taken on the Pass-Fail basis may not be used for a minor. He should declare his intent to earn a minor as early as possible and no later than the end of his junior year. During his final term he should apply to the Dean to have the minor shown on his transcript.

Dual Degree Programs

A student may obtain more than one undergraduate degree by completing all the curriculum, departmental, scholastic, and other requirements for each degree. It is expected he will complete five years
Medical Technology

There is a large and increasing demand for medical technologists. Public health and medicine depend more and more upon the laboratory. Professional technicians are needed to perform laboratory techniques and tests, such as blood typing, blood counts, tissue sections, urinalyses, and bacteriological and serological tests. Positions in this field are available in hospital laboratories, physicians' and surgeons' clinics, and in health department laboratories. Medical technologists also aid in the conduct of research in many medical centers.

Students who are interested in this field should register in the curriculum in medical technology. In this program students will take their freshman, sophomore, and junior years' work at the University and their last year's work at the Mary Hitchcock Memorial Hospital School of Medical Technology, Hanover, New Hampshire. After satisfactorily completing the courses at the School of Medical Technology (Medical Technology 761-762), the student is awarded 32 credits toward the Bachelor of Science degree.

This program also qualifies the student for the examination for the medical technologist's certificate administered by the Registry of Medical Technologists of American Society of Clinical Pathologists. Thus, a student can obtain the B.S. degree from the University and the M.T. certificate in a four-year period. Students who complete this curriculum are well qualified for work in any hospital or medical laboratory.

Costs for the senior year include a University charge of $800 and a maintenance charge of $1,000 (includes room and board) at the Mary Hitchcock School of Medical Technology. The latter offers a stipend program providing $1,000 for students meeting requirements of this program.

Students in the medical technology curriculum must obtain grades of C or better in 24 semester credits from the following courses: Zoology 507-508; Microbiology 503, 702, 705; Chemistry 517, 545; and Biochemistry 656.
Students interested in the curriculum in medical technology are advised to consult with Professor Theodore G. Metcalf, chairman of the program.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FRESHMAN YEAR</th>
<th>FALL</th>
<th>SPRING</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Engl. 401</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bot. 411</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zool. 412</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chem. 403-404</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math. 420</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*Electives (2)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| SOPHOMORE YEAR | FALL | SPRING |
|               | 16   | 16     |
| Microb. 503    | 4    | 4      |
| Microb. 702    |      | 8      |
| Chem. 517      | 4    | 4      |
| Chem. 545      | 8    | 8      |
| *Electives (4) |      |        |

| JUNIOR YEAR    | FALL | SPRING |
|               | 16   | 16     |
| Bio. Ch. 656   | 4    |        |
| Microb. 705    |      | 4      |
| Zool. 507-508  | 4    | 4      |
| *Electives (4) | 8    | 8      |

| SENIOR YEAR    | FALL | SPRING |
| Med. Tech. 761-762 | 16   | 16     |

Nursing

The need for more and better nursing care for all people and for more well qualified nurses to give such care is urgent and immediate. More nurses must be educated in colleges and universities if we are to meet our nation’s nursing needs.

The nursing faculty of the University is responsible for the nursing courses. Learning experiences (nursing laboratories) are arranged in hospitals in the area and in community-health and other health agencies.

* Student must select courses to satisfy the University general education requirements.
† This course starts about July 6, at the Mary Hitchcock Memorial Hospital School of Medical Technology and includes lecture and laboratory work in microbiology, blood bank and serology, clinical chemistry, hematology, laboratory management and ethics, mycology, parasitology, histology, and clinical microscopy. The credits are awarded in time for graduation in June of the following year after receipt of an official transcript of the grades obtained at the School of Medical Technology and certification by the director of this school and the supervisor of the curriculum that the work has been successfully completed.
Nursing

Graduates of the baccalaureate program in nursing receive preparation in professional education with an emphasis on the social, physical, biological, and nursing sciences. They receive a Bachelor of Science degree and are eligible to take State Board examinations to become registered nurses.

The professional nurse is prepared to assume positions in nursing in institutional and community agencies, providing high quality care to people of any age or in any circumstances. She is needed in hospitals, nursing homes, home health agencies, etc. She is concerned with the individual who is ill but also with the health of the individual and his family. Her role here includes teaching people the concepts they must know to keep well. She works with other health disciplines such as the physician, social worker, and occupational therapist to promote good health and to care for the ill. The graduate of this program is ready to assume beginning leadership positions or to continue her education through graduate study.

Additional expenses for students of nursing are: sophomore year, uniform, approximately $20, and transportation costs, approximately $20; junior and senior nursing students are responsible for their own transportation to nursing laboratories.

Students in the nursing program should obtain a grade-point average of 2.0 or better for the nursing courses by the end of the first semester of the junior year. It is expected that the total cumulative average of nursing courses will be 2.2 or better by the senior year. This curriculum requires 128 credits for graduation. Special scholarships and loans are available for the students.

Students interested in the program are encouraged to talk with the Chairman of the Department, Professor Mary Louise Fernald.

All freshmen will meet with the faculty of the Department to plan a schedule.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Freshman Year</th>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Spring</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Engl. 401</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chem. 401-402</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soc. 400</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psych. 401</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives (2)</td>
<td></td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Occupational therapy uses purposeful activity as treatment in the rehabilitation of people with emotional or physical disabilities. The media employed in treatment by the occupational therapist include manual and creative arts, activities of daily living, work, and avocational skills. The occupational therapist works as a member of the rehabilitation team in consultation with physician, nurse, physical therapist, psychologist, social worker, vocational counselor, and others. Community agencies, special schools for handicapped and retarded children, outpatient centers, and hospitals and rehabilitation centers offer positions working with patients of all ages. In addition to working as a clinician, the registered therapist will find challenging opportunities in consultation, administration, teaching, and research.

The occupational therapy curriculum was fully accredited in 1964 by the Council on Education of the American Medical Association and the American Occupational Therapy Association. It is designed to meet the requirements of these accrediting bodies, and to provide a four-year course leading to the Bachelor of Science degree. The program includes theoretical studies in biological and medical sciences,
in psycho-social science, and in the evaluation of patient and activity in the planning and administration of treatment, as well as the development of practical skills in a wide range of therapeutic media and in evaluative and treatment procedures. Pre-clinical observation and guided practice of patient treatment in local clinical situations are incorporated in the course requirements and reading periods.

Both men and women with physical vitality and emotional stability, who are interested in working with people, enjoy using their hands, and show proficiency in biological and psychological sciences, may be admitted to the program. Each student entering the program should take the OT aptitude tests. Once on campus the department will schedule test times for each student. Students majoring in Occupational Therapy have the option to take, on a Pass-Fail basis, four of the twelve courses listed on pages 166 and 167 for the major which do not require a grade of C or better.

High school students considering this major should take 3 units of a laboratory science including biology for entrance into this program in the freshman year. Students who do not enter as freshmen in this program may declare OT as a major at the end of the freshman year following an interview with the department committee.

Students seeking to transfer into the program from other accredited colleges must do so through the Admissions Office. It is possible to enter the program in either the sophomore or junior year depending on the courses and credits accepted for transfer. Consultation with the department chairman prior to admission to the curriculum is required in order that the applicant may be fully aware of any problems or delays involved in completing the requirements for the degree.

Departmental graduation requirements include a 2.2 cumulative average, a grade of C or better in Zoology 508; Physical Education for men 652; Neurology; Child Development; Occupational Therapy 411, 524, 580, 584, 526, and Occupational Therapy 627; and pre-clinical experience in three reading periods.

Following completion of the four-year degree program the student will spend a minimum of nine months in student affiliations in American Hospital Association hospitals or in service under the direction of a registered occupational therapist. These are selected from centers approved for this curriculum and divided as follow: Occupational Therapy 711, General Medicine, Surgery, and Pediatrics—three months; 712, Psychiatry—three months; 723, Physical Disabilities and Rehabilitation—three months.

When Affiliation positions are available, students will be expected to take the first affiliation in the summer between junior and senior years. After receiving his B.S. the student is expected to complete the affiliation assignments as scheduled. Due to a scarcity of affiliation
opportunities the University can accept responsibility for scheduling affiliations only once for each student. A student affiliation fee of $95 for residents of New England and $200 for non-residents is payable in advance to the University by those students who enter the clinical affiliation program.

Students should be prepared to provide uniforms as required and to meet all of their living and traveling expenses during the affiliation period. The University cannot guarantee maintenance though it may be available at times. The American Medical Association requires a physical examination with a tuberculin test prior to hospital affiliation.

On completion of the nine-month affiliation period and with approval of the curriculum director, the student is entitled to a certificate of occupational therapy. This certificate and certification of the curriculum director qualify the student to take the examination for registry in the American Occupational Therapy Association. The standard examination is sent out by the association and administered by the University. A fee of $30 is charged by the association for each examination. The present demand for qualified therapists is far in excess of the supply. There are, however, only limited opportunities for those who have not become registered by the American Occupational Therapy Association.

Students interested in the opportunities offered by this program are encouraged to consult the Chairman of the Department, Professor Virginia Bell and to register for Occupational Therapy 300, An Exploration of Occupational Therapy, 0 credit.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FRESHMAN YEAR</th>
<th>FALL</th>
<th>SPRING</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Engl. 401</td>
<td>Freshman English</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psych. 401</td>
<td>Introductory Psychology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psych. 575</td>
<td>Child Development</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives (GER) (5)</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SOPHOMORE YEAR</th>
<th>FALL</th>
<th>SPRING</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Soc. 500*</td>
<td>Social Psychology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zoo. 507-508†</td>
<td>Human Anatomy and Physiology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O.T. 411</td>
<td>Occupational Therapy Theory I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O.T. 531</td>
<td>Group Process</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O.T. 412</td>
<td>Needlecraft</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arts 425</td>
<td>Woodworking</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arts 419</td>
<td>Weaving</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O.T. 580</td>
<td>Pathology</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psych. 545</td>
<td>Clinical Methods</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pre-Clinical‡</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* This course or its equivalent is required by the American Medical Association.
† Students with a strong biology background may elect this course in the freshman year.
‡ Reading period project of one- or two-week duration. Facility arranged with student.
§ Course extends over two semesters—grade being assigned at the end of the second semester.
## Physical Education for Men

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>JUNIOR YEAR</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>O.T. 515</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O.T. 583</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P.E.M. 652</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective (GER) (1)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O.T. 524</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O.T. 526</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O.T. 584</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O.T. 520</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zoo. 606</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Treatment Media I—Crafts</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medical Lectures I—Psychiatry</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kinesiology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Occupational Therapy Theory II—Psycho-Social</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Occupational Therapy Theory III</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medical Lectures II—Physical Dysfunction</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Treatment Media II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pre-Clinical‡</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Neurology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**JUNE 1—AUGUST 30**

| O.T. 711 or 712                                 | 0      |
| First Affiliation                               | 0      |

## SENIOR YEAR

| O.T. 627                                        |        |
| O.T. 698§                                       |        |
| Electives (GER) (5)                             |        |
| Occupational Therapy Theory IV—Advanced Physical Dysfunction | 4       |
| Senior Seminar                                  | 2      |
| **Total**                                       | 14     |

## CLINICAL AFFILIATIONS

| O.T. 711 or 712                                 | 0      |
| O.T. 712                                        | 0      |
| O.T. 713                                        | 0      |
| General Medicine, Surgery, and Pediatrics       | 0      |
| Psychiatry                                      | 0      |
| Physical Disabilities and Rehabilitation        | 0      |
| American Occupational Therapy Association       |        |
| Registration Examination Last Friday of June.  |        |
| **Total**                                       | 14     |

---

### Physical Education for Men

The major program in physical education for men is designed for students seeking certification as teachers of physical education and as basic preparation for beginning graduate study in one of the emerging sub-disciplines within the field, i.e., exercise physiology, motor learning, and sport sociology.

Under Physical Education 441, 442 (freshmen); 443, 444, 445, 450 (sophomores); 446, 447, 448 (juniors); 449 (seniors); major students should demonstrate proficiency in baseball, wrestling, volleyball, basketball, swimming survival, life saving, tennis, badminton, soccer, handball, squash, track and field, golf, gymnastics, and folk and square dance. Freshmen who are interested in the physical-education-major curriculum should register for Physical Education 441-442, and should elect Physical Education 453.

Those students contemplating graduate study should elect a foreign language.
Major students enrolled in the Physical Education Teacher Certification Program who desire teaching positions that include coaching responsibilities should enroll in one or more coaching-technique courses. It is further strongly recommended that these students participate in the intercollegiate athletic program.

A cumulative grade-point average of 2.2 or better and a major-subject, grade-point average of 2.5 or better are required to be eligible for Education 694, Directed Teaching of Physical Education.

Students interested in majoring in physical education should consult with the Chairman of the Department, Professor Gavin H. Carter.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FRESHMAN YEAR</th>
<th>FALL</th>
<th>SPRING</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Engl. 401</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P.E. 441, 442</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chem. 401-402</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soc. 400</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psych. 401</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P.E. 453</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives (GER)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>17</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SOPHOMORE YEAR</th>
<th>FALL</th>
<th>SPRING</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P.E. 443, 450, 444, 445</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zool. 507-508</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Educ. 461</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P.E. 582</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P.E. 510</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives (GER)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>18</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>JUNIOR YEAR</th>
<th>FALL</th>
<th>SPRING</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P.E. 446, 447, 448</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Educ. 657</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P.E. 620</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P.E. 652</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P.E. 668</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives (GER)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>14</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Physical Education for Women

For women students who plan to prepare themselves for positions as teachers of physical education, the University offers the Physical Education Curriculum for Women. The program is based on the demand for teachers possessing specialized professional background, broad general education, and the qualities of leadership necessary to effective teaching and the development of sound physical education programs. Furthermore, students have the opportunity, if they so desire, to prepare themselves to teach in a subject-matter field as well as in physical education. The curriculum is open to women who have been approved by the Department of Physical Education for Women for admission to that field of concentration. It provides an opportunity to teach physical education under supervision in nearby schools.

A cumulative grade-point average of 2.2 and a grade-point average of 2.5 in all physical education courses are required to be eligible for the student teaching block program.

Physical-education-major students take activity sections especially reserved for them under the following course numbers: Physical Education 411, 412, 421, 422 (freshmen); 413, 414, 423, 424 (sophomores); 415, 416, 425, 426 (juniors); and 417 (seniors). During the four years the student should show proficiency in the following: badminton, basketball, field hockey, folk and square dance, golf, gymnastics, lacrosse, modern dance, movement fundamentals, physical education activities for children, swimming, soccer, tennis, track and field, and volleyball.

For those who are highly skilled in the activities mentioned above, substitutions are made with the approval of the adviser. Students will be encouraged to elect activities unfamiliar to them and to gain greater proficiency in previously experienced activities. Those planning to

* Student teachers may register for practice teaching block in either semester of senior year.
enter graduate study should elect a foreign language. Students are advised to choose non-professional electives whenever possible.

A student wishing to achieve certification for teaching in most states should follow the prescribed curriculum. Course substitutions may be made, in consultation with the adviser, for students who do not desire certification for teaching and who plan to pursue graduate work.

Any student in this curriculum who is planning to teach in areas in addition to physical education must complete, with an average grade of C or better, a second teaching major of 18 semester credits in subjects taught in high schools.

Students interested in majoring in physical education should consult the Chairman of the Department, Professor Frances McPherson.

**FRESHMAN YEAR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Spring</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Engl. 401</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P.E. 411, 412, 421, 422</td>
<td>1,1</td>
<td>1,1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psych. 401</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P.E. 453</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives* (3)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*These electives must be used to complete the University general educational requirements, see page 75.*
Today society is experiencing a process of accelerated change, one significant aspect of which is the expanding role of leisure.

The undergraduate program in Recreation and Parks, which offers professional options in administration, programming, and resources, has been designed to focus broadly upon the challenge of leisure.

General Program Requirements

Students who have declared a major in Recreation and Parks are required to meet the following:

1. Professional Education: A minimum of 38 hours from within the program offerings is required of all majors.

2. Field-Work: Recognized as a part of the formal program of instruction in leisure-oriented studies, Field Work directly involves the student in first-hand experience and action and requires the use of his full resources. A significant element in the educational process, it requires a minimum of eight weeks of full-time, on-the-job experience.
3. Professional Options: A minimum of 20 recommended hours from allied areas is required to satisfy one of the three options (Administration, Programming, Resources).

4. Electives: The student may choose electives freely or select a concentration which would supplement professional and general educational goals.

Curriculum Options

The School of Health Studies offers professional options in Recreation and Park Administration, Recreation and Leisure Programming, and Recreation and Leisure Resources, which lead to a Bachelor of Science degree in Recreation and Parks.

Students interested in the program and professional options in Recreation and Parks are advised to consult with Gus C. Zaso, chairman of the program.

Recreation and Park Administration

This specialization is designed to identify and develop the abilities which will prepare the student for executive positions in the recreation and park field. Students selecting this option are required to complete 130 credit hours for the degree.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FRESHMAN YEAR</th>
<th>FALL</th>
<th>SPRING</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Engl. 401</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biol. 402</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Econ. 401</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RP 455</td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RP 457</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives (3)</td>
<td></td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>14</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SOPHOMORE YEAR</th>
<th>FALL</th>
<th>SPRING</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RP 400</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Earth Sci. 409</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Civ.Eng. 501</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pol.Sci. 511-512</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RP Elective (1)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives (2)</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SUMMER</th>
<th>FALL</th>
<th>SPRING</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RP 564</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

172
Recreation and Parks

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>JUNIOR YEAR</th>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Spring</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Adm. 517</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adm. 614</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Econ. 641</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RP 663</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RP 666</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Electives (3)</strong></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SENIOR YEAR</th>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Spring</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RP 698</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Civ.Eng. 711</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pol.Sci. 715</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soc. 735</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>RP Elective (1)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Electives (2)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Recreation and Leisure Programming**

This specialization is designed for planning, conducting, and supervising programs in a variety of settings. Students selecting this option are required to complete 130 credit hours for the degree.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FRESHMAN YEAR</th>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Spring</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Engl. 401</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soc. 400</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biol. 402</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RP 455</td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RP 457</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Electives (3)</strong></td>
<td>8</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SOPHOMORE YEAR</th>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Spring</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RP 400</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psych. 401</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pol.Sci. 401, 402</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soc. 500</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Earth Sci. 409</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>RP Elective (1)</strong></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Electives (2)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SUMMER</th>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Spring</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RP 564</td>
<td></td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

173
### JUNIOR YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Econ. 401</td>
<td>Principles of Economics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soc. 530</td>
<td>Race and Ethnic Relations</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RP 663</td>
<td>Recreation and Park Administration</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RP 666</td>
<td>Fundamental Concepts of Recreation and Park Planning and Design</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives (4)</td>
<td></td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SENIOR YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Soc. 560</td>
<td>Rural-Urban Sociology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RP 698</td>
<td>Seminar in Leisure Problems, Trends, and Research</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adm. 713</td>
<td>Interpersonal and Group Relations</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soc. 735</td>
<td>Complex Organizations</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RP Elective (1)</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives (2)</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Electives (2) | 16 16

### Recreation and Leisure Resources

This specialization is concerned with economics, planning, and supervision; including the identification, acquisition and allocation, development, and maintenance of land and water resources for recreational purposes. Students selecting this option are required to complete 130 credit hours for the degree and are allowed very little flexibility in course electives.

### FRESHMAN YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Engl. 401</td>
<td>Freshman English</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chem. 401-402</td>
<td>General Chemistry</td>
<td>4 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biol. 402</td>
<td>Man and His Environment</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RP 455</td>
<td>Intro. to Recreation and Park Services</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RP 457</td>
<td>Dynamics of Leadership and Programming</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives (2)</td>
<td></td>
<td>4 4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SOPHOMORE YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RP 400</td>
<td>Impact of Leisure in Contemporary Society</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Earth Sci. 409</td>
<td>Environmental Geology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bot. 503</td>
<td>The Plant World</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Civ.Eng. 501</td>
<td>Surveying</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plant Sci. 427</td>
<td>Landscaping the Home Grounds</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RP Elective (1)</td>
<td></td>
<td>4 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives (2)</td>
<td></td>
<td>4 4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SUMMER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RP 564</td>
<td>Field Work in Recreation and Park Services</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plant Sci. 566</td>
<td>Recreational Turf</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S&amp;W Sci. 709</td>
<td>Soil Interpretation and Community Planning</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RP 663</td>
<td>Recreation and Park Administration</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RP 666</td>
<td>Fundamental Concepts of Recreation and Park Planning and Design</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bot. 706</td>
<td>Plant Physiology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives (3)</td>
<td></td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Biol. 641</td>
<td>General Ecology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bot. 753</td>
<td>Forest Pathology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Res. Econ. 706</td>
<td>Economics of Resource Development</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Res. Econ. 705</td>
<td>Structuring, Economic Problems, and Planning of Communities in the Non-Urban Environment</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RP 698</td>
<td>Seminar in Leisure Problems, Trends, and Research</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RP Elective (1)</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective (1)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Junior Year Total Credits:** 16

**Senior Year Total Credits:** 16
The Graduate School

H. Trevor Colburn, Dean
William H. Drew, Associate Dean
Kenneth O. Freer, Assistant to the Dean

Master of Science

Animal Sciences
Biochemistry
Biology
Botany
Chemical Engineering
Chemistry
Civil Engineering
Electrical Engineering
Entomology
Forest Resources
Genetics
Earth Sciences
Home Economics
Mathematics
Mechanical Engineering
Microbiology
Music Education
Physics
Plant Science
Resource Economics
Soil and Water Science
Zoology

Master of Arts

Economics
English
French
German
History
Music
Political Science
Psychology
Sociology
Spanish

Master of Arts in Teaching
Department of Education

Master of Science for Teachers
Chemistry
English
French
German
Mathematics
Physics
Spanish

Master of Occupational Education
Department of Occupational Education

Master of Business Administration
Whittemore School of Business and Economics

Master of Education
Department of Education

Master of Public Administration
Department of Political Science

Doctor of Philosophy
Biochemistry
Botany
Economics
Engineering
English
Genetics
History
Mathematics
Microbiology
Physics
Plant Science
Psychology
Sociology
Zoology
The Graduate School

Graduate School

The Graduate School, which has offered instruction since 1903, has as its objective the bringing together of faculty and qualified students in a spirit of scholarship and research. The graduate student is given opportunity to specialize in some field of knowledge and to develop maturity of thought and attitude toward his professional field, so that both his professional and cultural life are enhanced. The Graduate School is administered by the Dean of the Graduate School in association with the Associate Dean and Coordinator for Research; the Graduate Council serves in an advisory capacity. Graduate studies at the University are supervised by the Graduate Faculty.

Assistantships, Scholarships, and Fellowships

Graduate teaching or research assistantships are available in most departments. These involve part-time work in research and teaching activities or some combination thereof. The University also sponsors tuition scholarships, a UNH Fellowship program available to Ph.D. candidates, Martin Luther King scholarships to assist members of minority groups, and one-year Dissertation Fellowships. A number of fellowship programs sponsored by outside agencies such as National Aeronautics and Space Administration, National Science Foundation, NDEA, U. S. Office of Education, and the U. S. Public Health Service may be available.

Further Information

Detailed information about admission, requirements for degrees, courses, fellowships, scholarships, and assistantships may be found in the Graduate School catalog which may be obtained by writing to the Dean of the Graduate School.
Division of Continuing Education

Edward J. Durnall, Director

The Division of Continuing Education seeks to meet the educational needs of adults and part-time students through programs which range from one-day educational conferences to organized sequences of courses leading to University degrees at the associate, baccalaureate, and master's levels. In addition to the programs listed below, it is possible through enrollment in courses scheduled by the Division to complete many of the degree requirements in other areas of study offered by the University.

Degree Programs

Associate in Applied Science—Applied Business Management

This program is designed to prepare students for career opportunities in management in business, industry, commerce, and government service. Through study of required technical subjects, general education courses, and electives, the student develops the necessary skills and understanding vital to professional advancement and personal growth.

Bachelor of Arts—History

History as a major field of study may be of interest to: the prospective teacher; those planning on professional study in areas such as law, library science, and diplomacy; and those who wish a well-rounded, liberal-arts education.

Bachelor of Arts—Social Service

The major in Social Service is designed for students who wish to prepare for careers in human services and the program is approved by the Council on Social Work Education for constituent membership. Graduates normally enter employment in the field of Social Welfare or continue their studies in graduate schools.
Division of Continuing Education

Master of Education—in Administration, Counselor Education, Elementary Education, Reading, School Library, and Secondary Education

These graduate programs are designed to prepare students for careers in education and to further the professional growth of in-service teachers.

General Information

Admission Requirements

The requirements for admission to the above programs are appropriate to the level of study and are fully described in the Bulletin of the Division. Enrollment in courses at the Associate and Bachelor's level is open to individuals who are either high school graduates or are eighteen years of age or older. Graduate-level courses are open to individuals holding a bachelor's degree or its equivalent.

Time Required

The length of time required to complete any of the above degree programs will depend upon the amount of time the individual is able to devote to his studies and the amount of credits that the individual may have earned by: prior college study, examinations under the College Level Examination Program, Service experience, USAFI courses, and specialized courses offered by the Armed Forces or civilian institutions. The student entering without any credits which may be applied toward the degree should be able to complete the Associate degree in three to four years of part-time study, the Bachelor's degree in six to eight years and the Master's degree in two years.

Course Charge

The course charge for courses offered by the Division, which normally carry four hours of credit, is $100 per course. There is no distinction made between residents and non-residents so far as course charges for Division is concerned.

Class Schedule—Academic Year

Courses offered by the Division are scheduled to meet the needs of part-time students. While most classes are held in the late afternoon and evening during the fall and spring semesters, a substantial number of courses are available during the day. The academic calendar for Division varies somewhat from the regular University calendar.
Summer Session

The Division offers the student the opportunity to continue his studies on a year-round basis through one eight-week and two four-week summer terms. Classes are scheduled in the morning, afternoon, and evening to meet the needs of the wide range of students registering for summer courses. A separate Summer bulletin is published in March and is available upon request.

Further Information

Individuals interested in the programs of the Division may obtain a bulletin of the Division by writing to:

Director of Division of Continuing Education, 203 Huddleston Hall, University of New Hampshire, Durham, New Hampshire 03824.
Experimental and Interdisciplinary Programs

The Council on Educational Innovation, established by the University Senate, fosters and promotes the development of interdisciplinary courses and programs. In this endeavor, the Council works with faculty and students. A wide variety of Inter-College courses have been given through the Council. Examples include: Poverty in America, Women in American Society, The Effects of Technology on Society, The American Indian, and Evaluating the Student in Higher Education. Though different Inter-College courses have been given each year, certain of them are usually available each year.

Residence Hall Administration, Inter-College 594. This course is designed to integrate the particular residence hall experience with a simultaneous classroom experience. Topics to be considered will include: leadership, group dimensions, organization, counsellors, certain areas of student concern, University governance and administration structure, and communication. The course is open to an elected hall officer, resident assistants, or by permission of the graduate coordinator. 4 credits. Cr/F

Independent Work-Study, Inter-College 598. The student selects the problem area in which he wishes to work, creates his own bibliography for reflection, and finds his own channels to actively pursue the problem. The student must write a proposal identifying the manner in which he intends to pursue the study and then obtain the sponsorship of a faculty member. The proposal should be submitted to the Council on Educational Innovation. 4 to 12 credits.

Life Studies Program

This experimental program began functioning in 1970 with approximately 75 volunteer freshmen. The Program is designed as an alternative path to "general education" in the first two years of the student's college career. At the same time, the student is counseled in his course selections so that he will be prepared to enter the major curriculum of his choice at the beginning of his junior year. The Program involves a high degree of student participation and motivation. Workshops are designed around multidisciplinary themes and have included topics
Experimental and Interdisciplinary Programs

such as: Perception and the Creative Arts, Community Studies, Spirituality, Contemporary Education, and Environmental Studies. As an experimental program, Life Studies is still changing markedly. Freshmen who wish to consider the program should consult with the Life Studies Office.

Pre-Professional Programs

Students who are planning graduate study in medicine, dentistry, or law will find opportunities in the College of Liberal Arts and the other Colleges of the University for pre-professional preparation in these areas. Descriptions of these programs will be found on page 100.

Computer Courses

The University’s Computation Center operates an IBM 360/50 computers for teaching and research and for many of its business functions. The availability of these computers makes it possible to offer instruction in their operation. The Department of Mathematics lists a number of courses in digital computers and programming.

Marine Science and Technology

The University has a history of interest and activity in marine science dating from the 1930’s. Marine interest has recently been intensified and broadened to include ocean engineering.

The nearby salt water of the ocean, together with the waters of the Great Bay estuary system, form a natural and versatile setting for research in geology, the life sciences, and engineering. The new Jackson Estuarine Laboratory serves as a center for the marine science program and estuarine and other marine research. The research vessel, “Jere A. Chase,” is used for research in the estuary and nearby ocean. Plans are being made, through arrangements with state and other agencies, to develop marine educational facilities on the Atlantic shore and at the Isles of Shoals which are ten miles off the coast.

Marine Science

Students wishing to prepare themselves for careers in marine science should enroll in one of the standard science disciplines. They should consider the following courses which are available to undergraduates: (1) In Botany—introduction to Biological Oceanography and Marine Ecology, and Marine Phycology; (2) In Earth Science—Introduction to Oceanography, Geological Oceanography, Physical Oceanography, Mineralogy of Clays, Principles of Geochemistry, Sedimentation-Stratigraphy, Estuarine and Marine Sedimentation; (3) In Microbiology—Public Health and Sanitation, General Microbiology, and Marine Microbiology; and (4) In Zoology—Biological Oceanography,
Principles of Ecology, Comparative Endocrinology, Natural History of Cold-blooded Vertebrates, Marine Ecology, Invertebrate Zoology, Protozoology, the Host-parasite Relationship, Comparative Physiology, and Invertebrate Embryology.

Ocean Engineering

Study and research in the application of engineering to ocean exploration and exploitation are centered in the Engineering Design and Analysis Laboratory (EDAL). EDAL is an interdisciplinary faculty group, mainly from the College of Technology. Early in its history, this group chose to make ocean-oriented engineering its principal, but not exclusive, interest. The stated purpose of EDAL is to involve both faculty and students in realistic and challenging engineering projects. In projects, thus far accomplished, EDAL-associated faculty and students have participated in advanced ocean-oriented engineering.

An Ocean Engineering Minor Program is available to undergraduate students. Students who elect this program are given suitable recognition on their transcripts. Additionally, undergraduates who wish to become more intensely involved in ocean engineering activities, may do so by associating themselves with professors and graduate students who are engaged in ocean projects.

Information on the Ocean Engineering Minor Program is given on page 137 of this catalog.
Description of Courses

IBM Key Codes

The following numbers are used extensively in machine-processed data to identify both undergraduate and graduate programs offered at the University. An asterisk preceding the number identifies those departments which offer graduate programs.

College of Liberal Arts
40 Liberal Arts non-departmental
41 Biological Sciences Division
42 Education Division
43 Humanities Division
44 Physical Sciences Division
45 Social Sciences Division
46 The Arts
*47 Microbiology
*48 Education
*49 English
50 Geography
*51 Earth Sciences
*52 Political Science
*53 History
55 Classics
*56 French
*57 German
58 Greek
59 Italian
60 Latin
61 Russian
*62 Spanish
*63 Music
64 Music Education
66 Philosophy
*67 Psychology
*68 Sociology and Anthropology
69 Speech and Drama
*70 Zoology

College of Life Sciences and Agriculture
20 Life Sciences and Agriculture non-departmental
*21 Resource Economics (INER)†
*22 Occupational Education
*23 Soil and Water Science (INER)†
*25 Animal Science
*26 Biochemistry
*27 Botany
*29 Entomology
*30 Forestry (INER)†
*31 Home Economics
*32 Plant Sciences

†INER—Institute of Natural and Environmental Resources.

College of Technology
79 Technology non-departmental
*80 Chemical Engineering
*81 Chemi-try
*82 Civil Engineering
*83 Electrical Engineering
*84 Mathematics
*85 Mechanical Engineering
*86 Physics
*87 Ph.D. Engineering

Whittemore School of Business and Economics
*71 Administration
*72 Economics
75 Secretarial Studies
74 Hotel Administration

Separate Departments and Programs
93 Inter College
*97 Genetics Program
98 Military Science
99 Aerospace Studies
Description of Courses

Explanation of Arrangement

The title and the Arabic numeral designate the particular course. Odd numerals indicate courses normally offered in the first semester; even numerals indicate courses normally offered in the second semester. Numerals enclosed in parentheses indicate that course is repeated in the semester following. Thus, course 401 (401) is offered in the first semester and is repeated in the second semester. Parentheses are also used to designate courses out of semester sequence. For example, (404) indicates an even-numbered course offered in the first semester. The course description is followed by the prerequisites, if any, and the number of semester credits the course will count in the total required for graduation. Laboratory periods are usually two and one-half hours in length, lectures either 50 minutes or 80 minutes in length.

NLG following the description indicates that the course carries no letter grade, being marked “Cr” for credit, “F” for failure. All courses (unless otherwise marked) are open to students who have passed the prerequisites. An elective course may be given only when there is a minimum of five students registered.

If the course numerals are connected by a hyphen, the first semester, or its equivalent, is a prerequisite to the second semester. If the numerals are separated by a comma, properly qualified students may take the second semester without having had the first.

Students must register for the number of credits or within the range of credits shown in the catalog description of a course.

The system of numeric designation of courses is as follows:
200–299 Courses in the Thompson School of Applied Science.
300–399 Non-credit courses, e.g., Mathematics 301.
400–499 Introductory courses not carrying prerequisites and courses generally falling within University and college requirements.
500–599 Intermediate-level courses for undergraduate credit only.
600–699 Advanced-level undergraduate courses. Entrance to courses numbered 600 and above normally requires junior standing. (Under some conditions these courses may be taken for graduate credit by non-majors only.)
700–799 Advanced-level undergraduate courses. (These courses may be taken for graduate credit.)
800–899 Courses which carry graduate credit only. (Descriptions will be found in the Graduate School catalog.)
Administration (71)

PROFESSORS: Arthur W. Johnson, emeritus; Robert F. Barlow, Jan E. Clec, John A. Beckett, Carroll M. Degler, Herman Gadon, Dwight R. Ladd, Donald C. Marschner, Samuel R. Reid


LECTURERS: Clyde R. Coolidge, Joseph E. Michael, Jr.

401-402. Freshman Whittmore School of Business and Economics Seminar
Topics surrounding the issues of the individual, business, and society. Prerequisite: freshman Administration and Economics majors only, 4 credits.

517. Survey of Managerial Accounting
A general survey of the concepts, conventions, and processes involved in financial accounting and cost accounting. Primary emphasis on the usefulness and limitations of accounting data in decision making and in analyses of past results. For students not majoring in administration, 4 credits.

602. Values in a Managerial Society
A critical examination of the values which appear to underlie our managerial society and of the processes by which such values are formed and modified. For example, such basically eighteenth-century ideas as pursuit of self-interests, desirability of material progress, and individualism are attitudes which have loomed large among our American values. How these ideas relate to our present managerial society will be discussed, and some emerging alternatives to these long-accepted values will be considered. The course is based primarily on discussions of cases and readings. There are a few lectures. Prerequisite: Administration major or permission of instructor, 4 credits.

605-606. Quantitative Analysis I and II
The basic quantitative techniques for modern administrative analysis. The course is concerned with models used in decision-making under conditions of certainty and uncertainty. Computer utilization is integrated into the problem-solving approach to these topics. Prerequisite: Mathematics 415 and Administration major, or permission of instructor. 605, 4 credits; 606, 2 credits.

611. Behavior in Organizations
Designed to provide students with exposure to appropriate behavioral science concepts and the opportunity to apply them. Emphasis is on factors influencing an individual's behavior in a small group, on factors influencing small group functioning, and factors influencing the relations between small groups—all in the context of a larger organization. The class is treated as a real organization with attention to roles, norms, rewards, and leadership. Students are expected to take responsibility for the effect of their behavior on their learning environment. Prerequisite: Administration major or permission of instructor, 4 credits.

614. Organizational Theory
In contrast to Administration 611, this course focuses on the characteristics of the organization. An attempt is made to draw on existing theory to provide the student with a conceptual framework useful in analyzing and administering various types of organizations: e.g. business, educational, medical, and social.
Participation in class discussions of cases and written commentary on theoretical readings are required. Occasional field work may be anticipated. Prerequisite: Administration 611 or permission of instructor. 4 credits.

617. Financial Reporting, Accounting, and Control (FRAC) I
An integrated view of accounting, control, and economic models applicable to organizations for purposes of reporting performance, planning and reviewing operations, and making decisions. Prerequisite: Administration major or permission of instructor. 4 credits.

618. Financial Reporting, Accounting, and Control (FRAC) II
A sequel to Administration 617. The course concentrates on controls internal to a given organization with due consideration to the organization's environment. Prerequisite: Administration 617. 2 credits.

630. Investments
The problems of investment: investment characteristics of stocks and bonds; public utility, railroad, industrial, and government securities; protection of the investor; investment banking; and related problems. Prerequisite: Economics 402 and permission of instructor. 4 credits.

639. The Philosophy of Management Science
A study of management from a systems point of view. 4 credits.

647-648. Commercial Law I, II
The law of contracts, agency, sales, negotiable instruments, partnerships, and corporations. Prerequisite: at least junior status and permission of instructor. 4 credits.

650. Operations Management
Principles of production organization, product design, materials acquisition, layout, production engineering, mechanization, production scheduling, and control. Prerequisite: Administration major with senior status or permission of instructor. 4 credits.

651. Marketing
A study of the marketing behavior of the firm as it supplies goods and services to consumers and industrial users. Attention is paid to the optimal blending of the ingredients in the "marketing mix," including product design, product line policies, packaging, branding, pricing, promotion, preliminary consumer behavior, and selection of the channels of distribution. Prerequisite: Economics 402 and permission of instructor. 4 credits.

653. Financial Management
A study of the firm's uses and sources of funds with emphasis on working capital management, capital budgeting, and the administration of debt and equity. Prerequisite: Economics 402 and Administration major or permission of instructor. 4 credits.

695-696. Independent Study
Individual study projects of special interest and benefit to the student. Permission to pursue an independent study project is required from the student's adviser, proposed project instructor, and the Executive Committee. Permission will be granted only to students who have demonstrated superior scholastic achievement. 4-12 credits per semester.
700. Business Policy
A capstone, integrative course, interrelating and applying specialized courses; using cases of companies, firms; supplemented by economic and other information from published industry, company, and other sources. Prerequisite: Administration major with senior standing. 4 credits.

705. Operations Research
Mathematical programming, game theory, inventory, queuing, and scheduling problems; dynamic programming. Prerequisite: permission of instructor. 4 credits.

711. Corporations
The role of the modern corporation in the economy. Emphasis upon structure of the corporation, the corporate system, combinations, and concentration. Prerequisite: Economics 401, 402. 4 credits.

712. Organizational Change
Examination of the process of change in organizations. Consideration of change strategies, the role of the change agent, and his relation to the client system. The bases of resistance to change and the problems encountered by internal and external change agents. Readings include theoretical material and cases in areas relevant to organizational change. Prerequisite: permission of instructor. 4 credits.

713. Interpersonal and Group Dynamics
Intensive experiential study of the dynamics of small groups through the use of the class itself as a laboratory study group. Students examine their own behavior and its effects on others through use of the Laboratory Training Group (T-group) as the major learning tool. The course develops both conceptual ability and behavioral skill in this area. Students review readings in group dynamics, interpersonal relations and sensitivity training. Prerequisite: permission of instructor. 4 credits.

717. Advanced Financial Accounting
Accounting theory and practice as they contribute to the significance and limitations of the financial statements by which business communicates financial status to interested outsiders. Prerequisite: permission of instructor. 4 credits.

718. Cost and Management
The effective use of cost accounting, cost analysis, and budgeting in planning and controlling operations. Topics considered include analysis of cost behavior, direct and absorption costing, cost-price-volume relationship, distribution costs, transfer pricing, and capital expenditure analysis. Prerequisite: permission of instructor. 4 credits.

730. Investments Analysis
An evaluation of capital markets and of analytical techniques useful for security appraisal. The following subjects will be covered: securities characteristics, market institutions, yield structures, price change patterns, intrinsic value analysis, investment timing, and portfolio management. Lectures, outside readings, and security analysis research projects are the main tools of the course. Prerequisite: Business Administration 502 or permission of instructor. 4 credits.

732. Explorations in Entrepreneurial Management
The past and probable future role of the entrepreneur in the economic and social development of the U.S. is examined. Emphasis is placed upon differences between entrepreneurial and administrative management. Topics include the
mythology of the “American Dream,” the entrepreneur as a change agent, entrepreneurial motivation and behavior patterns, the venture-capital markets, and the role of the entrepreneur in non-profit institutions. Prerequisite: permission of instructor, 4 credits.

741. Transportation Economics
The wide range of problems surrounding the American transportation system. The basic economic structure of the transportation industries with particular emphasis on competition among the several modes. Such public policy questions as merger of transportation enterprises and cost-benefit analysis of transportation facilities are considered. While principal emphasis in the course is on freight transportation, the problems of passenger transportation, especially in urban areas, are discussed. Limited attention is given to distribution as a specific function of business enterprise. Lectures and discussions of cases. Two or three short papers and a term paper are required. 4 credits.

747. Federal Taxation
Current federal-income, estate, and gift taxes and their impact on corporations, partnerships, and individuals. Prerequisite: permission of instructor. 4 credits.

748. Seminar in Federal and State Taxation
The interdependency of the individual and the corporation in the tax structure. A comparison of state taxation legislation with special emphasis on New Hampshire and the interrelation between federal and state taxation. Prerequisite: Administration 747. 2 credits.

751. Advertising and Promotion
How the modern firm employs advertising, personal selling, and other promotional tools to help solve marketing problems with special emphasis on advertising as a medium of communications and as a social-cultural force in the western world. Prerequisite: Administration 651 or permission of instructor. 4 credits.

752. Marketing Research
The search for and analysis of information relevant to the identification and solution of marketing problems. The study of the techniques used in this search—their strengths and limitations—together with the environment in which the search is conducted. The primary aim is to enable one to better understand the problems that arise in this search and to better evaluate the results of such research. Prerequisite: Administration 651 and 605 or their equivalent. 4 credits.

753. Comparative Marketing (Innovative and Dynamic Aspects of Marketing)
Analysis of problems related to the acceptance by consumers of new products, new brands, and new services. Factors governing the speed and ways in which products become accepted in different societies and the related dynamic aspects of competition are treated. Methods are presented for studying loyalty behavior, the acceptance process, the role of innovators, and group influence. International examples are used and emphasis is placed on the application of marketing principles. Prerequisite: Administration 651 or permission of instructor. 4 credits.

754. Consumer Behavior
The consumer-firm relationship studied in terms of concepts drawn from contemporary social-science findings, particularly small group studies. Learning, memory, cognition, motivation, emotion, and perception concepts as related to present and prospective marketing activities of a business organization. 4 credits.
755. Advanced Financial Management I
A study of financial policy of the firm with emphasis on solutions to complex problems of capital, leverage, optimal capital structure, capital budgeting, and working capital management. Prerequisite: permission of instructor. 4 credits.

756. Advanced Financial Management II
A study of the long-term financial decisions of the firm, with emphasis on solutions to problems of dividend policy, optimum capital structure, and capital budgeting under conditions of uncertainty and risk. Prerequisite: permission of instructor. 4 credits.

798. Seminar in Business Problems
Special topics in business administration. This course may be repeated. Prerequisite: consent of adviser and instructor. Credit to be arranged (4 credits maximum).

Animal Sciences (25)
Chairman: Winthrop C. Skoglund

(Animal, Dairy, Poultry, Pre-Veterinary)


ASSISTANT PROFESSORS: Thomas P. Fairchild, Eugene Fuller, Larry L. Stackhouse

LECTURER: Janet C. Briggs

400. Animals, Foods, and Man
Historical, biological, economic, social, and political role of animals, and foods derived from them, in the evolution of civilizations and societies composed of man as a biological entity. Open to all students. Staff. 3 lectures: 1 laboratory; 4 credits.

401. Introduction to the Animal Sciences
To acquaint the beginning student with the development, economic importance, and problems facing the livestock industry. The commercially important classes of farm animals are discussed with emphasis on dairy cattle, poultry, beef cattle, horses, sheep, and swine. The place of the biological sciences in the rapidly changing animal agriculture is stressed. The course is intended to be the introduction to subsequent specialized courses and gives the student an insight into opportunities in the animal agriculture field. Mr. G. L. Smith and staff. 3 lectures: 1 laboratory; 4 credits.

402 (402). Horsemanship
Instruction in riding using University-owned Morgans under supervision of a riding instructor. A limited number of students may stable their horses at the University. This course can also be taken as an elective in physical education. Three hours of riding per week for which a fee of $35 per quarter is charged. Mrs. Briggs. 1 credit.
501. Animal Anatomy and Physiology
The general anatomy and physiology of domestic animals and birds. Mr. Allen. 3 lectures; 1 laboratory; 4 credits.

502. Fundamentals of Animal Health
The prevention, control, and treatment of the bacterial and parasitic diseases of domestic animals. Mr. Allen. Prerequisite: Animal Sciences 501 or permission of instructor. 3 lectures; 1 laboratory; 4 credits.

504. Meat and Its Products
Slaughtering, cutting, and identification of beef, lamb, pork, and poultry. Trips are taken to wholesale and retail meat outlets. Mr. G. L. Smith. 3 lectures; 1 laboratory; 4 credits.

506. Fundamentals of Animal Nutrition
Scientific principles of nutrition in both ruminants and non-ruminants. Mr. Ringrose. 3 lectures; 1 laboratory; 4 credits.

507 (507). The Scientific Approach to Equine Discipline
The physiological development, control, and education—stressing biting, longeing, and collection. Mrs. Briggs. Prerequisite: Animal Science 402 or equivalent and permission of instructor. 1 lecturer; 1 laboratory; 2 credits.

508. Milk and Its Products
The composition and properties of milk, both chemical and bacteriological. The producing, making, handling, and marketing of milk and its products. 3 lectures; 1 laboratory; 4 credits. (Not offered 1971-72).

601-602. Animal Selection
601-1 Livestock: Mr. Smith; 602-2 Dairy: Mr. Boynton; 602-3 Poultry: Mr. Collins. The principles of selection based on production performance, pedigree, and type evaluation. Elective only after consultation with instructor in charge. The student may repeat the course and select any or all of the specialized areas listed above. 1 lecture; 1 laboratory; 2 credits.

603. Applied Animal Nutrition
Application of scientific principles of nutrition to practical feed formulation and feeding systems for poultry and livestock. Mr. G. L. Smith and other staff members. 3 lectures; 1 laboratory; 4 credits.

605. Equine Diseases and Parasites
A study of hygienic practices that relate to the control of many common bacterial, viral, and parasitic diseases of the horse. Mr. O'Connor. 3 lectures; 1 laboratory; 4 credits.

612. Avian Health and Sanitation
A survey of the diseases of domestic fowl. Emphasizes the fundamentals of disease control including bacterial, fungus, helminths, and protozoan parasites; and avian diseases caused by virus entities. Serological tests, virus isolation, and propagation in avian embryos and tissue culture will be conducted in the laboratory. Mr. Corbett and Mr. Strout. 3 lectures; 1 laboratory; 4 credits. (Alternate years; offered in 1972-73.)

614. Diseases and Parasites of Wildlife
A survey of the diseases and parasites of fishes, birds and game, and fur-bearing animals. Discusses control of diseases as influenced by management practices, the effect of pesticide on wildlife, and the relationship of wildlife diseases to human health. Autopsy techniques, the proper handling of specimens, and the
use of state laboratory facilities will be stressed in laboratory. Mr. Strout and other staff members. Permission of instructor necessary. 3 lectures; 1 laboratory; 4 credits.

616. Equine Podology
The structure and function of the appendicular skeleton will be studied with particular emphasis placed upon the conformation of each segment of normal and abnormal limbs. Mr. O'Connor. 3 lectures; 1 laboratory; 4 credits.

617-618. Light Horse Clinic
The theory and practice of bandaging and restraint as used in modern light horse management will be taught. Actual clinical problems in the University herd will be selected for discussion. May be elected for two semesters. Mr. O'Connor. 1 lecture; 1 laboratory; 2 credits.

651-652. Management of the Domestic Animals
651-1 Light Horses: Mr. O'Connor; 651-2 Dairy: Mr. Fairchild; 652-3 Livestock: Mr. G. L. Smith; 652-4 Poultry: Mr. Skoglund. A study of the economic and management factors involved in the production of the various species of domestic animals. The student can select any or all of the specialized areas listed above. Elective only after consultation with the instructor in charge. 3 lectures; 1 laboratory; 4 credits.

653-654. Principles of Teaching Equitation
The techniques and procedures of teaching equitation. Application of the theories of riding and training with emphasis on dressage instruction. Opportunity will be given to teach riding theory and techniques to college students under the supervision of the head instructor. Must be taken for both semesters. Pre-requisite: Animal Science 402, 507, and 651-1. Permission of instructor required. Mrs. Briggs. 3 lectures; 1 laboratory; 4 credits.

697 (697). Animal Science Seminar
A survey of recent literature and research in the animal sciences. Staff. 2 credits.

701. Physiology of Reproduction
A study of physiology, embryology, endocrinology, reproduction, and lactation in domestic animals. Mr. Fuller. 3 lectures; 1 laboratory; 4 credits.

702. Physiology of Milk Secretion
A study of the anatomical, physiological, and biochemical aspects of lactation including their interrelationships as they are involved in the normal and abnormal development, maintenance, and functioning of the mammary gland. Consideration will be given to environmental and physiological factors affecting lactation and to the ontogeny and phylogeny of the mammary gland. Staff. 3 lectures; 1 laboratory; 4 credits. (Not offered 1971-72.)

709. Monogastric Nutrition
Feeding of monogastric farm animals with emphasis upon nutrient requirements, feed-stuffs composition, feed formulation, and feed utilization. Nutrition as related to management systems will also be considered. Staff. 3 lectures; 1 laboratory; 4 credits. (Not offered in 1971-72.)

710. Ruminant Nutrition
Feeding and management of dairy animals, calf feeding, raising young stock, and feeding for economical milk production. Mr. Holter. 3 lectures; 1 laboratory; 4 credits.
711. Animal Genetics
Mendelian and quantitative inheritance in animals and principles and systems of selection. Prerequisite: 4 credits of genetics or permission of instructor. Mr. Collins. 3 lectures; 1 laboratory; 4 credits.

712. Animal Breeding and Improvement
Principles of population genetics and selection with emphasis on the application of these principles to effect genetic improvement in dairy cattle, livestock, and horses. Prerequisite: Animal Science 711. Mr. Fairchild. 3 lectures; 1 laboratory; 4 credits. (Alternate years; offered 1971-72.)

795-796. Investigations in Dairy, Livestock, Poultry
1. Genetics: Mr. G. L. Smith, Mr. Collins, Mr. Boynton.
2. Nutrition: Mr. G. L. Smith, Mr. Ringrose, Mr. Colovos, Mr. Holter.
3. Management: Mr. G. L. Smith, Mr. Skoglund, Mr. Boynton, Mr. O'Connor.
4. Diseases: Mr. Allen, Mr. Corbett, Mr. Dunlop, Mr. Strout, Mr. S. C. Smith, Mr. Stackhouse.
5. Products: Mr. G. L. Smith.
7. Physiology: Mr. Fuller.
An opportunity is given for the student to select a special problem in any of the fields listed under the guidance of the instructor. Elective only after consultation with the instructor in charge. May be repeated. 2 credits.

Anthropology
(See Sociology and Anthropology)

The Arts (46)
Chairman: Melvin J. Zabarsky

PROFESSORS: John W. Hatch, John Laurent, George R. Thomas
ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS: Sigmund Abeles, James A. Fasanelli, Richard D. Merritt, Winifred Clark Shaw, Daniel L. Valenza, Melvin J. Zabarsky
ASSISTANT PROFESSORS: Arthur Balderacchi, Jayne Dwyer, Brian T. Jeffer son, Peter Moak, Ian M. Walker
INSTRUCTORS: Ray Elmore, Conley Harris, Clinton Thornton

The University reserves the right to retain selections from a student’s work for a period of not more than two years.

Three-Dimensional Courses
401. Ceramics
A course designed to give a basic understanding of the ceramic media. Includes hand-forming and potter’s-wheel techniques. Mr. Thornton. 1 lecture; 2 laboratories; 4 credits. Course fee for materials $12.

413. Jewelry and Metalsmithing
Structural and decorative design and construction of jewelry, flatware, and hollow ware. Soldering, polishing, chasing, casting, raising, forging, fabrication, and enameling metal (sterling silver, copper, brass, pewter) are included. Mrs. Shaw. Elective by permission. 2 laboratories; 4 credits. Materials fee $10.
425. **Woodworking**
A basic woodworking course that integrates drawing, design, theory, and techniques with construction of projects of the student's own design. Elective by permission. 2 laboratories; 4 credits. Course fee for supplies, $10.

434. **Introduction to Three-Dimensional Design**
An introductory course for all students planning to concentrate in 3-dimensional design, i.e., sculpture, ceramics, furniture design, and jewelry. Various materials will be explored to discover and develop an understanding of the oneness that occurs when form and material are properly integrated. No prerequisite. 1 4-hour laboratory; 4 credits. Course fee for materials, $10.

457. **Sculpture**
Experimentation with three-dimensional forms in wood, stone, metal, and mixed-media. The use of carving chisels, pneumatic tools, and welding torch to either cut down or build up compositions. The development of form, of volume, and of rhythm in space. Mr. Balderacchi. Elective by permission. 2 laboratories; 4 credits. Course fee for materials, $15.

501. **Ceramics**
Use of the various production techniques as tools for perceptual development with the ceramic media. Technical development of clay bodies and glazes. Mr. Thornton. Prerequisite: Arts 401. 1 lecture; 2 laboratories; 4 credits. Course fee for materials $15.

502. **Ceramics**
Investigation of specialized areas of ceramics with a major emphasis on perceptual development. Includes various methods of firing and glaze treatment. Research project required. Mr. Thornton. Prerequisite: Arts 401. 1 lecture; 2 laboratories; 4 credits. Course fee for materials $15.

513, 514. **Intermediate Jewelry and Metalsmithing**
Design and construction of jewelry and/or flatware and hollow ware as the student desires. Casting, stone setting, and production emphasized. Mrs. Shaw. Prerequisite: Arts 413 and elective by permission. 2 laboratories; 4 credits. Lab fee $5. Cost of materials for projects varies from $10 to $50.

525, 526. **Wood Furniture Design**
Exploration in the design and construction of major furniture forms. Development of a portfolio of completed work and investigations leading to a limited thesis. Prerequisite: Arts 425. Elective by permission. 2 laboratories; 4 credits. Course fee for supplies $15.

558. **Intermediate Sculpture**
A continuation of Arts 457 with special emphasis in producing sculpture in nonferrous metals through direct metal and cast-metal techniques. Independent experimentation and study. An inquiry into the origins of sculpture and an investigation of contemporary sculpture. Mr. Balderacchi. Prerequisite: Arts 457, and elective by permission. 2 laboratories; 4 credits. Course fee for materials, $20.

601. **Ceramics**
Intensified development and problem solving with the ceramic media. Individual problems assigned. Mr. Thornton. Prerequisites: Arts 501 and 502. 1 lecture; 2 laboratories; 4 credits. Course fee for materials varies.
The Arts

625. Wood/Environmental Design
An advanced course in the design and construction of human surroundings. Portfolio and thesis required. Prerequisite: Arts 525-526. Elective by permission. 2 laboratories; 4 credits. Course fee for supplies $15.

795. Independent Study—Three Dimensional Design
Students in (1) ceramics, (2) jewelry and metalsmithing, (3) weaving, or (4) wood design may select one of these areas for advanced studio work. Mrs. Shaw, Mr. Valenza, Mr. Thornton. Permission required. 3 credits maximum. Course fee for materials varies. Hours to be arranged.

Two-Dimensional Courses
419. Weaving
An introductory course in hand weaving using 2-12 harness looms and tapestry frame. Design and weaving of fabrics, table linens, rugs, and hangings. A 4-harness pattern workshop included. Mrs. Shaw. Elective by permission. 2 laboratories; 4 credits. Second semester this course is open to Occupational Therapy majors for 2 credits. Laboratory fee, $5. Cost of materials for projects varies from $10 to $50.

431. Visual Studies
A studio course exploring fundamental composition problems related to two-dimensional art forms using black and white and color. Elective by permission. 2 laboratories; 4 credits. Course fee for materials $3.

432. Drawing 1
A studio drawing course that investigates, through a variety of drawing approaches, basic visual elements such as form, line, space, texture, composition, etc. Elective by permission. 2 laboratories; 4 credits. Course fee for materials $1.

451. Introduction to Photography
The basic theory and practice of photography, covering equipment and materials, camera operation, developing, and printing. Creative solutions are sought to problems designed to increase the students perception. Mr. Merritt. Elective by permission. 1 lecture; 1 laboratory; 4 credits. Course fee for materials will be approximately $16.

455. Drafting and Architectural Design
Basic drafting procedures, including lettering. Study of architectural symbols and interpretation of architectural plans. Problems of architectural design with emphasis on space utilization and space planning. Mr. Thomas. Elective by permission. 1 lecture; 2 laboratories; 4 credits.

519. Intermediate Weaving
Exploring weaves and fibers. Drafting to fabric analysis. Four to twelve harness pattern workshop. Mrs. Shaw. Elective by permission. Prerequisite: Arts 419. 1 laboratory; 4 credits. Laboratory fee $5. Cost for project materials varies from $20 to $50.

532. Drawing II
An extensive course in drawing in studio and from nature; still life and figure drawing in pencil, pen and ink, chalk, and charcoal, etc. Objective drawing as a means of seeing and expressive use of the media will be stressed. Mr. Hatch. Mr. Laurent. Prerequisite: Arts 432 and elective by permission. 2 laboratories; 4 credits.
536. Introductory Printmaking
A basic graphics course studying a range of media and executing prints using wood, metal, and plastic. Mr. Abeles. Prerequisite: Arts 432, 532 and elective by permission. 2 laboratories; 4 credits. Course fee for materials $12.

537. Lithography and Serigraphy
Expression and experimentation in two graphic techniques: Lithography in black and white and further exploration in color, and Serigraphy (Silk Screen) in black and white plus color; various film, stencil, glue and tusche resists. Prerequisite: Drawing 432. (Offered alternate years.) 4 credits.

542. Beginning Oil Painting
An introductory studio course in oil painting. Use of the media, color, and composition are studied in still life, figure, landscape, and conceptual assignments. Normally this course follows and continues the experience of Arts 532. Mr. Hatch, Mr. Laurent. Prerequisite: Arts 431, Arts 432, and elective by permission. 2 laboratories; 4 credits.

543. Drawing III
A studio drawing course concentrating on the figure with assigned drawing projects. Mr. Hatch. Prerequisite: Arts 541. Intermediate Drawing. Elective by permission. 2 laboratories; 4 credits.

547, 548. Intermediate Painting
An intermediate level studio course designed to continue Arts 532, 542. A further exploration on the aspects of composition, color, and conceptualization as introduced in Beginning Oil Painting 542. Elective by permission. 2 laboratories; 4 credits.

544. Water Media
A studio course dealing with various water media, transparent and opaque, with emphasis on watercolor and inks. Tempera and polyvinal will also be introduced. Mr. Hatch. Prerequisite: Arts 432, 532, and elective by permission. 2 laboratories; 4 credits.

545. Water Media II
A continuation and development of the various water media experiences of Arts 544 with the introduction of Egg Tempera and mixed Media. Prerequisite: Arts 544. Mr. Hatch. Elective by permission. 2 laboratories; 4 credits.

551. Intermediate Photography
Introduction to the basic theory and practice of color photography. Discussions and demonstrations of special camera and laboratory controls for creative photography. Projects may be executed in black and white or color. A portfolio of photographs and a term paper will be required at the end of the semester. Mr. Merritt. Prerequisite: Arts 451 and elective by permission. 1 laboratory; 4 credits. Course fee for materials will be approximately $20.

636. Intaglio Workshop
A graphic workshop concentrating on the techniques and problems of intaglio printmaking: drypoint, etching, aquatint, engraving, and collography, with emphasis on means toward the expression of individual imagery through these media. Prerequisite: Arts 536. Introductory Printmaking. Mr. Abeles. 2 laboratories; 4 credits. Course fee for materials $10. (Offered alternate years.)
The Arts

643, 644. Advanced Painting
An advanced studio course in which the student is expected to work independently on assigned projects and with individual criticism. This course may be taken a second time with emphasis on the particular need of the individual. Prerequisite: Arts 542, and 547, 548. Elective by permission. Laboratories arranged; 4 credits. Course fee for materials varies.

651. Advanced Photography
A course for the serious student of photography. Application of new materials and controls to projects designed for the individual student. Color and/or black and white. Emphasis on the graphic expression of a personal point of view. A portfolio of photographs will be required at the end of the semester. Weekly seminars and group critiques. Mr. Merritt. Elective by permission. Prerequisite: Arts 451, 551. 1 4-hour laboratory. Course fee approximately $15. It is recommended that students provide their own camera equipment.

796. Problems in the Visual Arts
Advanced students may select a special problem in one of the visual arts: i.e., (1) Photography, (2) Sculpture, (3) Drawing, (4) Painting, (5) Graphics, (6) Water Media, (7) Drafting and Architectural Design, (8) Art Education, (9) Curatorial Assistant, (10) Art History, in which they have exhibited proficiency, to be developed by means of conferences and studio work. Prerequisite: permission of department chairman. Credits to be arranged. This course may be repeated to a total of not more than 8 credits. Hours to be arranged.

History of Art

475, 476. Introduction to The Arts
A broad historical survey of man’s creative efforts in their relation to contemporary cultural and social movements, presented as a background for interpreting the place of the arts in individual and community life of today. Illustrated lectures with assigned readings. Prehistoric through Gothic, first semester; Gothic through Twentieth Century, second semester. 4 credits. Not open to freshmen.

577. 19th Century Painting and Sculpture
The History of painting and sculpture from the French Revolution to the late nineteenth century. Areas covered: (1) The seventeenth- and eighteenth-century background of modern art; (2) Painting and sculpture of the Neoclassical and Napoleonic periods; (3) Romantic figure painting and sculpture; (4) Romantic landscape painting; (5) Realism; (6) Impressionism; (7) Post-Impressionism. Mr. Moak. 4 credits.

578. 20th Century Painting and Sculpture
The History of painting and sculpture in the twentieth century. (1) Post-Impressionism as the forerunner of twentieth century painting and sculpture; (2) Matisse, Picasso, and early twentieth century painting and sculpture; (3) The rise of Cubism; (4) The international influence of Cubism; (5) The rise of Abstract art; (6) Dada and Surrealism; (7) The rise of American art, Abstract Expressionism; (8) Post-Expressionism. Mr. Moak. 4 credits.

582. Classical Art
A survey of the monuments in Greece and Rome covering the following periods: archaic, classical and Hellenistic in Greece, and the area influenced by Greek culture; late Republican and Imperial Rome. Significant works from about the mid-eighteenth century B.C. to the second and third centuries, A.D. are analyzed chronologically. A comprehensive picture of the classical achievement,
primarily in architecture and sculpture, and modern debts to the past. 4 credits. (Alternate years.)

583. Primitive and Oriental Art
An inquiry into the origins of art in pre-history, an investigation of the art of selected primitive cultures, and a study of Oriental art concentrating on the pictorial development of China and Japan. This course is primarily concerned with the evolution of pictorial and sculptural images essentially foreign to the classic western tradition. Mr. Hatch. 4 credits. (Alternate years.)

584. The Art of the Renaissance
A historic survey of the achievements of Western civilization in sculpture, painting, and architecture from the Gothic cathedral to the eighteenth-century drawing room. Illustrated lectures with assigned readings. Mr. Fasanelli. 4 credits. (Alternate years.)

585. American Architecture
A chronological survey of architecture in the United States from earliest Colonial times to the present. Architectural field trips in New Hampshire, Massachusetts, and Maine. Mr. Thomas. 4 credits. (Alternate years.)

586. American Art
A chronological survey of painting and sculpture in the United States from the Colonial period to the present, with particular attention to works from collections in New Hampshire and Massachusetts. Mr. Moak. 4 credits.

587. Baroque Art
An advanced course surveying architecture, sculpture, and paintings in the countries of western Europe in the seventeenth- and eighteenth-centuries. The problem of the "Baroque" and the difficulty of defining an international style at a moment when national identities are strong. It is a companion to Arts 584, but is oriented differently. 4 credits. (Alternate years.)

591, 592. History and Theory of the Film
A survey of film from its beginning in the 1890's to the present, and the literature, both critical and theoretical, that has grown up about the film. Although not exhaustive, this course covers documentary, feature, and experimental film. Historically oriented, this course will stress the relationship between film and the history of art. The first semester will survey film from the silent era to the beginnings of sound. The second semester will cover the development of the documentary film both here and in Europe, its impact upon the feature film made in Hollywood, and post-World War II developments. As in the first semester, the films of Flaherty will be focused upon, and his chronological development will be the historical framework for the course in the second semester. Although each semester can be taken by itself, the course is conceived of as a unit covering a year's work. Mr. Fasanelli. 1 lecture; 2 recitation; 4 credits. Course fee, $10.

684. Medieval Art
A survey of the vast material of the Middle Ages, from the first and second centuries A.D. to the fourteenth century, covering architecture, sculpture, mosaics, manuscripts, and the minor arts. The transitional character of this vast period will be stressed, as well as its dependence upon the antique past. Architecture and the more minor arts will be accented. 4 credits. (Alternate years.)

686. Northern Painting
The development of painting in Flanders, France, and Germany from the late fourteenth to the early fifteenth century. French manuscripts, Flemish painting
Biochemistry

in the fifteenth century, extant French monumental painting, German painting in the fifteenth century, and the dependence of this body of material on Flemish developments, as well as Italian. Mr. Fasanelli. 4 credits. (Alternate years.)

(797). Seminar in Art History
Students electing a program in art history must take this course at least once. The prerequisite is the completion of some work in any one of the survey courses offered in the history of art. The seminar’s aims are to direct further work in some area already studied. Introduction to advanced problems of a bibliographical, critical, and iconographical nature. The results of research are required in a formal paper. 4 credits.

Art Education

452. Contemporary Media
The uses of contemporary media such as file, slides, tapes, light shows, and television in the classroom will be discussed. Students will explore the possibilities for creative expression using these media. The course will consist of field trips, lectures, and studio experiences. Prerequisite: permission of instructor. 4 credits. Course fee for materials $15.

493. Introduction to Art Education
A course designed to acquaint students with the philosophies, methodologies, and practices of art education in public schools. The course will consist of in-school experiences, lectures, seminars, and studio practices. Special emphasis is placed on developing techniques for fostering creative art experiences in the schools. Prerequisite: Arts 431, Arts 432 and elective by permission. 4 credits. Course fee for materials $5.

791. Problems of Teaching Art in Secondary Schools
The purpose and objectives of teaching art in the secondary schools; selection and organization of teaching materials; teaching techniques which may be advantageously employed in the secondary-school art program. Prerequisite: Education 657 and Art-Education 792 with a grade of C or better. 2 lectures; 1 laboratory; 4 credits.

792. Problems of Teaching Art in Elementary Schools
The purposes and objectives of teaching art in elementary schools; selection and organization of teaching materials; teaching techniques which may be advantageously employed in the elementary schools. Prerequisite: Education 657 and elective by permission. 1 lecture; 1 recitation; 2 laboratories; 4 credits.

Biochemistry (26)
Chairman: Edward J. Herbst

PROFESSORS: Thomas G. Phillips, emeritus; Stanley R. Shimer, emeritus; Donald M. Green, Edward J. Herbst, Miyoshi Ikawa, Douglas G. Routley, Arthur E. Teeri
ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR: Samuel C. Smith
ASSISTANT PROFESSORS: Gerald L. Klippenstein, James A. Stewart

501. Biological Chemistry
An introduction to biological chemistry. Mr. Teeri. Prerequisite: Chemistry 402 or 404. 3 lectures; 1 laboratory; 4 credits.
656. Physiological Chemistry and Nutrition
An introductory biochemistry course with emphasis on human physiological chemistry and nutrition. The laboratory includes a study of procedures basic to chemical methods used in medical diagnostic work. Mr. Teeri. Prerequisite: satisfactory preparation in organic chemistry. 3 lectures; 1 laboratory; 4 credits.

699 (699). Senior Thesis
Participation in research in biochemistry. For seniors majoring in biochemistry who have completed Biochemistry 751. Staff. 2 credits.

751. Principles of Biochemistry
The fundamental principles of biochemistry with emphasis on the chemistry, metabolism, and biological function of nucleic acids, proteins, carbohydrates, and lipids. Mr. Herbst, Mr. Ikawa, and staff. Prerequisite: one year of organic chemistry or permission of instructor. 4 lectures; 1 laboratory; 4 credits.

752. Topics in Biochemistry
A detailed consideration of metabolism and of current developments in biochemistry. Staff and guest lecturers. Prerequisite: Biochemistry 751. 2 lectures; 2 credits.

762. Plant Metabolism
The function, occurrence, synthesis, and degradation of plant constituents. Emphasis is placed on respiration and photosynthesis and the metabolism of nitrogenous and aromatic compounds. Biochemical mechanisms such as those involved in seed dormancy, fruit ripening, and disease resistance are discussed in relation to their roles in plant survival. Mr. Routley. Prerequisite: Biochemistry 656 or 751. 2 or 4 credits.

770. Biochemical Genetics
The biochemical mechanisms of storage, replication, transmission, transcription, recombination, mutation, and expression of genetic information by cells and viruses. Mr. Green. Prerequisite: Biochemistry 751 or permission of instructor. 3 lectures; 1 laboratory; 4 credits.

795, 796. Investigations in Biochemistry
Staff. Prerequisite: permission of instructor. Subject matter and hours to be arranged. 2 credits.

Biology
Program Supervisor, Mrs. Rebecca Huffman

The following courses (excepting Biology 791) are intended primarily for the non-major and to satisfy the distribution requirement for science.

401. Human Biology
An elementary consideration of the structure, function and development of the systems of the human body. Mr. Lavoie. 4 credits. No credit toward a major or minor.

(402), 402. Man and His Environment
Elementary considerations of behavior, population biology, ecology, and evolution, exploring the impact on the living and non-living worlds; man's modification of his environment and its consequences. Mr. Borror and Mr. Milne. 4 credits. No credit toward a major or minor.
(403). The Living World
A basic course in general biology: survey of plant and animal kingdoms and elementary principles of heredity, evolution, and ecology. Mr. Lavoie. 4 credits. No credit toward a major or minor.

404. Heredity and Man
The genetic basis for variation, with emphasis given to human inheritance. Topics include normal and abnormal chromosome complements, the mutable gene and its relation to expression, including genetic diseases, and the genetic material in evolution. Mr. Hoornbeek. 4 credits. No credit toward a major or minor.

(407). Concepts in Cell Biology
An experimental and historical approach to selected topics in cell biology. Emphasis will be placed on those cell structures which play an important role in the development of the adult organism from the egg. Within this context, the philosophy and practical limitations of research in biology will be considered. Mr. Foret. 4 credits. No credit toward a major or minor.

409, (409). Human Reproductive Biology
Consideration of all aspects of human sexuality from anatomical, physiological, and a variety of other viewpoints. Emphasis on those aspects of greatest concern to college-age students. Mr. Wright. 4 credits. No credit toward a major or minor.

641, (641). General Ecology
Interrelationships between organisms and their physical environment, population growth, structure, and species interactions; introduction to the ecosystem: energetics, succession, and structure, with intensive study of selected examples. Staff. Prerequisite: one course in biological science. 4 credits.

791. Problems in the Teaching of High School Biology
Objectives and methods of teaching. The selection and organization of materials, preparation of visual aids, setting up of aquaria and other projects. The use of the field trip as a tool in teaching high-school biology. Rebecca Huffman. Prerequisite: two years of biological science and permission of instructor. 4 credits.

Botany
Executive Committee: Richard Schreiber (Chairman), Arthur Mathieson, Avery Rich

PROFESSORS: Stuart Dunn, emeritus; Charlotte G. Nast, emerita; Albion R. Hodgdon, Lorne A. McFadden, Avery E. Rich, Mathias C. Richards, Richard W. Schreiber
ADJUNCT PROFESSOR: Alex L. Shigo
ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS: Arthur C. Mathieson, Hugh F. Mulligan
ASSISTANT PROFESSORS: Marion E. Mills, Emerita, May Biggs, A. Linn Bogle
INSTRUCTOR: William H. Pawuk

411. General Botany
An introduction to plant science. The evolution of structure and function in the plant kingdom. Mr. Schreiber. 3 lectures; 1 laboratory; 4 credits.
503. The Plant World
A survey of the plant kingdom from an evolutionary point of view. The structure and function of plant parts. Mr. Bogle. Prerequisite: one semester of college-level biological science or permission of instructor. 2 lectures; 2 laboratories; 4 credits.

566. Systematic Botany
The scientific basis of plant taxonomy and the identification and classification of our native trees, shrubs, and wild flowers. Mr. Hodgdon. Prerequisite: one semester of biological science. 2 laboratories; 4 credits.

706. Plant Physiology
Structure and properties of cells, tissues, and organs; absorption and movement of water; metabolism; growth and irritability. Mrs. Biggs (Botany) and Mr. Pollack (Plant Science). Prerequisite: Botany 411 or 503 and one year of chemistry. 2 lectures; 2 laboratories; 4 credits.

721. Freshwater Phycology
Identification, classification, ecology, and life histories of the major groups of freshwater algae. Periodic field trips will be scheduled throughout the semester. Mr. Mathieson. Prerequisite: Botany 411 or 503. 2 lectures; 2 laboratories; 4 credits. (Alternate years; not offered in 1971-72.)

722. Marine Phycology
Identification, classification, ecology, and life histories of the major groups of marine algae. Particular emphasis will be placed upon the benthonic, marine algae of New England. Laboratories will include field trips during the latter portion of the course. Mr. Mathieson. Prerequisite: Botany 411 or 503. 2 lectures; 2 laboratories; 4 credits.

723. Marine Algal Ecology
The distribution, abundance, and growth of marine plants in relation to their environment (chemical, physical, and biological). The students will be expected to attend regular, planned field trips and to conduct an independent research project. Mr. Mathieson. Prerequisite: Botany 722, Zoology 715, or permission of the instructor. 2 lectures; 1 laboratory; field trips; 4 credits. (Alternate years; not offered in 1971-72.)

727. Introduction to Marine Phytoplankton
A study of the taxonomy and life histories of marine phytoplankton from fresh and preserved marine plankton collections. Cultural techniques and current methods for assessing standing crop and productivity will be studied. Mr. Mulligan. 2 lectures; 2 laboratories; 4 credits.

728. Marine Phytoplankton Ecology
Study of spatial and temporal distribution of phytoplankton populations in oceans and estuaries with emphasis on interactions with the physical, chemical, and biological aspects of their environment. Laboratories will cover methods for collecting and evaluating phytoplankton populations. Mr. Mulligan. 2 lectures; 2 laboratories; 4 credits.

732. Cytology
The structure, physiological behavior, and development of cells. The cellular basis of heredity. Mr. Schreiber. Prerequisite: one year each of the biological sciences and of chemistry. 3 lectures; 1 seminar; 4 credits.
735. Cell Physiology (Plant)
The integration of the molecular nature of structure with the functions of living cells. The emphasis is on plant cells. Mrs. Biggs. Prerequisite: one year of general chemistry and one year of biological sciences; or permission of instructor. 2 lectures; 2 laboratories; 4 credits.

741. Plant Autecology
The interaction of the individual plant with its environment, including such factors as earth, air, fire, and water, and the resultant processes of symbiosis, adaptation, and evolution. Prerequisite: Botany 706 or permission of instructor. 1 lecture; 1 colloquium; 1 laboratory; 4 credits. (Alternate years, not offered in 1971-72.)

742. Plant Synecology
The structure, development, and causes of distribution of plant communities. Methods of analysis and interpretation of field data. Laboratories include field trips on shared cost basis. Prerequisite: Botany 566 (or taken concurrently) or Forestry 425. 2 lectures; 1 outdoor laboratory; 4 credits. (Not offered in 1971-72.)

747. Aquatic Higher Plants
A survey of flowering plants, fern relatives, and Bryophytes found in and about bodies of water in northeastern United States. Extensive field work, preparation techniques, representative collections, herbarium work, lectures, and discussions. Mr. Hodgdon. Prerequisite: Botany 566. 1 lecture; 1 colloquium; 1 half-day laboratory; 4 credits. (Alternate years; not offered in 1971-72.)

751. Plant Pathology
The nature of disease in plants; the symptomatology, etiology, and classification of plant diseases. Mr. Rich. Prerequisite: Botany 411 or 503 or equivalent. 2 lectures; 2 laboratories; 4 credits.

752. Mycology
Studies of the parasitic and saprophytic fungi, their growth, reproduction, and identification. Mr. Richards. 1 lecture; 2 laboratories; 4 credits.

753. Forest Pathology
Forest and shade tree diseases: principles, etiology, epidemiology, and control. Mr. Pawuk. Prerequisite: Botany 411 or 503 or equivalent. 2 lectures; 2 laboratories; 4 credits.

754. Principles of Plant Disease Control
Exclusion, eradication, protection, immunization, and the specific practical methods used to control plant diseases. Mr. Rich. Prerequisite: Botany 751 or 753. 1 lecture; 2 laboratories; 4 credits. (Alternate years; offered in 1971-72.)

758. Plant Anatomy
The anatomy of vascular plants with special emphasis upon tissue development and structure. Mr. Bogle. Prerequisite: Botany 411 or 503. 2 lectures; 2 laboratories; 4 credits. (Alternate years; not offered in 1971-72.)

762. Morphology of the Vascular Plants
The life histories and evolution of the extinct and living vascular plants, including comparisons of general structure and sexual organs. Mr. Bogle. Prerequisite: Botany 411 or 503. 2 lectures; 2 laboratories; 4 credits. (Alternate years; offered in 1971-72.)
764. Microtechnique
A methods course in embedding, sectioning, and staining plant tissues, and an introduction to microscopy. Mrs. Biggs. Prerequisite: Botany 411 or 503 and permission of instructor. 2 lectures; 4 hours of laboratory; 4 credits.

767. Advanced Systematic Botany
The principles and rules of plant classification and nomenclature, study of plant families, field and herbarium work. Mr. Hodgdon. Prerequisite: Botany 566. 1 lecture; 1 colloquium; 1 laboratory (full afternoon); 4 credits. (Alternate years; offered in 1971-72.)

795-796. Investigations in:

799. Botany Seminar
Presentation and discussion of oral reports on research with practice in use of visual aids. Participation by all resident departmental majors. Botany Club in charge. 1 hourly session per week; 0 credit.

Chemical Engineering (80)
Acting Chairman: Stephen S. T. Fan

PROFESSORS: Irvin Lavine, emeritus; Oswald T. Zimmerman, emeritus
ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS: R. Lee Byers, Stephen S. T. Fan
ADJUNCT ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS: Yin-Choa Yen
ASSISTANT PROFESSORS: Charles B. Schriver, Gail D. Ulrich

502. Chemical Engineering Principles I
The presentation and interpretation of engineering data; an introduction to systems of units, dimensional analysis, and heat and material balances. A study of chemical equilibrium and heats of reaction needed to describe systems undergoing chemical change; an intensive treatment of heat and material balances on complex systems. 4 credits.

601. Chemical Engineering Principles II
Analysis of Unit Operations. Fluid-flow and heat-transfer phenomena are studied. Design and analysis of process equipment is emphasized. Regular lectures during reading period. 3 lectures; 1 laboratory; 4 credits.

602. Chemical Engineering Principles III
Conclusion of heat-transfer studies begun in 601. Major effort on theory and application of mass-transfer phenomena in chemical operations including stage-wise operations. Emphasis on design and analysis of process equipment. Regular lectures during reading period. 3 lectures; 1 laboratory; 4 credits.

603. Chemical Engineering Principles IV
Mathematical techniques in chemical engineering applications; problem set-up emphasized; analytical, numerical and statistical methods; digital and analog computations of complex chemical engineering problems. 3 lectures; 1 laboratory; 4 credits.
604. Chemical Engineering Thermodynamics
The thermal properties of matter; the first law; the second law; useful thermodynamic functions; behavior of ideal and real gases and liquids; volumetric and phase behavior; cycles; steady-flow processes; compression of gases; refrigeration and liquefaction of gases. 3 lectures; 1 recitation; 4 credits.

605. Chemical Engineering Principles V
Correlated with 601-602, this course presents a unified theoretical treatment of momentum, heat, and mass transfer. 3 lectures; 1 recitation; 4 credits.

606. Chemical Engineering Kinetics
Chemical kinetics, catalysis, and introduction to reactor design. Study of types of kinetic behavior in chemical processes; prediction of reaction rates in batch and flow reactors with and without catalysis; and application to reactor design. 3 lectures; 1 laboratory; 4 credits.

607. Physical Metallurgy
An introductory study of the nature of metals, emphasizing the quantum mechanical description of the solid state and including atomic structure, bonding, historical development of metal theories, elementary zone or band theory, and X-ray diffraction. The microscropic metal system, thermodynamics of metallurgical processes, defects and dislocations, phase relations of pure metals and alloys, microstructure, and physical and thermal treatment of metals. Study of some non-metals. 3 lectures; 1 laboratory; 4 credits.

608. Chemical Engineering Design
The principles of cost engineering, including estimation of plant investment, working capital, operating costs, labor requirements, payout time and profitability, value of money, capitalized costs, simple and compound interest, depreciation, taxes and insurance, overhead, financing of chemical enterprises, design of equipment and plants for minimum cost, plant location, transportation, sales cost, equipment cost, and cost indexes. Each class selects one or more problems involving the complete design of a chemical plant. For each problem, the most desirable process must be determined; the site-selected; the equipment and plant designed; calculations made for all costs, profitability, and payout time; and a complete report prepared, including the drawings of equipment and plant layout. 1 lecture; 3 laboratories; 4 credits.

695. Chemical Engineering Project
Each student selects a research problem which he carries out independently under faculty supervision. Intensive study in both the library and the laboratory and a satisfactory report upon completion of the work are required. 2-4 credits.

696. Independent Study
Individual study projects in various areas of chemical engineering as determined to be of particular interest and value to the student. Permission of the student's adviser and department chairman are required. Permission will be granted only to those students who have proved their ability by superior scholastic achievement. 14 credits.

701. High Polymers
Principles and practice of high polymer manufacture, including industrial polymerization methods and equipment design. Laboratory work includes typical polymerization reactions and the physical and chemical testing of various types of plastics and synthetic fibers. 3 lectures; 1 laboratory; 4 credits.
712. Introduction to Nuclear Engineering
The scientific and engineering development of nuclear reactors, including basic binding-energy physics, nuclear stability, radioactivity, the elements of nuclear reactor theory, and the engineering problems of heat transfer, fluid flow, materials selection, and shielding. 4 credits.

713. Nuclear Chemical Technology
The design, construction, and operation of nuclear process equipment, including reactors and associated chemical processing facilities, and isotope separations plants. The technology of applied radiation chemistry. 3 credits.

752. Process Dynamics
A basic treatment of process dynamics, including a study of first- and second-order linear processes and their response to step and sinusoidal driving functions. Graphical analysis of the entire control system is included with special emphasis on the optimum design of a stable system. 4 credits.

762. Introduction to Optimization
Optimization techniques applied to functions not described analytically. Search techniques include Fibonacci search, golden section search, method of steepest ascent, method of contour tangents, and the method of parallel tangents. Stochastic schemes are considered. Advanced techniques for the optimization of objective functions are considered from a qualitative viewpoint. 3 credits.

772. Engineering Aspects for Air Pollution Control
Characterization of industrial pollution according to their chemical and physical properties. Principles and techniques of sampling and control of air pollutants including the mechanisms of inertia, diffusion, electrostatics, filtration, adsorption, and absorption. Prerequisite: Math 426, Physics 408, or permission of instructor. 3 lectures; 1 laboratory. 4 credits.

Chemistry (81)
Chairman: Alexander R. Amell


ASSISTANT PROFESSORS: Charles V. Berney, Colin D. Hubbard, John E. Phelps

401-402. General Chemistry
Elementary chemistry including laboratory work. The emphasis is on a largely nonmathematical, broad view of chemistry including topics of general interest appropriate for students who intend to take no additional chemistry course. Included are students whose major department requires this course, and those interested in satisfying a science requirement. Cannot be used as a prerequisite for other chemistry courses without permission of the chemistry department. 3 lectures; 1 laboratory; 4 credits.

403-404. General Chemistry
The fundamental laws and conceptions of chemistry, including a study of the non-metals and metals and their compounds. The theoretical principles are
Chemistry

illustrated by lecture demonstrations and the applications of chemistry in the professions are explained. For students who plan to take further courses in the Department of Chemistry. 3 lectures; 1 laboratory; 4 credits.

405. Introductory Chemistry
A discussion of the basic principles of chemistry, including atomic structure, bonding, equilibria, and thermodynamics, as the first course for chemistry majors. Presupposes secondary-school chemistry. 3 lectures; 2 laboratories; 4 credits.

406. Quantitative Analysis
A systematic treatment of the theory and techniques of volumetric and gravimetric analysis. The course is designed for those with a professional interest in chemistry. Normally this course will be followed by an advanced course in instrumental methods of chemical analysis. Prerequisite: Chemistry 405 or 404. 3 lectures; 2 laboratories; 4 credits.

407-408. Background of Chemical Ideas
The development of present-day chemical theories in their historical and philosophical context, and their relationships to other fields of human thought. The emphasis is on class discussion and concentrated study of topics of interest to the individual student. Cannot be used as prerequisite for other Chemistry courses. 3 lectures; 4 credits.

517. Quantitative Analysis
An introductory course in quantitative analysis, including gravimetric, volumetric, and instrumental methods, for those students desiring a brief terminal course in analytical chemistry. Prerequisite: Chemistry 404. 2 lectures; 2 laboratories; 4 credits.

521. Semimicro Qualitative Analysis
The application of basic solution theory to ionic equilibrium and to the reactions of qualitative analysis. Problem work is required. The laboratory work provides experience in the application of theory to the analysis of simple and complex inorganic substances. Prerequisite: Chemistry 404. 2 lectures; 2 laboratories; 4 credits.

545. Organic Chemistry
An introductory but comprehensive study of the chemistry of carbon compounds with emphasis on the particular phases of the subject needed by students preparing to be technicians, nurses, major in biological sciences, and others, where a brief course is desired. Prerequisite: Chemistry 404 or 406. Elective for medical technology, nursing, and pre-dental students, and majors in botany. 3 lectures; 2 laboratories; 4 credits. Students receiving credit for Chemistry 545 may not receive credit for Chemistry 547-548 or for Chemistry 651-652.

547-548. Organic Chemistry
The principal classes of organic compounds, aliphatic and aromatic, with emphasis on class reactions and structural theory. Laboratory exercises in the preparation and purification of selected organic compounds. The use of group reactions for the identification of organic substances in a systematic scheme of qualitative organic analysis. Prerequisite: Chemistry 404 or 406 or permission of instructor. 3 lectures; 2 laboratories; 4 credits. Students receiving credit for Chemistry 547-548 may not receive credit for either Chemistry 545 or Chemistry 651-652.
651-652. Organic Chemistry
The principal classes of organic compounds, aliphatic and aromatic, with emphasis on class reactions and structural theory. Laboratory exercises in the preparation and purification of selected organic compounds. Prerequisite: Chemistry 404 or 406 or permission of instructor. 3 lectures; 2 laboratories; 4 credits. Students receiving credit for Chemistry 651-652 may not receive credit for either Chemistry 545 or Chemistry 547-548.

653-654. Organic Chemistry Laboratory
Laboratory exercises in the preparation and purification of selected organic compounds. Students must take Chemistry 651-652 concurrently. Prerequisite: Chemistry 404 or 405. 1 laboratory; 2 credits.

663. Introductory Radiochemical Techniques
Radiochemical techniques and laboratory practice in the use of apparatus in many fields of science which utilize radiochemical operations. Prerequisite: general inorganic chemistry and general physics. 3 lectures; 1 laboratory; 4 credits.

683-684. Physical Chemistry I, II
The properties of gases, liquids, and solids; thermochemistry and thermodynamics; solutions, chemical equilibria, reaction rates, conductance, and electromotive force. Prerequisite: Mathematics 426 and physics. Undergraduates must register for Chemistry 685-686 concurrently. 3 lectures; 2 credits.

685-686. Physical Chemistry Laboratory
Experimental work illustrating the principles of chemistry. Emphasis is upon the measurement of thermodynamic properties, chemical kinetics and methods of determining the structure of matter. Prerequisite: Mathematics 426 and physics. Must be taken concurrently with Chemistry 683-684. 2 laboratories; 2 credits.

696. Independent Study
With the consent of the adviser and the departmental chairman, an exceptional student may enroll in a course of independent study. This may consist of individual reading, writing, or laboratory work, which will be carried out under the tutelage of a faculty member. The course may be used to replace specific required courses in chemistry, with approval of the adviser and department chairman. Credits to be arranged.

697. Chemical Literature
The use of the chemistry library as a research tool. Prerequisite: Chemistry 548 or 652. 1 credit.

698. Seminar
Student reports on topics of interest. Prerequisite: Chemistry 548 or 652 and 684. 1 credit.

699. Thesis
The related background and experimental observation of the year's investigation in some selected subject is required. Members of the staff. For seniors in chemistry who have completed Chemistry 548, 762, 684, and having a grade point average of 2.5, or permission of adviser and department chairman. 5 laboratories; 4 credits. NLG.

708. Research Techniques
Lectures and laboratory to show experimental methods and interpretation of results. Topics include gas liquid chromatography, data handling, nuclear mag-
netic resonance, mass spectrometry, elementary electronics, and X-ray. Staff. 1-3 credits.

755. Advanced Organic Chemistry
An advanced survey of methods of synthesis and determination of structure, including stereochemistry, of complex organic compounds. Structural determination will be based on chemical and spectroscopic properties, emphasis being placed on the solution of assigned problems. The laboratory will be devoted to the synthesis and structural determination of complex organic compounds, techniques for the separation and determination of purity of unknown compounds, and the identification of these unknowns by spectroscopy and chemical means. 3 lectures; 1 laboratory; 4 credits.

762. Instrumental Analysis
A treatment of the theory, instrumentation, and application of methods such as emission spectrography, flame spectrometry, spectrophotometry, gas chromatography, coulometry, potentiometry, conductimetry, and polarography to chemical analysis. Prerequisite: Chemistry 406; Chemistry 684 as a prerequisite or concurrently or permission of instructor. 3 lectures; 2 laboratories; 4 credits. Cannot be used for graduate credit by chemistry students.

775. Inorganic Chemistry
The relationship between chemical reactions and modern concepts of inorganic chemistry on a moderate level. The applicability and limitations of the newer ideas. Prerequisite: Chemistry 683-684 or permission of instructor. 3 lectures; 1 laboratory; 4 credits.

776. Physical Chemistry III
Introduction to quantum theory; spectroscopy; chemical bonding; statistical thermodynamics. Prerequisite: Chemistry 683. 4 credits.

Civil Engineering (82)
Acting Chairman: Louis H. Klotz

PROFESSORS: Russell R. Skelton, emeritus; Charles O. Dawson, J. Harold Zoller
ADJUNCT ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR: Gerald H. Batchelder

401-402. Engineering Statics and Computer Programming
Statics of rigid and deformable bodies with application to structural elements. Introduction to FORTRAN and problem solution by digital computation. 2 lectures; 2 credits.

501. Surveying
A course for non-civil engineering students in the theory and use of tape, level, transit, and aerial photographs in making plane and topographic surveys. Use of surveys as a basis for deeds, maps, construction, design, environmental studies, and reports involving the use of land or other natural resources. No prerequisite. 2 lectures; 2 laboratories; 4 credits.

503. Dynamic Systems
Formulation and application of equations of motion of particles and rigid body systems. Prerequisite: Civil Engineering 401-402. 2 lectures; 2 credits.
505. Surveying
Principles of land measurements by ground and photogrammetric methods. Application of error theory to planning and adjusting engineering surveys. Conformal mapping and its application to state plane coordinate systems. Prerequisite: Civil Engineering 401-402. Mathematics 425-426. 2 lectures; 2 laboratories; 4 credits.

506. Strength of Structural Materials
An examination of stress and deformation theories applicable to structural materials with emphasis on elastic and plastic stress, strain, and failure phenomena. Prerequisite: Civil Engineering 401-402. 4 lectures; 4 credits.

508. Engineering Graphics
Concepts and practice in orthographic projection and fundamentals of descriptive geometry. 2 laboratories; 2 credits.

621. Highway Engineering
Determination of public needs for transportation. Characteristics of vehicles, routes, and terminals. Financing and programming of projects. Transportation planning. Analysis and comparison of alternate routes. Route selection and design. Prerequisite: Civil Engineering 505 and 622. 3 lectures; 1 laboratory; 4 credits.

622. Engineering Materials
The structural properties and applications of the various materials used in civil engineering work, including steel, cement, mineral aggregates, concrete, timber, and bituminous materials. An introduction to the micro-structure and properties of common metals, plastics, and ceramics. Prerequisite: Junior Standing. 3 lectures; 1 laboratory; 4 credits.

642. Fluid Mechanics
Properties of fluids, fluid statics, flow of incompressible and compressible ideal fluids, flow of real fluids, measurement of fluid properties, and the characteristics of flow through various measuring devices. 3 lectures; 1 laboratory; 4 credits.

643. Sanitary Engineering I
The sources, quantity, quality, and sanitary aspects of public water supplies, and distribution systems; and the theory and problem of sewerage. Prerequisite: Civil Engineering 642, Chemistry 403 or 405. 4 lectures; 4 credits.

665. Soil Mechanics
Soil classification and physical properties. Permeability, compressibility, bearing capacity, settlement, and shear resistance are related to the principles underlying the behavior of soils subjected to various loading conditions. Prerequisite: Civil Engineering 622, 642. 3 lectures; 1 laboratory; 4 credits.

681. Structural Analysis
The analytical stress and deflection analysis of determinate structures under static and moving load. Computer solution of beams and trusses by classical and matrix methods. Prerequisite: Civil Engineering 506. 3 lectures; 1 design period; 4 credits.

682. Structural Design Concepts
The basic elements of structural synthesis and design including modeling concepts for analysis-design cycles by manual and computer approaches, development of design criteria, and general structural system behavior. Prerequisite: Civil Engineering 681. 3 lectures; 1 design period; 4 credits.
685. Indeterminate Structures
The analysis of indeterminate structures, including non-prismatic members subject to static and moving loads. Solutions by classical, numerical, and computer applied methods. Prerequisite: Civil Engineering 681. 3 lectures; 1 design period; 4 credits.

701. Advanced Surveying
Principles of instrumental and analytical photogrammetry. Theory of conformal mapping and its application to the state plane coordinate systems. Geodetic surveying. Error theory and its application to the planning and adjustment of surveys. Application of electronic computers to surveying calculations. Prerequisite: Civil Engineering 505. 3 lectures; 1 laboratory; 4 credits.

711. Community Planning
An introduction to community planning. Social, economic, and physical factors affecting community planning; content and extent of desirable community planning programs—including purpose and scope; preliminary survey; elements of land planning; the master plan; transportation and circulation systems; street patterns and traffic, motor vehicle parking; airport sites; public building sites; parks and recreational facilities; zoning; control of land subdivision; neighborhood and shopping centers; housing, legal, financial, environmental and economic problems; and redevelopment of blighted areas. Prerequisite: permission of instructor. 4 lectures; 4 credits.

714. Contracts, Specifications, and Professional Relations
The essential elements and legal requirements of engineering contracts; the purposes and content of specifications; professional conduct, relations, registration, and ethics. Construction planning and management; cost analysis based on quantity surveys and unit-cost methods. Prerequisite: permission of instructor. 4 lectures; 4 credits.

721. Pavement Design
Design of flexible and rigid pavements and bases for highways, airports, and city streets; pavement selection, construction methods, materials, specifications, and engineering cost estimates. Prerequisite: Civil Engineering 665 and senior standing. 3 lectures; 1 laboratory; 4 credits.

731. Network Planning and Scheduling
The application of critical path methods (CPM) and project evaluation review technique (PERT) to the design and control of engineering projects. 2 lectures; 2 credits.

732. Systems Analysis
An analysis of engineering projects encompassing social and economic criteria as well as engineering feasibility studies. 2 lectures; 2 credits.

744. Sanitary Engineering II
Treatment of water supply and waste-water disposal. Prerequisite: Civil Engineering 643. 4 lectures; 4 credits.

745. Hydrology and Hydraulics
The occurrence and physical effects of water on the earth, including meteorology, ground-water runoff and stream-flow routing, open-channel flow, reservoirs, control works, hydroelectric power, irrigation, drainage, and multipurpose projects. Prerequisite: Civil Engineering 642. 4 lectures; 4 credits.
765. Foundation Engineering
Application of the principles of soil mechanics to selection of the type of substructure; determination of allowable soil-bearing capacities based on rupture and settlement theories; determination of active and passive earth pressures; and foundation construction methods. Computations by classical, numerical, and computer applied methods. Prerequisite: Civil Engineering 665, 682, and senior standing. 3 lectures; 1 design period; 4 credits.

782. Timber Design
Properties and characteristics of structural woods, mechanics of wood, connection methods, design of timber members, and connections in beams, columns, and trusses, and glued laminates of wood. Prerequisite: Civil Engineering 682 and permission of instructor. 1 lecture; 1 design period; 2 credits.

784. Introduction to Matrix and Numerical Methods
Presentation of a unifying concept of basic structural analysis theories, introduction to matrix and numerical methods of analysis, and their application by linear graph concepts using computers. Prerequisite: Civil Engineering 685. 3 lectures; 1 design period; 4 credits.

793, 794. Advanced Structural Design I and II
The design in steel by elastic and plastic theories and in reinforced concrete by the working stress and ultimate strength methods for structural elements and connections using the appropriate controlling specifications. Prerequisite: Civil Engineering 682 or permission of instructor. 3 lectures; 1 design period; 4 credits.

795-796. Independent Study
A limited number of qualified senior and graduate students will be permitted to pursue independent studies under faculty guidance. Seniors may write terminal theses reporting the results of their investigations. 24 credits.

Classics
(See Spanish and Classics)

Dutch
(See German and Russian)
Earth Sciences

Earth Sciences (51)
Chairman: Herbert Tischler

PROFESSORS: Donald H. Chapman, T. Ralph Meyers, Cecil J. Schneer, Herbert Tischler
ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS: Henri E. Gaudette, Glenn W. Stewart

Group A

401. Principles of Geology I
The earth and its history. A consideration of land forms and a discussion of the materials and structures of the earth's crust. Staff. 3 lectures; 1 laboratory; 4 credits. Offered both semesters.

501. Introduction to Oceanography
Descriptive and regional oceanography covering the physical, chemical, biological, and geological aspects of the sea. Mr. Anderson and Mr. Wiseman. 3 lectures; 4 credits.

781. Physical Geology
The materials and structures of the earth and the erosive agents that modify them are described in the lectures and are examined and studied in the laboratory and on field trips. This course is for certified elementary or high school science teachers who need an introduction to the earth sciences. (Not available for credit after completing Earth Science 401 or equivalent.) 4 credits.

Group B

402. Principles of Geology II
The earth and its history continued. The interpretation of past geologic events and their effect on the development of life forms. Staff. 3 lectures; 1 laboratory; 4 credits. Offered both semesters.

409. Environmental Geology
An understanding of geological processes allows man to use the products and forces of nature to exploit and manage his environment and to anticipate some of the unforeseen problems that may arise. Topics to be discussed will include: water resources; geologic hazards, such as landslides, earthquakes, stream erosion, and sedimentation; and land use, site investigations, and the exploitation of natural resources. Mr. Stewart. Prerequisite: Earth Science 401 or permission of instructor. 4 credits.

512. Descriptive and Determinative Mineralogy
The physical and chemical properties of minerals, their associations, modes of occurrence and uses, with training in their identification. Mr. Meyers. Prerequisites: in addition to Earth Science 401, Chemistry 402 or 404, 2 lectures; 2 laboratories; 4 credits.

782. Historical Geology
The history and development of the physical features of the earth and the development of life on the earth. Fossil organisms will be briefly surveyed in the laboratory and the methods of historical geology will be illustrated in the laboratory and on field trips. Prerequisite: Earth Science 781 or equivalent. This course is for certified elementary or high school science teachers who need an introduction to the earth sciences. (Not available for credit after completing Earth Science 402 or equivalent.) 4 credits.
Group C
613-614. Mineralogy
First semester: Introduction to crystallography, the physics and chemistry of crystals, the atomic structure of minerals; mineral classification and the non-silicate minerals. Second semester: Silicate mineralogy and structure; optic theory and optical mineralogy. Mr. Schneer and Mr. Bothner. Prerequisite: 1 year of college chemistry and/or permission of instructor. 3 lectures; 1 laboratory; 4 credits.

797. Geology Colloquium
Study of selected topics in both classical and modern geological thought. Designed for geology and earth science majors. 0 credits. NLG.

Group D
Earth Science 402 (or permission of instructor) is a prerequisite for most courses in Group D in addition to other prerequisites shown with each course.

531. Structural Geology
The structural units of the earth's crust and the mechanics of their formation. Mr. Stewart. 3 lectures; 1 laboratory or field work; 4 credits.

561. Geomorphology
The factors producing the present aspect of the land surface, particularly that of New England. Special emphasis on the work of running water, glaciers, and marine agents. Field trips during the fall season. Mr. Chapman. 3 lectures; 1 laboratory; 4 credits.

632. Mapping Techniques and Field Geology
Training in basic techniques of geologic mapping. Mr. Stewart. Prerequisite: Earth Science 331. 1 lecture; 2 laboratories; 4 credits.

652. Invertebrate Paleontology
The classification, evolution, and stratigraphic occurrence of invertebrate animals as recorded by fossils. Field trips will be made to collect specimens and to study environments of living and fossil material. Mr. Tischler. 3 lectures; 1 laboratory; 4 credits.

662. Glacial Geology
The characteristics of existing glaciers and an interpretation of Pleistocene glacial features. The abundant and varied evidence of glaciation in northeastern North America and Baltic Europe will be emphasized and New Hampshire examples of both alpine and continental glaciation will be studied in the field. Mr. Chapman. 3 lectures; 1 laboratory; 4 credits.

Group E
Earth Science 613-614 (or permission of instructor) is a prerequisite for most courses in Group E in addition to other prerequisites shown with each course.

725. Petrology-Petrography
The identification and classification of igneous, metamorphic and sedimentary rocks in hand specimen and thin section with emphasis on mineralogic and textural relationships leading to an understanding of petrogenesis. Mr. Bothner. 3 lectures; 1 laboratory; 4 credits.
Earth Sciences

741. Geochemistry
Applications of thermodynamics to geological processes; geochemical differentiation of the earth; the principles and processes which control the distribution and migration of elements in geological environments. Mr. Gaudette. 3 lectures; 1 laboratory; 4 credits.

754. Sedimentation-Stratigraphy
The properties of sediments and sedimentary rocks, with emphasis on lithofacies, biofacies, principles of stratigraphic correlation and sedimentary tectonics. Mr. Anderson and Mr. Tischler. 2 lectures; 1 laboratory; 4 credits.

758. Physical Oceanography
An introduction to the physics of the oceans in sufficient scientific and mathematical detail to permit understanding of the current oceanographic literature. Both the descriptive and dynamic concepts of physical oceanography will be treated. Mr. Wiseman. Prerequisite: permission of instructor. 3 lectures; 1 student project; 4 credits.

759. Geological Oceanography
Geologic properties of the earth that are unique to the continental shelves and ocean basins. Special emphasis will be placed on submarine geomorphology, eustatic sea-level changes, crustal and subcrustal oceanic structure, and the evolution of the ocean basins. Mr. Anderson. Prerequisite: Earth Science 501 and 754. 2 lectures; 1 discussion group; 1 special project; 4 credits.

771. Economic Geology
The distribution, utilization and geology of mineral fuels and some related materials. Mr. Meyers. Prerequisite: Geology 402. 4 credits.

795. Geological Problems

796. Honors Project
Independent research projects similar to Earth Science 795 for students with 3.0 or better, average in Earth Science. Staff. 2 or 4 credits.
Economics (72)

PROFESSORS: Arthur W. Johnson, emeritus; Ruth J. Woodruff, emerita; Robert F. Barlow, Carroll M. Degler, John A. Hogan, Manley R. Irwin, John J. Korbel, Sam Rosen, Kenneth J. Rothwell

ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS: George W. Betz, Allan J. Braff, William R. Hosek, James H. Schulz, Dwayne Wrightsman

ASSISTANT PROFESSORS: Lawrence P. Cole, John V. Donovan, Richard L. Mills, Robert C. Puth, Heidimarie Sherman

INSTRUCTOR: John R. Haskell

401 (401). Principles of Economics (Macro)
An introduction to the basic functions of the United States economy viewed as a whole, together with policies designed to affect its performance. The problem of economic scarcity, an introduction to supply and demand, the causes of unemployment and inflation, the nature of money and monetary policy, the impact of government taxation and spending, the federal debt, and issues concerning economic growth. No prerequisites. 4 credits.

402 (402). Principles of Economics (Micro)
An introduction to the functions of the component units of the economy and their interrelations. The units of analysis are the individual consumer, the firm, and the industry. The theory of consumer demand and elasticity, supply and costs of production, theory of the firm under conditions of perfect and imperfect competition, the demand for and allocation of economic resources, general equilibrium, and basic principles and institutions of international trade. No prerequisites. 4 credits.

403, 404. Honors Economics (Macro, Micro)
Special seminars in the principles of economics for classes of up to 20 students who are capable of, and interested in, rapidly acquiring sufficient competence in the use of the tools of economic analysis so that pressing contemporary economic problems and issues may be examined in depth and alternative policies considered. Conduct of the course emphasizes student participation and interchange with other students and the instructor. Readings will be selected from popular and technical literature. No formal prerequisites, but permission of the instructor is required. 4 credits.

415. Economic History of the United States
The development of the United States economy from Colonial times to the present. Models of economic development and their applicability to the United States at various times. The role of social, political, and cultural factors in shaping the economy. Development and influence of economic institutions. No prerequisite. 4 credits.

525. Introduction to Economic Statistics
Classical statistical techniques useful in economic science. Includes methods of collection, analysis and presentation of statistical data, introduction to probability theory, statistical inference, regression and correlation analysis, index numbers, and time series analysis. Prerequisite: Mathematics 415 or equivalent. 4 credits.
A multidisciplinary approach to conflicting economic systems and ideologies; income distribution, wealth, and poverty; public policy. Several countries of the world will be considered. 4 credits.

605. Intermediate Economic Analysis
Analysis of supply and demand. The determination of prices, production, and the distribution of income in non-competitive situations as well as in the purely competitive model. General equilibrium. Prerequisite: Economics 402. 4 credits.

611. National Income Analysis
Macro-economic measurement, theory, and public-policy determination. Prerequisite: Economics 401, 402. 4 credits.

615. History of Economic Thought
The evolution of economic thought, including the work of contemporary economists. Examination and critical appraisal of the work of major economists and major schools of economists, particularly with reference to the applicability of their theories to current economic problems. Prerequisite: Economics 401, 402. 4 credits.

621. Economic Development
An analysis of the problems and available solutions confronting the underdeveloped areas of the world. Prerequisite: Economics 401, 402. 4 credits.

630. Comparative Study of Economic Systems
An examination of socialism, communism, capitalism, and modifications of these economic systems, particularly as exemplified by the Soviet Union, China, Yugoslavia, France, the United Kingdom, and the United States. Prerequisite: Economics 401, 402. 4 credits.

635. Money and Banking
An analysis of money, its supply, demand, impact on the economy, and control by the central bank. Prerequisite: Economics 401, 402. 4 credits.

641. Public Finance
Problems and policies of expenditure, revenue, and debt of the public sector. Economic analysis and evaluation of tax systems and governmental fiscal programs. Prerequisite: Economics 401, 402. 4 credits.

645. International Trade and Finance
Theory of international trade, foreign exchange, balance of payments, tariffs, and protection. The economic aspects of international relations, with particular reference to recent policies. Prerequisite: Economics 401, 402. 4 credits.

651. Government Regulation of Business
The role of government in economic affairs, with emphasis on mergers, competition, monopoly, and the regulated industries. No prerequisites. 4 credits.

655. Trade Unions and Industrial Management
Trade-union history, philosophy, and policies. Historical development of management attitudes and the attitudes of law and legislation toward unions. Collective bargaining: its nature, purpose, and public policy considerations. Prerequisite: Economics 401, 402. 4 credits.

656. Labor Economics
Application of the tools of economic analysis to the market for labor. Wage determination and wage policy under union and non-union conditions. The
determination of factor shares of the national income with particular emphasis on labor's share. Prerequisite: Economics 402. 4 credits.

695-696. Independent Study
Individual study projects of special interest and benefit to the student. Permission to pursue an independent study project is required from the student's adviser, proposed project instructor, and the Executive Committee. Permission will be granted only to students who have demonstrated superior scholastic achievement. 4-12 credits per semester.

711. Economic Fluctuations
The study of recurrent movements of prosperity and depression with emphasis upon causes and public-policy implications. Prerequisite: Economics 611; or permission of instructor. 4 credits.

720. U. S. Economic History
The development of the United States economy from Colonial times to the present. Presentation and application of economic models and interpretation of data are stressed. The influence of capital accumulation, industrialization, foreign trade, monetary factors, and government are considered, with peripheral attention to non-economic factors. Primarily a course in applied economic theory. Prerequisites: Economics 605, 611, or consent of instructor. 4 credits.

721. European Economic History
The development of Western European and Mediterranean economics from medieval times to the Common Market. Presentation and application of economic models and interpretation of data are stressed. Attention is centered on capital accumulation, technology, trade, industrialization, monetary factors, and the role of government, but the influence of non-economic factors is discussed where relevant. Prerequisite: Economics 605, 611, or consent of instructor. 4 credits.

722. Case Studies in Economic Development
An analysis and evaluation of economic development problems and policies in selected countries. Non-economic factors, important as initial conditions and conditioning influences for the process of economic development, are emphasized. Major development-policy areas are studied, and an appraisal of national-planning experience and the prospects for regional cooperation is made. Prerequisite: Economics 401, 402 or consent of instructor. 4 credits.

725. Statistical Theory
The theoretical basis of statistical methods, probability distributions, statistical inference, and decisions. Prerequisite: permission of instructor. 4 credits.

726. Mathematical Economics
An introduction to the principal mathematical techniques and their application in economics. Prerequisite: permission of instructor. 4 credits.

727. Introduction to Econometrics
The application of statistics and mathematics to economics. The formulation of economic models, their measurement, and verification. Prerequisite: permission of instructor. 4 credits.

728. Statistical Decision-Making
The application of probability and statistics to decision problems. The major emphasis is on the Bayesian approach to decisions under uncertainty, which explicitly injects prior judgements of decision-makers and the consequences of
alternative actions into the decision-making process. Prerequisite: permission of the instructor. 4 credits.

735. Advanced Money and Banking
Emphasis on central banking, monetary policy, and monetary theory. Study of current problems and developments in banking. 4 credits.

746. International Finance
The international monetary mechanism. Analysis of private and official international capital flows. Instruments and institutions. The multi-national corporation. Exchange rates, adjustment systems, international liquidity, foreign aid. Prerequisite: Economics 401, 402. 4 credits.

750. Imperfect Competition
Extensive survey of firm behavior in imperfectly competitive market forms, such as monopoly and oligopoly. The implications for price and research performance under such market forms are examined and the relevance of the theoretical arguments are assessed by recourse to appropriate empirical studies. Prerequisite: Economics 605 or permission of instructor. 4 credits.

757. Public Policy in Social and Labor Legislation
American social and labor legislation of the recent decades and the way in which American economic and human values have been implemented and modified by law. Legislation and private industry programs in social security, re-employment, unemployment insurances, health services, training and retraining, and fair employment practice. Lectures, discussion, assigned reading, and individual student projects. Prerequisite: one year's work in economics or sociology. 4 credits. (This course is the same as Sociology 727.)

758. Manpower and Education Planning
The flows of human beings within and between the educational and manpower sectors of the economy will be investigated. Such flows will also be related to the flows of goods and services in the industrial sector. Study of the interrelationships of these flows will be directed toward the construction of a computer simulation-model for use in tracing the impact throughout the economy of manpower and educational-planning decisions. Prerequisite: Economics 401, 402 or consent of instructor. 4 credits.

766. Seminar in Environmental Economics and Control
An economic and multi-disciplinary analysis of environmental problems and the public-policy issues involved in their solution, with particular attention paid to the relationship between the environment and economic growth. Considerable student participation will be required. Mr. Barlow. Prerequisite: permission of instructor. 4 credits.

798. Seminar in Economic Problems
Special topics in Economics. This course may be repeated. Prerequisite: consent of adviser and instructor. 2 or 4 credits.
Education

Chairman: Roland B. Kimball

PROFESSORS: Wayne S. Koch, emeritus; Everett B. Sackett, dean emeritus; Roland B. Kimball, Thomas O. Marshall, Carleton P. Menge, Angelo V. Boy, Gerald J. Pine


ASSISTANT PROFESSORS: Charles H. Ashley, Gilbert R. Austin, John R. Cavanaugh, Ronald P. Cureio, Albert R. Elwell, Mary E. Green, Hubert A. Hardy, David D. Hebert, Edward Lawton, Judith A. Meagher, James W. Mittelstadt, Philip E. Northway, Marvin A. Seperon, Deborah E. Stone, W. Dwight Webb

INSTRUCTORS: Joan F. Curry, John DeWitt, Mary Pine, Ellen Knights, Claire Wright

LECTURERS: John D. Bardwell, John R. Loughlin, Paul Poehler, John Splaine

ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS: William H. Annis, (Agricultural-Education); Paul E. Schaefer, (Biology-Education); Lewis C. Goffe, (English-Education); William R. Jones, (History-Education); John B. Whitlock, (Music-Education)

ASSISTANT PROFESSORS: Albert A. Bennett, (Mathematic-Education); Thomas Bartow, (Physical Education)

INSTRUCTORS: Brian Jefferson, (Art-Education); Mary Priscilla Royal, (Home Economics-Education); Isabel Irwin, (Spanish-Education); Ronald Lewis, (French-Education); Frances Plunkett, (Physical Education)


Education

481. An Educational Psychology of Development
The philosophical and psychological principles underlying the process of education. Through a critical examination of human behavior, the student gains self-knowledge and an understanding of principles that affect all men. An analysis of popular novels, autobiographical reports, and technical studies constitute the basis for group thinking and discussion. The reading period will encourage "reading the self" through human encounter, creative action, disclosure, analysis, and self-restructuring. 4 credits. (Not open to freshmen.)

610. Teaching Elementary School Language Arts
Investigation of the processes of oral and written language. Evaluation of abilities and individualization of instruction. Comparison of current procedures and materials for teaching listening, speaking, and writing. (Offered in Division of Continuing Education only.) 4 credits.

611. Teaching Elementary School Social Studies
The objectives, content, methods, and materials for instructing elementary school children in the social studies. (Offered in Division of Continuing Education only.) 4 credits.

612. Teaching Elementary School Mathematics
The objectives, content, methods, and materials for instructing elementary school children in mathematics. (Offered in Division of Continuing Education only.) 4 credits.

613. Teaching Elementary School Science
Involvement strategies for elementary science instruction. Inquiry and discovery approaches will be compared with more conventional methods. Selection and justification of goals for science instruction will also be treated. A brief survey of resources available for science teachers, including analysis of current curriculum projects. (Offered in Division of Continuing Education only.) 4 credits.

614. Teaching Elementary School Reading
Investigation of the reading process. Evaluation of abilities and individualization of instruction. Comparison of current procedures and materials for teaching reading. (Offered in Division of Continuing Education only.) 4 credits.

657. Psychology of Human Learning
Analysis of the learner and the learning process based on theory and research in learning, personality, and social psychology, as a foundation for instructional theory, methodology, and technology. Concepts and processes will be illustrated and applied through discussion, simulation, observation, and laboratory experiences. 4 credits.

658. Principles of Teaching
Application of theories of learning studied in Education 657, with emphasis on process selection, content goals, organization of learning materials, planning learning experiences, and evaluation procedures. Prerequisite: Education 657. 4 credits.

659. Principles of Education
An introductory study of the major historical and sociological factors that have influenced public education in the United States, the conflicts of educational philosophy, and selected contemporary educational problems of national significance. Prerequisite: Education 658 and permission of instructor. 4 credits.
691. Science Curriculum and Instruction
A course to introduce prospective secondary teachers of physics, chemistry, earth science, or general science to modern curricula and methods in the sciences. A survey of some of the contemporary programs of national interest in secondary school science. A variety of goals and methods for teaching science. Prerequisite: Education 658 or taken concurrently. 4 credits.

694. Courses in Supervised Teaching
See page 102 for description of secondary school teacher preparation program.
Supervised Teaching of Physical Education, 6 credits.
Supervised Teaching of Occupational Education, 6 credits.
Supervised Teaching of Art, 6 credits.
Supervised Teaching of English, 6 credits.
Supervised Teaching of Social Studies, 6 credits.
Supervised Teaching of Home Economics, 6 credits.
Supervised Teaching of Foreign Language, 6 credits.
Supervised Teaching of Mathematics, 6 credits.
Supervised Teaching of Music, 6 credits.
Supervised Teaching of Sciences, 6 credits.

734. Children's Literature
A consideration of children's books and methods of using them, with emphasis given to intermediate grades. Practical demonstrations of how to correlate children's books with various special projects. 4 credits.

741-742. Elementary School Teacher Preparation
A block program, including observation; psychology of learning; principles of teaching reading, language arts, social studies, mathematics, science, and other elementary school subjects; student teaching; and a synthesizing seminar. Prerequisite: permission of the department. 16 credits per semester.

763. Instructional Media
To help improve ability to communicate ideas through materials and equipment commonly available in a school audio-visual center. Educational films, bulletin-board design, the role of language labs, educational television, programmed learning and media research. A laboratory period of one hour each week is required in addition to the regular class period. Prerequisite: Education 657. 4 credits.

764. School Library Materials and Services
Background and development of the school library, including functions, objectives, and standards. Relationship of library services to the curriculum, classroom teacher, and students, and to the public library. 4 credits.

765. Reference Materials in the School Library I
The selection and evaluation of basic reference materials common to all libraries. Introduction to school-library informational and research techniques. Prerequisite: Education 761. 4 credits.

766. Technical Processes in the School Library I
Ordering, processing, and organizing school library materials. Special emphasis on classification and cataloging systems. Prerequisite: Education 764. 4 credits.

767. Materials Selection for School Libraries
Techniques for building the school library collection in all subjects. Analysis of books for children and young people. Practice in compilation of bibliographies for selected levels and interests. Prerequisite: Education 764 and 765. 4 credits.
785. Educational Tests and Measurements
An introduction to the theory and practice of educational evaluation. Emphasis given to uses of test results in classroom teaching and student counseling. Introductory statistical techniques. Prerequisite: Education 657. 4 credits.

795, 796. Independent Study
Open to juniors and seniors only. Must be approved by appropriate faculty member. 2 or 4 credits.

Electrical Engineering (83)
Chairman: Joseph B. Murdoch

PROFESSORS: Leon W. Hitchcock, emeritus; Fletcher A. Blanchard, Robert N. Faiman, Albert D. Frost, John B. Hraba, Joseph B. Murdoch, Alden L. Winn
ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS: Ronald R. Clark, Donald W. Melvin, H. Richard Skutt, Kerwin C. Stotz
ASSISTANT PROFESSORS: Glen C. Gerhard, Filson H. Glanz, Robert W. Goodrich, Anthony K. Newman, John L. Pokoski
VISITING ASSISTANT PROFESSOR: Kondagunta Sivapraasad
INSTRUCTORS: Pierre Catala, Ernest E. Nichols

402. Introduction to Electrical Engineering
A course designed to develop an understanding of the nature of electrical engineering education and practice and to expose the students to ways in which electrical technology can make meaningful contributions to a better society. Elements of electrical science, computer logic, and computer programming are provided as background for the solution of problems selected and simplified from real life situations. Instruction is by conferences, group discussions, and laboratory work. Prerequisites: Mathematics 425 and Physics 407. Required of Electrical Engineering freshmen. Open to others by permission of instructor. 2 conferences; 1 laboratory or seminar; 4 credits.

501. Dynamic Linear Systems I
502. Dynamic Linear Systems II
Dynamics of electrical and mechanical linear systems, mathematical modeling, linear-system transient and steady-state analysis, Laplace transforms, Fourier series, frequency response and power. Prerequisites: Mathematics 426 and Physics 408. 2 lectures; 2 recitations; 4 credits.

503. Electrical Circuit Theory

505. Electronic Properties of Materials and Devices
The nature of the electron, duality, single crystals, energy levels, and band theory. Electronic transport properties of semiconductors and metals, dielectric and magnetic properties, semiconductor PN junctions. Prerequisites: Physics 408, Chemistry 405, and Mathematics 527; Electrical Engineering 509 taken concurrently. 4 recitations; 4 credits.
509. Electromagnetic Fields
Static and dynamic electric, magnetic and electromagnetic fields. Maxwell's equations, wave equations, plane waves. Prerequisites: Mathematics 527, Mathematics 528, Physics 408. 4 recitations; 4 credits.

510. Linear Electronic Circuits
Theory of operation, analysis, and design of active circuits containing electronic devices. Prerequisite: Electrical Engineering 505 or 535. Electrical Engineering majors must take Electrical Engineering 518 concurrently; Mechanical Engineering majors must take Electrical Engineering 522 concurrently. 4 credits.

515-516. Systems Laboratory I and II
Introductory experiments with electrical, mechanical, and electromechanical systems. To be taken concurrently with Electrical Engineering 501-502. 1 credit each.

517. Electrical Laboratory I
Operation and application of instruments used in electrical engineering. Prerequisite: Electrical Engineering 503 taken concurrently and Electrical Engineering 516. 1 laboratory; 1 credit.

518. Electrical Laboratory II
Experimental investigations in the principles of electrical engineering as applied to electrical devices and systems. Prerequisite: Electrical Engineering 510, 520 taken concurrently, and Electrical Engineering 517. 2 lectures; 2 laboratories; 4 credits.

520. Electromechanical Energy Conversion
Theory and analysis of transformers and electromechanical energy converters. Prerequisite: Electrical Engineering 502 and 509, or 502 and 535. Electrical Engineering majors must take Electrical Engineering 518 concurrently; Mechanical Engineering majors must take Electrical Engineering 522 concurrently. 4 credits.

522. Electrical Laboratory for Mechanical Engineers
This course is a laboratory designed for those mechanical engineering students who elect Electrical Engineering 510 or 520. Prerequisite: Electrical Engineering 510 or 520 taken concurrently. 1 laboratory; 1 credit.

533. Fundamentals of Electrical Engineering
Direct and alternating current circuits. This course is designed for non-electrical engineering majors. 2 recitations; 2 credits.

535. Electrical Engineering Fundamentals
Selected topics in network analysis and an introduction to electronic devices and circuits. This course is designed for non-electrical engineering majors. Prerequisite: Electrical Engineering 501-502. 4 recitations: 4 credits.

611. Nonlinear Electronic Circuits
Active electronic non-linear circuits in the switching mode. Treats analysis and design of both discrete component and integrated circuits. Prerequisite: Electrical Engineering 510. 3 lectures; 1 laboratory; 4 credits.

620. Electronics and Instrumentation
A service course for those students not in engineering or physics. No attempt is made to cover the topics in mathematical or engineering detail. Emphasis is placed on making the student aware of problems which he is likely to encounter when using electronic equipment. Proper technique for using elec-
Electronic instruments is pointed out in classroom demonstrations and laboratory experiments. Topics covered include D.C. and A.C. circuits, electronic amplifiers, grounding and shielding problems, transducers, electronic instruments, schematic reading, transients, noise problems, and digital techniques. No prerequisites except junior standing. 3 recitations; 1 laboratory; 4 credits.

641. Electronic Fundamentals
Physical electronics, electronic circuits with emphasis on instrumentation. Prerequisite: Electrical Engineering 533. 3 recitations; 1 laboratory; 4 credits.

695. Electrical Engineering Projects
A laboratory or advanced study course. Each student will either join one of the department research projects or engage in a project which is in one of the areas of current staff interest. Admission to the course will be limited to those accepted by a staff member. 1-4 conferences or 1-2 laboratories; variable credit.

701. Applied Electromagnetic Fields
Introduction to Maxwell's equations; boundary-value problems in electrostatics and magnetostatics; plane wave propagation; reflection and refraction in isotropic media; guided wave propagation; rectangular and cylindrical wave guides; simple resonators; elements of microwave circuits, linear antennas; aperture antennas, arrays of dipoles; receiving antennas and reciprocity. Prerequisite: Electrical Engineering 509 or equivalent. 3 recitations; 1 laboratory; 4 credits.

706. Advanced Network Theory
Matrices, linear graph theory and the topological analysis of active and passive networks; concepts of natural frequencies and state; formulation and solution of state equations; application of linear graph and state techniques to real-world system problems. Prerequisite: Electrical Engineering 503. 4 credits.

711. Digital Systems
Generalized, systematic, and practical approach to the logical design of digital systems encompassing circuit component, binary arithmetic, Boolean algebra, simplification methods and derivation of application and input equations in accordance with current digital system strategies. Practical combination circuits and logical arrays are emphasized in both synchronous and asynchronous applications. Logical equivalents are formulated together with the system aspects of interfacing digital communication systems, wiring, and reliability considerations. Prerequisite: senior status or above within the College of Technology or approval of instructor. 3 recitations; 1 laboratory; 4 credits.

712. Logical Design of Digital Computers
Extension of Electrical Engineering 711 to the design of both general and special-purpose digital computers. The design parameters of input-output, memory, peripheral arithmetic, and control units are established together with complete design equations for representative digital computers. Analog and hybrid methods are presented together with error-free techniques and a survey of research trends applicable to present and next generation computers. Prerequisite: Electrical Engineering 711 or approval of instructor. 3 recitations; 1 laboratory; 4 credits.

725. Advanced Analysis of Machinery
Theory and analysis of electromechanical energy converters as multiport devices with emphasis on their dynamic behavior. The view will be that of a systems designer wishing to incorporate a machine into a system. Machine de-
sign per se will not be considered. Prerequisite: Electrical Engineering 520 or permission of instructor. 1 laboratory; 3 recitations; 4 credits.

727. Power Systems
An introduction to the modeling and planning of electric power transmission systems. Prerequisite: Electrical Engineering 503. 4 credits.

730. Direct Energy Conversion
Principles of operation and applications of direct energy conversion devices. Devices studied will include fuel cells, thermoelectric and thermonuclear generators and magnetohydrodynamic generators and propulsion devices. Prerequisite: Mechanical Engineering 503 or equivalent. 4 credits.

741. Fundamentals of Acoustics
The development of the acoustic wave equation for air: laws of reflection, refraction, and absorption; characteristics of acoustical sources; measurement of acoustic sources; microphones; measurement of sound level; properties of acoustical materials; ultrasonics, architectural acoustics. Prerequisites: Physics 408, Mathematics 527. 3 recitations; 1 laboratory; 4 credits.

757. Fundamentals of Communications
Introduction to communications systems, Fourier analysis of signals, amplitude and frequency modulation, detection, digital and sampled-data signals, noise in electrical circuits. Prerequisite: permission of instructor. 3 recitations; 1 laboratory; 4 credits.

758. Communication Systems
Fundamentals of the design of high frequency communication systems. RF amplification, modulators for amplitude and frequency modulation systems, receiving techniques, antennas, free space propagation, propagation characteristics of the ionosphere. Prerequisite: Electrical Engineering 509, 757 or equivalent. 3 recitations; 1 laboratory; 4 credits.

762. Illumination
Radiation; color and spectra; physics of light production; sources of ultraviolet, visible, and infrared energy; lamp circuitry; control of light; illumination design. The course will be conducted on a seminar basis with each student researching and discussing the above topics and doing a project in the application of visible or near-visible energy in business and industry, education, the ocean, agriculture, medicine, or other areas. 2 or 4 credits.

770. Integrated Circuit Design and Technology
An introduction to the principles of operation, design, processing, and technology of linear and nonlinear integrated circuits. Bipolar and unipolar structures, including surface-controlled devices, will be considered. Related topics will include thin-film hybrid circuit techniques, vacuum technology, optoelectronic devices, and microwave active circuits. Prerequisites: Electrical Engineering 505 and 510. 2 recitations; 2 laboratories; 4 credits.

781. Instrumentation
Analysis and design of instrumentation systems, sensors, circuits and devices for electrical measurement and control, techniques of sampled data telemetry, display, storage, and processing of information. Prerequisite: senior standing in Electrical Engineering or permission of instructor. 3 recitations; 1 laboratory; 4 credits.
782. Control Systems
Fundamental principles involved in the design and analysis of feedback control systems. Topics include stability criterion, time-domain analysis, frequency-domain analysis, and introduction to nonlinear systems. Prerequisite: permission of instructor. 3 recitations; 1 laboratory; 4 credits.

784. Bioelectronics
A study of topics in bioelectronics including biotelemetry, physiological transducers, and modeling. Animal systems such as the nervous system, circulatory system, the ear, and the eye will be studied from an engineering point of view. Prerequisite: Electrical Engineering 510 or equivalent. 4 credits.

785. Underwater Acoustics
An introduction to the field of underwater acoustics including vibrations, propagation, reflection, scattering, reverberation, attenuation, sonar equations, ray and mode theory, radiation of sound, transducers, and small and large signal considerations. Prerequisite: senior or graduate status with permission of instructor. 4 credits.

786. Introduction to Radio Astronomy
Characteristics of electromagnetic radiation, propagation. Positional astronomy and the radio sky, discrete radio sources, source structure distribution, the sun as a radio source, flare and burst activity, planetary emissions, galactic background, line emissions (Hydrogen, Hydroxyl), quasars, pulsars, techniques of observation and data reduction, radiometry, polarimeters, correlation interferometers, aperture synthesis. Prerequisite: senior or graduate status within College of Technology. 4 credits.

796. Special Topics in Electrical Engineering
New or specialized courses are presented under this listing, on sufficient demand. Independent study can be given under this course title. Prerequisite: permission of instructor. 2 or 4 credits.

English (49)
Chairman: John C. Richardson

PROFESSORS: William G. Hennessy, emeritus; Sylvester H. Bingham, emeritus; Robert C. Webster, emeritus; Robert D. Hapgood, William B. Hunter, Max S. Maynard, Donald M. Murray, Philip L. Nicoloff, John C. Richardson, Dale S. Underwood, Thomas A. Williams

ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS: Thomas A. Carnicelli, Carl Dawson, Lewis C. Goffe, Edmund G. Miller, John A. Yount


INSTRUCTORS: Lester A. Fisher, Penelope van Ameyden van Duym
301. Improvement in Writing*
Required of all students whose attainments in the fundamentals of English are found to be unsatisfactory. 3 recitations; no credit. NLG.

302. Improvement in Reading*
Intensive drill in reading skills for six weeks. 3 recitations; no credit; NLG.

303. English as a Second Language
For students to whom English is a foreign language, a course of instruction in speaking, reading, and writing. No credit; NLG.

401 (401). Freshman English
Training to write more correctly and with more force and to read with more appreciation and discernment. The staff of the department, under the direction of Mrs. Deane. 4 credits.

402 (402). Freshman Seminars—Approaches to Literature
Intensive study of a specific literary topic, a theme, a genre, a major figure, or a specific period of English or American literature. 4 credits.

501 (501). Expository Writing
The discipline of non-fiction writing. Weekly papers and frequent conferences required. Prerequisite: English 401. 4 credits.

513, 514. A Survey of English Literature
513: From the Old English period to 1800. 514: From 1800 to the present. Prerequisite: English 401. 4 credits.

515. 516. A Survey of American Literature
515: From the beginning of American literature to Whitman. 516: From Whitman to the present. Prerequisite: English 401. 4 credits.

517. An Introduction to Literary Genres
An introduction to literary forms, either traditional (such as lyric, epic, comedy, and tragedy) or modern (such as the novel and short story). The genres studied and their number vary from year to year. Prerequisite: English 401. 4 credits.

518. The Bible as Literature
The various literary types found in the Bible and a survey of the influence of the Bible on English literature. Prerequisite: English 401. 4 credits.

519. Introduction to Critical Analysis
An examination of literature apart from the historical context. Works vary from year to year. Prerequisite: English 401. 4 credits.

520. Literature and the History of Ideas
An interdisciplinary study of literary works as influenced and illuminated by the concepts of philosophers, historians, and scientists. Prerequisite: English 401. 4 credits.

523. Writing of Technical Reports
2 credits.

621-622. Non-Fiction Writing
A workshop course in the writing of non-fiction. Students interested in journalism will be able to practice writing under strict limitations of time and space.

* Any student may be recalled and reassigned to an instruction group at any time in his four years of college upon report of any member of the faculty that his work in composition or in reading is deficient.
in this course, which will prepare them for a career in journalism. Other students will be able to practice forms of non-fiction writing in which they are interested. Individual conferences. Mr. Murray, 4 credits. No prerequisite except permission of instructor. May be repeated for credit with approval of the department chairman.

625-626. Writing Fiction and Poetry
A workshop in the fundamental techniques of fiction and poetry. Individual conferences. Mr. Yount, Mr. Smith, and Mr. Weesner. Prerequisite: English 401. 4 credits. May be repeated for credit with the approval of the department chairman. Written permission of instructor required for registration.

651, 652. Comparative World Literature
A comparison of two or more national literatures through movements, genres, motifs, and dominant philosophic and artistic ideas. 4 credits.

695, 696. Senior Honors
Open to senior English majors who, in the opinion of the department, have demonstrated the capacity to do superior work in English. In the first semester the student will examine a series of special literary problems and write a number of short papers. In the second semester, he will investigate independently one or two larger topics and write one or two long papers. Mr. Miller. 4 credits. Open to seniors by departmental invitation only. May be counted as two courses toward the eight which constitute a major in English.

697, 698. Senior Seminars
Intensive study of specialized topics which vary from year to year. Enrollment in each seminar limited to 15 students. 4 credits. Permission of instructor required. Exceptional juniors may be admitted with permission of instructor and department chairman.

701-702. Advanced Writing of Fiction and Poetry
Workshop discussions of advanced writing problems and readings of students' fiction, poetry, or plays. Individual conferences. Mr. Williams. Prerequisite: English 625-626 or its equivalent. 4 credits. May be repeated for credit with the approval of the department chairman. Written permission of instructor required for graduation.

703-704. Advanced Non-Fiction Writing
A workshop course for advanced students of writing. The course provides a second year of training for those interested in journalism, but it also provides an opportunity for students to practice other forms of non-fiction writing. Individual conferences. Mr. Murray. 4 credits. No prerequisite except permission of instructor. May be repeated for credit with the approval of the department chairman.

705. English Grammar
A review of English grammar including both traditional and contemporary approaches. Mr. Goffe. 4 credits.

706. English Linguistics
A descriptive approach to modern English grammar, emphasizing the insights provided by linguistic analysis. Mr. Hunter. 4 credits.

709. Critical Analysis of Exposition
4 credits.
710. Critical Analysis of Fiction
A course designed to acquaint the student with a variety of modern approaches to the criticism of fiction, with special emphasis upon developing skills in close analysis of individual works. Mr. Briden. 4 credits.

711. Critical Analysis of Poetry and Drama
A non-historical, non-genre approach to individual poems and plays with emphasis on the works themselves. Mr. Richardson. 4 credits.

713, 714. Literary Criticism
Major critics from Plato to the present and the chief critical approaches to literature. Mr. Hapgood. 4 credits.

711. Critical Analysis of Poetry and Drama
Non-historical, non-genre approach to individual poems and plays with emphasis on the works themselves. Mr. Richardson. 4 credits.

742. Puritanism and the Enlightenment in America
American literature and thought from the Colonial beginnings through the early republic. Mr. Duffy. 4 credits.

743. American Transcendentalists
Emerson, Thoreau, and other transcendentalists. Mr. Duffy. 4 credits.

744. American Fiction to the Civil War
Cooper, Poe, Hawthorne, Melville, and others. Mr. Goffe. 4 credits.

745. American Poetry of the Nineteenth Century
Bryant, Poe, Emerson, Whitman, Dickinson, and others. 4 credits.

746. American Realism and Naturalism
Twain, James, Adams, Stephen Crane, Dreiser, and others. Mr. Rose. 4 credits.

747, 748. American Fiction and Drama of the Twentieth Century
Fitzgerald, Hemingway, O'Neill, Faulkner, and others. (Formerly English 779, 780.) Mr. Nicoloff, Mr. Potter, and Mr. Rose. 4 credits.

749. American Poetry of the Twentieth Century
Robinson, Frost, Stevens, Pound, Eliot, Jeffers, Hart Crane, Robert Lowell, and others. Mr. Nicoloff. 4 credits.

751. History of the English Language
A study of the evolution of the English language, with special emphasis upon the relation between linguistic change and literary style. Mr. Carnicelli. 4 credits.

753. Old English
An introduction to Old English language and literature through readings of selected poetry and prose. Mr. Carnicelli. 4 credits.

754. Beowulf
A reading of the poem and an introduction to the scholarship. Mr. Carnicelli. Prerequisite: English 753. 4 credits.

755, 756. Chaucer
755: Chaucer's allegorical poems and Troilus and Criseyde. 756: The Canterbury Tales. Mr. Underwood. 4 credits.

757-758. Shakespeare
757: surveys a number of representative plays from throughout Shakespeare's career; 758: studies a few plays more intensively. Mr. Hapgood, Mr. Hunter, Mr. Logan, and Mr. Caldwell. 4 credits.
759. Milton
Milton's life and times, all his poetry, and a selection of his prose. Mr. Hunter. 4 credits.

763, 764. English Literature in the Sixteenth Century
763: Major literary figures of the continental Renaissance (in translation), including Petrarch, Machiavelli, Ariosto, Rabelais, Montaigne, Cervantes, and Erasmus; major English writers of the period, including More, Skelton, Wyatt, and Surrey. 764: Sidney, Drayton, and other late Elizabethans, with emphasis upon Spenser. Mr. Logan. 4 credits.

765, 766. English Literature in the Seventeenth Century
765: Major writers of prose and poetry in the first half of the century; special emphasis upon the relationships between the "metaphysical" and the "classical" modes of poetry. 766: Restoration comedy of manners, heroic drama, verse satire, Dryden, Milton, and Bunyan. Mr. Underwood. 4 credits.

767, 768. English Literature in the Eighteenth Century
767: Addison, Steele, Defoe, Pope, and Swift. 768: Gray, Collins, the Wartons, Burke, Goldsmith, Reynolds, Johnson, Boswell, Crabbe, Burns, and Blake. Mr. Maynard. 4 credits.

769, 770. The English Romantic Period
769: Wordsworth, Coleridge, Lamb, Hazlitt, DeQuincey. 770: Byron, Shelley, Keats. Mr. Miller. 4 credits.

771, 772. Victorian Prose and Poetry
771: Carlyle, Mill, Ruskin, Newman, Tennyson, and Browning. 772: Arnold, Clough, the pre-Raphaelites, Swinburne, Hopkins, Hardy, Housman, and others. Mr. Miller and Mr. Pfordresher. 4 credits.

773, 774. British Literature of the Twentieth Century
773: Survey of the novels of the period. 774: Survey of the poetry of the period. Mr. Richardson and Mr. Dawson. 4 credits.

781, 782. Introduction to English Drama
The development of English drama, exclusive of Shakespeare, from the Middle Ages to the present. 781: From the Middle Ages to the closing of the theatres in 1642. 782: From the Restoration to the present. Mr. Caldwell and Mr. Hapgood. 4 credits.

783. The English Novel of the Eighteenth Century
The rise and development of the novel through study of selected major works by Defoe, Richardson, Fielding, Smollett, Sterne, and Austen. Mr. Briden. 4 credits.

784. The English Novel of the Nineteenth Century
Representative novels from among the following authors: Austen, Scott, Dickens, Thackeray, Emily Bronte, Charlotte Bronte, Trollope, George Eliot, Hardy, and Conrad. Mr. Dawson and Mr. Miller. 4 credits.

791, 792. English Education—Problems in the Teaching of High School English
Principles and methods of teaching literature, composition, and language in secondary schools. Required of all students in the English-teaching major. Open to English majors with permission of instructor. Mr. Goffe. 2 credits. No credit toward the English major.
795, 796. Independent Study
Individual guided study in special topics. Open to highly qualified juniors and seniors both semesters but for a maximum of 4 credits. To be elected only with permission of the department chairman and of the supervising faculty member or members.

797, 798. Special Studies in Literature

Entomology (29)
Acting Chairman: Robert L. Blickle

PROFESSORS: Walter C. O’Kane, emeritus; James G. Conklin, emeritus; Robert L. Blickle

ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR: R. Marcel Reeves

ASSISTANT PROFESSOR: G. Thomas Fisher

400. Insects: Their role as man’s greatest competitor
What are insects? Their role in the environment as it relates to man and his sphere of activities. Open to any student. Not to be used for major credit. Mr. Fisher. 2 lectures; 4 credits.

(402), 402. Introductory Entomology
An introduction to entomology in its broad aspects. The structure, biology, and classification of insects. This course is adapted to students contemplating a major in entomology, in wildlife management, or in the fields of biology or biology-education. Each student is required to make an insect collection. Open to any student. Staff. 3 lectures; 1 laboratory; 4 credits.

503. Principles of Economic Entomology
The nature of insect damage. The methods of insect control. Quarantine and regulatory measures. Natural control. Applied control measures. Open to any student. 3 lectures; 4 credits.

506. Forest Entomology
Structure and development of insects. Orders and families of insects of importance to foresters. Principals of insect control. Biology and control of representative forest insects. Each student is required to make an insect collection. Adapted especially for forestry majors. Open to any student. Mr. Reeves. 3 lectures; 1 laboratory; 4 credits.

704. Medical Entomology
Insects and arachnids in relation to public health. The more important disease carriers, their biologies, and means of control. Adapted especially for students interested in public health or medicine. Mr. Blickle. Elective for juniors and seniors. 2 lectures; 1 laboratory; 4 credits.
707, 708. Advanced Entomology
Insect anatomy, insect ecology, and systematic entomology. Required of entomology majors. Open to others by permission of instructor. R 1. Taxonomy; R 2. Morphology; R 3. Aquatic Insects; R 4. Insect Physiology. Mr. Blickle and Staff. 2 lectures; 1 4-hour laboratory; 4 credits.

709, 710. Advanced Economic Entomology
Studies in the specialized phases of entomology. This course is structured to meet the objectives of the individual student. R 1. Agricultural Entomology; R 2. Biological Control of Insects; R 3. Chemical Control of Insects; R 4 Regulatory Entomology; R 5. Structural Pest Control. Mr. Blickle and Staff. Required of entomology majors. Open to others by permissions of instructor. Hours to be arranged. 2 or 4 credits.

Forest Resources (30)

professors: Clark L. Stevens, emeritus; Paul E. Bruns, Otis F. Hall
associate professors: James P. Barrett, Bennett B. Foster, Harold W. Hocker, Jr., John L. Hill, David P. Olson, R. Marcel Reeves, Oliver P. Wallace, Richard R. Weyrick
assistant professors: William W. Mautz, Roger P. Sloan
adjunct professor: Ernst J. Schreiner
adjunct associate professors: C. Anthony Federer, Robert S. Pierce
adjunct assistant professors: Peter W. Garrett, William B. Leak
instructor: William J. Lowe

425. Dendrology
The identification, classification, and silvical characteristics of trees and shrubs in autumn and winter. An introduction to plant taxonomy, ecological succession, and plant geography. The principal forest regions of North America. Required of freshmen in forestry and wildlife. Mr. Mautz. 2 lectures; 2 laboratories; 4 credits.

426. Wood Technology
Introduction to microstructure; physical, chemical, and mechanical properties; and seasoning and preservation of wood. Identification of commercially important timbers and wood quality evaluation. Mr. Hill. 6 hours per week; 4 credits.

527. Silvics
The ecological basis of silviculture classification of forest communities; environmental factors and their influence on forest vegetation; influence of vegetation on environment. Prerequisite: Botany 411. Forest Resources 425 or Botany 506. Soil and Water Science 501 taken concurrently. Mr. Hocker. 3 lectures; 1 laboratory; 4 credits.

528. Applied Statistics I
Development of elementary statistical techniques through the analysis of prepared data. Topics reviewed include numeric scales; continuous and discreet probability distributions; distributions of sample statistics; small-sample theory; elementary analysis of variance; regression; correlation, their non-parametric analogues; and chi-square. Mr. Durgin. 2 lectures; 4 credits.
542. Forestland Surveying
Forest and land measuring equipment and techniques, preparation of maps, public land survey, courthouse deed search. Two-week field session in June. Mr. Foster. 2 credits.

544. Forest Economics
Economics involved in the supply and demand for forest products, services. Forestry and the general economy, economics of the firm, forest valuation, taxation. Prerequisite: Principles of Economics. Mr. Foster. 3 hours of lecture; 2 hours of laboratory; 4 credits.

629. Silviculture
The theory and techniques of applying ecological knowledge to the control of establishment, composition, and growth of forest stands for economic purposes. Prerequisite: Forest Resources 425 and 527. Mr. Hocker. 2 lectures; 2 laboratories; 4 credits.

634. Wildlife Ecology
The biological principles and human factors affecting wildlife and fish populations, and an introduction to the theory and practice of wildlife management. Includes a survey of common fish and wildlife species, research problems, and management techniques. Prerequisite: a basic course in biology, botany, or zoology, or consent of instructor. Mr. Olson. 2 lectures; recitation; laboratory; 4 credits.

635. Contemporary Conservation Issues
Man's technology, applied to the wildland renewable resources, causes biological and social conflicts because men's objectives, relative to these resources, differ. Game, timber, water, minerals, and soil contribute to economic growth but this growth places conflicting demands on our eco-systems. Elective for all students except freshmen and forestry majors. Mr. Wallace, Mr. Bruns. 3 lectures; 4 credits.

644. Forest Biometrics
Application of mathematical, statistical, and computer techniques in forest resource measurements and inventory. Course includes area sampling, point sampling, and photogrammetric techniques. Prerequisite: calculus, computer techniques, and Forest Resources 542. Mr. Barrett. 2 1/2 hour seminars; 1 laboratory; 4 credits.

660. Forest Fire Protection
Principles and techniques of forest fire prevention, behavior, and effective control. Weather phenomena related to fire and other aspects of forest damage. Fire effects and use. Prerequisite: Forest Resources 527 or 629, Soil and Water 501, Mr. Weyrick. 2 lectures; 1 laboratory (10 weeks of semester); 2 credits.

695, 696. Investigations in Forestry

702. Natural Resources Policy
Contemporary issues in the management and allocation of natural resources. The impact of human activity and demands on resources, including agricultural and forest lands, water, wildlife, fisheries, and minerals. Historical perspective as it contributes to an understanding of current public and private resource
Forest Resources

policies. Prerequisite: permission of instructor. Mr. Bruns, Mr. Weyrick, Mr. Bowring, Mr. Drew. 4 credits.

711. Statistical Methods II
An intermediate course in statistics. Topics include basic concepts of sampling, linear models and analyses for one-way and multiway classifications, factorial arrangement of treatments, multiple regression, and covariance. Computer programs used. Prerequisite: Forest Resources 528 or equivalent. Mr. Barrett. 2 1/2 hour seminars; 1 laboratory; 4 credits.

712. Sampling Techniques
A study of the techniques of sampling a finite population. Topics include choice of sampling unit and frame, estimation of sample size, confidence limits, and comparisons of sample designs. Prerequisite: Forest Resources 528 or equivalent. Mr. Barrett. 2 1/2 hour seminars; 1 laboratory; 4 credits.

720. Forest Tree Improvement
The genetics of forest tree improvement with emphasis on variation in natural populations, the basis for selection of desired characters, and the fundamentals of controlled breeding. The application of principles will be directed toward silviculture, management, and utilization. Prerequisite: permission of instructor. Mr. Hocker. 3 lectures; 1 laboratory; 4 credits. (Alternate years offered in 1971-72.)

737. Game Management I
Biological characteristics, habitat usage, research, and management techniques of upland game birds and big game mammals. Students should be prepared for weekend field trips to wildlife areas in New England. Prerequisite: wildlife management major or permission of instructor. Mr. Olson. 2 lectures; 1 recitation; 1 laboratory; 4 credits.

738. Game Management II
Biological characteristics, habitat usage, research and management techniques of small game mammals, furbearers, and waterfowl. Students should be prepared for weekend field trips to wildlife areas in New England. Prerequisite: wildlife management major or permission of instructor. Mr. Olson. 2 lectures; 1 recitation; 1 laboratory; 4 credits.

745. Forest Management
Production control in forests with many uses and management objectives. Problems in forest production regulation and economic analysis. Practice of forest administration. Professional responsibilities and opportunities. Prerequisite: completion of junior year in forestry curriculum. Mr. Weyrick. 3 lectures; 1 laboratory; 4 credits.

735. Operations Control and Analysis
Control and analysis of forest-based operations. Quantitative development of cost functions. Mathematical programming, PERT, game theory, simulation scheduling. Prerequisite: Forest Resources 544 and 644. Mr. Foster. 3-hour lecture; 3-hour laboratory; 4 credits.

751. Wood Products Manufacture and Marketing
The wood products manufacturing industry from harvesting and procurement of raw material to finished product processes with emphasis on management decisions, marketing, and promotion problems. Visits to harvesting operations and manufacturing plants in New England. Prerequisite: Forest Resources 426 and 753. Mr. Hill. 3 lectures; 1 laboratory; 4 credits.
758. Photogrammetry in Forestry
Elementary principles of photogrammetry. Emphasis is on the interpretation of information recorded through aerial cameras, with reference to other remote sensors. Application of photogrammetry in forestry, agriculture, engineering, urban planning, and geology. Prerequisite: permission of instructor. Mr. Bruns. 3 lectures; laboratories arranged according to disciplinary interest of the student; 4 credits.

764. Forest Industry Economics
Application of business methods and economics in the establishment and operation of a forest industry; planning for minimum cost operations and the profitable use of capital in a forest enterprise. Prerequisite: senior standing and permission of instructor. Mr. Wallace. 2 one-hour sessions; 1 laboratory; 4 credits.

797. Forest Recreation Seminar
The recreational use of forest lands. Economics of public and private developments. Planning for state and local recreational use, emphasizing social aspects. Prerequisite: junior standing and permission of instructor. Mr. Wallace. Two 1½ hour sessions; 4 credits.

French and Italian
Chairman: Louis J. Hudon

PROFESSORS: Clifford S. Parker, emeritus; Louis J. Hudon
ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR: Samuel E. Stokes, Jr.
VISITING ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR: Edna S. Hudon
ASSISTANT PROFESSOR: Grover E. Marshall
INSTRUCTORS: Rose T. Antosiewicz, Robert M. Davis

French (56)
New students will be assigned to proper courses on the basis of their scores on the College Board Achievement test. All courses except French 400 are conducted in French unless otherwise noted. Junior and senior non-majors may write papers and examinations in English in courses numbered 600 and above. French 605-606 is the first course counting toward a major. Students who had two years or more of French in high school or who studied French in grammar school may not take French 401-402. Students educated in French-speaking countries may not register for courses below the 700 level.

400. French for Reading Knowledge
For seniors and graduate students without a previous knowledge of French. The course is limited to reading and is designed for students going on toward a Ph.D. The course does not satisfy the Liberal Art language requirement. 4 recitations; 4 credits.
401-402. Elementary French
For students without a previous knowledge of French. Development of basic skills in aural comprehension, speaking, writing, reading. 5 recitations. Students will not be permitted to retain credit for French 401 without passing French 402. Laboratory attendance as required. 4 credits.

501. Intermediate French
Similar to French 503 below, but for students continuing from French 402 and students whose preparation does not qualify them for French 503. Beginning with intensive oral practice, this course prepares students for French 504. Students who have had only two years of high school French but whose study of French has been interrupted for a year or more should elect another language. 5 recitations; laboratory attendance as required; 4 credits.

503-504. Intermediate French
Intensive reading of complete texts of intrinsic literary and intellectual worth, formal review of grammar, training in oral and written expression of ideas. 3 recitations; laboratory attendance as required; 4 credits.

505-506. Introduction to French Literature and Thought
Reading, discussion, and written analysis of major works in French literature. The term paper is in English. (Not open to students who have had French 503-504.) 3 recitations; 4 credits.

514. French Grammar and Speech
Thorough review of grammar and practice in oral and written expression. Prerequisites: French 504 or 506. (May be taken concurrently with 506.) 3 recitations; 4 credits.

603-604. French Literature in Translation
This course is designed to present outstanding works of French literature in translation to students who have satisfied the language requirement in another language. Texts will vary from year to year. Certain periods will be covered by professors whose specialty is involved. Not open to freshmen. 3 recitations; 4 credits.

605-606. Readings in French Literature
Intensive readings in French literature from the Middle Ages to the present day. Outside readings on the historical and cultural background of the works read. Open to students who have received a grade of C or better in French 501 or 506. 3 recitations; 4 credits.

685-686. Junior Year at Dijon University
A program of studies at the University of Dijon (France) for juniors who have completed their sophomore year at the University of New Hampshire and have passed with a grade of B or better French 605-606 and French 514. Students interested in the program are expected to take courses in French in both their freshman and sophomore years. The students chosen for the program will be required to take a non-credit orientation course during the second semester of their sophomore year. Interested students should consult with the director of the program, Professor Louis J. Hudon. Not offered for graduate credit. Students not majoring in French must obtain the permission of their major department. 32 credits.

741. French Literature of the Middle Ages
Readings in the epic, lyric poetry, and the romance. Prerequisite: French 606. 4 credits. (Alternate years; not offered 1971-72.)
742. French Literature of the Renaissance
Readings in the literature of the sixteenth century. Prerequisite: French 606. 4 credits. (Alternate years; not offered 1971-72.)

759-760. French Literature of the Seventeenth Century
Readings in the literature of the seventeenth century. Prerequisite: French 606. 4 credits. (Alternate years; offered 1971-72.)

761-762. Eighteenth Century French Literature and Thought
Readings in the Age of Enlightenment. Prerequisite: French 606. 4 credits. (Alternate years; not offered 1971-72.)

767-768. Nineteenth Century French Literature
Readings in Romantic, Parnassian, and Realistic literature of the century. Prerequisite: French 606. 4 credits. (Alternate years; offered 1971-72.)

(770). Introduction to Modern French Poetry
Studies in French poetry from Baudelaire to the present. Prerequisite: French 606. 4 credits. (Alternate years; offered 1971-72.)

781-782. Contemporary French Novel and Theater
Readings in the French novel and theater of the twentieth century. Prerequisite: French 606. 4 credits. (Alternate years; not offered 1971-72.)

790. Advanced Language and Style
Translation of literary texts, intensive study of the principal techniques of style, explication de textes. Open to qualified students who have had a minimum of two courses in French numbered 741 and above. 4 credits.

791. Problems of Teaching French
Teaching methods, materials, devices, and an introduction to linguistics as applied specifically to the problems of teaching French. Examination of the goals and organization of French programs in American schools. Observation of classes in the local school system. For prospective teachers of French at pre-college levels. Prerequisites: French 605-606 and 514 or its equivalent. 4 credits. No credit toward a major.

795-796. Special Studies in French Language and Literature
Individual guided study in special topics, with training in bibliography and organization of material. Examples of topics which may be selected are: the work of a major French author, specific topics in any area of French literature. Prerequisite: permission of the department chairman. 2 or 4 credits.

798. Seminar in French Literature
A study of French authors chosen by the instructor. Prerequisite: French 606. 4 credits.

Italian (59)
New students will be assigned to the proper course upon consultation with the department. Students educated in Italian-speaking countries may not register for Italian courses.

401-102. Elementary Italian
For students without a previous knowledge of Italian. Development of basic skills in aural comprehension, speaking, writing, reading. 5 recitations; laboratory attendance as required. 4 credits. (No credit for Italian 401 without Italian 402.)
Geography

503-504. Intermediate Italian
Intensive reading of complete texts of intrinsic literary and intellectual worth, formal review of grammar, training in oral and written expression of ideas. 3 recitations; laboratory attendance as required. 4 credits.

Geography (50)
Chairman: William H. Wallace

Professors: Donald H. Chapman, William H. Wallace
Assistant Professor: Robert G. LeBlanc
Instructor: Robert L. A. Adams

401, 402. Regional Geography of the World
A survey of the geography of the world, organized in terms of the major culture areas of the earth. Geography 401 considers the areas of Western culture—Europe and the New-World countries of the Americas and Australia and New Zealand. Geography 402 is concerned with the study of Non-Western culture areas—Black Africa, The Dry World, Oriental Asia, and the Pacific. In each area the unique integration of human and physical phenomena that produces the distinctive character of the region is studied. Mr. Adams, Mr. LeBlanc, Mr. Wallace. 4 credits.

473. The Weather
Interpretation of atmospheric phenomena; heating and circulation of the atmosphere; nature and movement of air masses influencing the weather of North America, especially New England. Explanation of day-to-day weather changes as they occur by graphic analysis, including practical or applied meteorology. Mr. Chapman. 4 credits. (Does not satisfy the Social Science requirement.)

511. Geography of Anglo-America
A regional and topical analysis of the United States and Canada. Physical features and human phenomena are studied in the context of their contributions to the character of the area. Mr. Wallace. 4 credits. (Alternate years; not offered in 1971-72.)

531. Geography of Western Europe and the Mediterranean
A regional and topical analysis of the geography of Western Europe and the Mediterranean region. Major topics studied include the patterns of natural phenomena, cultural features, and economic systems. Mr. Wallace. 4 credits. (Alternate years; offered Fall of 1971-72.)

532. Geography of the USSR and Eastern Europe
A systematic analysis of the Soviet Union and the Communist Bloc countries of Eastern Europe with an emphasis on the former. Topics include natural regions, population, ethnography, agriculture, manufacturing, transportation, and trade. The contemporary pattern of population and the location of economic activity are viewed from the perspectives of historical process, the physical resource base, and the economic ideology of Communism. Mr. LeBlanc. 4 credits (Alternate years; offered spring of 1971-72.)

571, 572. Physical Geography
A systematic study of the geography of the earth in terms of climates, landforms, vegetation, and soils. Geography 571 is concerned with the study of car-
toigraphy, weather, and climate. Landforms, vegetation, and soils, and the integration of physical features in selected areas are studied in Geography 572. Mr. LeBlanc and Mr. Wallace. 2 lectures; 1 laboratory; 4 credits. (Alternate years; not offered 1971-72.) (Does not satisfy the Social Science requirement.)

581. Cultural Geography
An analysis of the geographic pattern of mankind. The differentiation of the world in terms of population, race, language, religion, and economy. Emphasis is placed on the historical origin and the diffusion of these phenomena as well as their significance in understanding the contemporary culture map of the world. Mr. LeBlanc. 4 credits. (Alternate years; offered Fall of 1971-72.)

582. Economic Geography
An analysis of the areal variation of the earth's surface in terms of man's production, exchange, and consumption of economic goods. Agriculture, extractive industries, manufacturing, trade, transportation, and various tertiary activities will be investigated with regard to their location, their characteristics, and their interaction with related phenomena. Emphasis will be placed upon the development and application of various theories of location. Mr. Adams. 4 credits. (Alternate years; offered Spring of 1971-72.)

670. Climatology
The study of the climates of the world. A knowledge of the basic meteorological processes is assumed. Major topics studied include: the atmospheric circulation and its effect upon climates, climatic change, and the problems of climatic description and classification. Most of the course is devoted to the analysis of the climatic characteristics of the major regions of the world. Prerequisite: Geography 473 or Geography 571 or permission of instructor. Mr. Wallace. 4 credits. (Alternate years; not offered 1971-72.) (Does not satisfy the Social Science requirement.)

782. Advanced Economic Geography
A conceptual analysis of the social and behavioral problems of resource allocation and use as they relate to man's economic activities. Varying views of resource adequacy and practices of resource utilization will be investigated with respect to population pressure, man's perception of his environment, changes in science and technology, and concerns for environmental quality. Emphasis will be placed upon methods of determining resource adequacy, exploration of the meaning of resource scarcity, and an evaluation of man's decision-making mechanisms for resource allocation. Reference will be made to specific regions with particular reference to modern America. Mr. Adams. 4 credits. (Alternate years; not offered 1971-72.)

783. Historical Geography of the United States
A geographic analysis of population, economy, and resources at several stages in the development of the United States to 1900. The study of places as they were in the past and as they were perceived. Mr. LeBlanc. 4 credits. (Alternate years; not offered 1971-72.)

795. Special Project in Geography
The study of special problems in geography by means of readings, library, archival, and field work. This course is intended primarily for seniors majoring in geography. Prerequisite: permission of instructor. Staff. 4 credits.

797. Seminar in Geography
The methodology and philosophy of geography. The course deals with the history of geographic thought, the organizing concepts of the discipline, and
the approaches to geographic analysis. The definition and investigation of research problems from the geographic perspective. Primarily for seniors majoring in geography. Mr. Adams. 4 credits.

---

**German and Russian**

Chairman: *Marron C. Fort*

**ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS:** Marron C. Fort, Helmut Pfanner

**ASSISTANT PROFESSORS:** Alexander P. Danoff, *emeritus*; Guenter Herr, James L. Sherman

**INSTRUCTORS:** Alfredo Cappon, Roman Legedza

**German (57)**

New students will be assigned to the proper course on the basis of their scores on the College Board Achievement test.

401-402. **Elementary German***

For students without previous knowledge of German. Aural-oral practice and the study of fundamental speech patterns, reading and writing to achieve a firm basis for an active command of the language. No credit toward a major. Students will not be permitted to retain credit for German 401 without passing German 402. 4 recitations; 1 laboratory; 4 credits.

403-404. **Elementary Dutch**

An introduction to the language of the Netherlands and Flemish Belgium. Aural-oral practice and the study of fundamental speech patterns to achieve a firm basis for an active command of the language. No credit for German 403 without passing German 404. 4 recitations; 1 laboratory; 4 credits.

501-502. **Intermediate German**

A systematic review of German grammar and syntax. Practice in oral and written expression. 3 recitations; 1 laboratory; 4 credits.

503-504. **Scientific German**

Intensive reading of selected texts in all areas of the physical and natural sciences. 3 recitations; 4 credits. Restricted to non-majors.

507-508. **Intensive Intermediate German**

This course is designed for students who have demonstrated superior ability in German 401-402 and who are planning a career in Germanic studies. Prerequisite: a grade of A in German 402 or permission of the chairman. Intensive practice in written and oral expression. 3 recitations; 1 laboratory; 4 credits.

601-602. **Advanced Language and Style**

This course, which is essential for all students intending to engage in study or research in a German-speaking country, is designed to develop native facility in the use of spoken and written German. Treatment of a wide range of topics in essays and oral reports. 3 recitations; 1 laboratory; 4 credits per semester.

---

* A student educated in a foreign country will not be permitted to register for any German or Dutch course on the 400 and 500 level if German or Dutch is the student’s native language.
605-606. Introduction to German Literature
Reading and analysis of works selected from the most important periods in
German literature. Outside readings on the historical and cultural background
of the works read. Papers and discussion in German. Term paper in English.
This course or its equivalent is prerequisite to all higher literature courses in
German. 4 credits.

685-686. Junior Year at Marburg
A program of studies at the University of Marburg (West Germany) for stu-
dents at the University of New Hampshire who have completed their sopho-
more year and have passed a minimum of four full courses in German with an
average grade of B or better. Those applying will be expected to attend a non-
credit orientation seminar regularly during the semester preceding their year
abroad. Interested students should consult the department chairman. 32 credits.

693-694. The German Novella
An extensive study of the German novella with an interpretation of the most
representative works of this special literary genre. Course will be conducted
exclusively in German. Prerequisite: German 606 or permission of instructor.
4 credits.

695-696. Honors Work in German
For seniors writing a research paper in the honors program in German. Pre-
requisite: permission of department chairman. 4 credits.

726. German Culture and Civilization
A survey of the historical, social, artistic, and folkloriastic developments in
German-speaking countries from the beginnings to the present. 4 credits.

751-752. The Civilization of the Low Countries
A survey of the literature, art, history, and social structure of the Nether-
lands and Flanders from the beginnings to the present. This course is conducted in
Dutch and English. 4 credits.

756. German Literature of the Age of Enlightenment
German literature from the Baroque period to the beginning of the period of
Storm and Stress with emphasis on readings and interpretations of works of
Lessing and Wieland. Prerequisite: German 606. 4 credits.

757-758. The Age of Goethe
The German literature of the Storm and Stress and the Classical Period; Wagn-
er, Klinger, Lenz, Schiller, and Goethe. 4 credits.

761. Kleist—Holderlin—Jean Paul
Outstanding authors outside the Romantic School. 4 credits.

762. German Romanticism
German literature from 1780-1830. Critical analysis and interpretation of prose,
drama, and poetry from Wagenroder to Eichendorff. 4 credits.

771. German Literature of Biedermeier, Junges Deutschland, and Vormarz
A study of the works of Grillparzer, Morike, Stifter, Heine, Büchner, and other
writers of the Post-Romantic period. 4 credits.

772. The Age of Realism
The outstanding prose and lyrics of Keller, Meyer, Storm, Fontane, and others.
4 credits.
777-778. Bibliography and Advanced Stylistics
A study of the methods of bibliographical research including a thorough grounding in the techniques of German stylistics. Students will prepare an extensive bibliography and submit frequent research papers. 4 credits.

781. History and Development of the German Language
The changes in the sounds, structure, and vocabulary of the German language from the earliest record to the present. 4 credits.

783. Modern German Drama
Critical readings and discussion of works by Hauptmann, Schnitzler, Hofmannsthal, Brecht, Dürrenmatt, and others. 4 credits.

791. Methods of the Teaching of German
A critical study of modern language teaching at all levels from the elementary school through college. The course emphasizes the use of the most modern equipment, including films, tapes, and other audio-visual aids. 4 credits.

795, 796. Special Studies in Germanic Languages, Literature, and Culture
Topics to be arranged. Prerequisite: permission of instructor. 4 credits.

Russian (61)
New students will be assigned to the proper course on the basis of their scores on the College Board Achievement test.

401-402. Elementary Russian
Elements of Russian grammar. Oral practice and written drills designed to achieve a mastery of grammatical patterns. Reading of graded prose. Students who offer two or more entrance units of high school work in Russian will not be permitted to register for credit for Russian 401. No credit for Russian 402 without having taken Russian 401 or equivalent. No credit toward a major. 5 recitations; 2 laboratories; 4 credits.

501-502. Intermediate Russian
Review of Russian grammar. Reading of prose and practice in oral and written expression. Open by placement examination and to students who have passed Russian 402 with a grade of C or better. 4 recitations; 1 laboratory; 4 credits.

605-606. Introduction to Russian Literature
Readings of selections from Russian literature. Discussion and composition based on the texts read. Prerequisite: Russian 502 with a grade of B, or Russian 502 with a grade of C and permission of instructor. 4 credits.

795-796. Special Studies in Russian Language and Literature
Courses of study in selected topics in Russian language and literature. 4 credits.
Greek
(See Spanish and Classics)

History (53)
Chairman: William R. Jones


ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS: Gibson R. Johnson, emeritus; Charles E. Clark, Robert C. Gilmore, Marion E. James, Allan B. Partridge, Douglas L. Wheeler, Donald J. Wilcox

ASSISTANT PROFESSORS: Thomas M. Kemnitz, Allen B. Linden, Robert M. Mennel, Marc L. Schwarz, John O. Voll

INSTRUCTOR: J. Bradley Lentz

Lower-division (500-level) courses are primarily designed for freshman and sophomore students; upper-division (600-700-level) courses are primarily for junior and senior students.

Students are not permitted to enroll concurrently in survey courses and advanced courses of the same area. Nor are they eligible to enroll in elementary courses after having completed advanced courses in the same area. Exemptions from this rule are possible only through petition.

Basic Course

The following course is recommended for students who desire a general introduction to the study of history.

501, 502. World History
A historical analysis of the fundamental developments in human societies from the Paleolithic Age to the present. Special effort is made to view history from a world perspective and to analyze social and cultural as well as political factors of the human experience. Staff. 4 credits.

Group I. American History

503, 504. History of the United States
American history from Washington’s first administration to the present. Political, social, economic, and diplomatic aspects. Staff. 4 credits.

505, 506. Afro-American History
A survey of experiences, aspirations, and contributions of black Americans from their ethnic origins in Africa to the present American crisis in race relations. The historical method and constructive criticism will be applied in this course in order to arrive at knowledge about America’s black people. Extensive reading of available sources will be encouraged. 4 credits.

703. The Colonial Period of American History
Anglo-America from the late sixteenth century to the mid-eighteenth century, encompassing a general and interpretative view of the development of an Anglo-American culture along the eastern seaboard of North America. Mr. Rutman. 4 credits.
History

704. The Sources and Methods of Colonial American History
An introduction to the materials and methodology of the historian of Anglo-America, structured around a series of problems underlying the interpretations considered in History 703, specific approaches to these materials, and what historians have done with the materials. Prerequisite: History 703 and (for graduate students) permission of instructor. Mr. Rutman. 4 credits.

705, 706. America in the Eighteenth Century and the Revolution
American colonial and revolutionary history during the period from 1740 through the adoption of the Constitution and the establishment of Washington's first administration. Mr. Gilmore. 4 credits.

711, 712. Nineteenth-Century America
The historical factors, both domestic and international involved in the development of the American Republic, its institutions and people, from the inception of the new nation in 1789 to the emergence of the United States as a world power in 1900. Mr. Jellison. 4 credits.

715, 716. Twentieth-Century America
United States history since 1896, from the triumph of industrialism on the national scene to the emergence of America as world power in the nuclear age. Political, economic, and diplomatic developments. Mr. Greenleaf. 4 credits.

719, 720. The Foreign Relations of the United States
Primarily the history of American diplomacy, with attention given to the non-diplomatic aspects of foreign relations. Mr. Long. 4 credits.

721, 722. History of American Thought
An examination of the ideas, considered in their social context, of significant American thinkers. First semester, 1600 to 1860. Second semester, 1860 to the present. Mr. Clark, Mr. Mennel. 4 credits.

723. American Historiography
An examination of the principal writings of American historians from the Colonial period to the present time. Emphasis will be given to those works that pertain mainly to the American people and their immediate neighbors. Mr. Jellison. Prerequisite: permission of instructor. 4 credits.

724. American Urban History
The development of urban society in America from Colonial times to the present. Lectures will also explore the comparative histories of European and American cities. Mr. Mennel. 4 credits.

725, 726. Afro-American History
Basic historical problems, with reference to the economic, political, and social conditions of black Americans, from the early slave-trade period to recent radical confrontations and the Black Power movement. 4 credits.

Group II. European History

535, 536. Modern European History
Europe from the end of the Middle Ages to the present. The evolution of the national state; international relations; the expansion of Europe overseas; and the background of modern Western civilization especially its ideas, literature, and art. A basic course for those who wish to proceed further in the study of European history as well as a survey for those who are interested in special aspects of Western cultural development. Staff. 4 credits.
559, 560. History of England
The history of the British Isles from earliest times to the present, and a
consideration of the British Empire and Commonwealth of Nations. A parallel to
English literature, a background to American political history, and a study of
English culture and institutions in the democratic and social integration of the
world. 4 credits.

739, 740. Three Medieval Civilizations
A study of the demise of classical antiquity in the lands bordering the Med-
iterranean and the genesis and fruition of three new cultural traditions: the
Latin Christian, the Islamic, and the Byzantine. Stress will be put on religious,
literary, and scholarly survivals and innovations from 400 A.D. to 1400 A.D. Mr.
Jones. 4 credits.

741. The Age of the Renaissance
The Renaissance from 1300 to 1600. The course will stress intellectual and cul-
tural history and will concentrate on events in Italy, though aspects of the Re-
naissance in northern Europe will also be covered. Mr. Wilcox. 4 credits.

742. The Age of Reformation
The course will cover the period from 1300 to 1600 in northern Europe, stressing
the intellectual and cultural aspects of the European Reformation. While
the course will concentrate on the events of the sixteenth century, important
trends in the fourteenth and fifteenth centuries will be given considerable
attention. Mr. Wilcox. 4 credits.

749. The Age of Revolution
Revolution as a socio-political phenomenon in its historical setting. Compara-
tive approach to Puritan, American, and French revolutions with reference to
contemporary movements. Mr. Gilmore. 4 credits.

756. Twentieth Century Europe
The background of World War I, the interwar period, the rise of European
totalitarianisms, World War II, and the attempts to solve the conflicts of modern
society in the post World War II period. Mr. Heilbronner. 4 credits.

(759). History of Modern Spain and Portugal
The Iberian states and their peoples from the coming of liberalism to the
present. Why Iberian liberalism and liberal government failed to triumph will
be a featured theme. Political and social change will be emphasized as well as
imperial and intellectual movements. In the study of two modernizing countries
with persistent traditions, influences of Western European thought and activity
will be included. (Seminar format.) Mr. Wheeler. 4 credits.

761, 762. England in the Tudor and Stuart Periods
An examination of the political, religious, socio-economic, and intellectual forces
for change at work in England from the accession of Henry VII to the Revolu-
tion of 1688-89. Mr. Schwarz. 4 credits.

763, 764. History of Russia
The development of the Russian state from its foundation to its present status
as a world power. The course is designed to increase the understanding of the
present in terms of the past. Political developments, foreign relations, and
intellectual and ideological currents. Mr. Heilbronner. 4 credits.

767, 768. History of Germany
Germany and the various German states from the Reformation to the Third
Reich and the presently divided Germany. The course will emphasize the rela-
tionship and importance of Germany to the rest of Europe. Mr. Lentz. 4 credits.
771, 772. Modern England
The history of England from 1760 to the present. Emphasis is placed on the social, intellectual, economic, and political transformation of the country as it developed into a major industrial nation. Mr. Kemnitz. 4 credits.

774. European Historiography
The development of historical writing from the Greeks to the twentieth century. The course will stress means of evaluating various types of historical writing, the intellectual context of the historians considered, and the effect of this on their work. Readings will be from selected historians. The course is neither a methodology course nor one in the philosophy of history and these problems will not be directly treated. Mr. Wilcox. 4 credits.

Group III. Non-Western History

531, 532. Latin-American History
The development and influence of Spanish and Portuguese culture as a widespread world force; the history of the Latin-American peoples; the relationship of Latin America to North America, particularly in view of recent growth in friendly and diplomatic relations. 4 credits.

575. The Ancient Near East
A history of the Near East from the neolithic revolutions to the time of Alexander the Great. Special attention will be given to the rise of civilization, the nature of man's artistic and intellectual development in the earliest civilizations of Mesopotamia and Egypt, and Judaism in its historical setting. Miss James. 4 credits.

576. The Aegean World
A history of the Aegean area from Crete to the death of Alexander the Great in 323 B.C. Miss James. 4 credits.

579, 580. The History of China and Japan
The development of Chinese and Japanese civilizations from their origins to the present. The course is intended to help the student understand how modern Chinese civilization and modern Japanese civilization reflect the conflict of traditional values of the Chinese and Japanese peoples and modern values learned from Europe and America. Mr. Linden. 4 credits.

585, 586. The History of the Middle East
The history of the Middle East from the time of Muhammad to the present. The first semester covers the origins and expansion of Islam and the nature of medieval Islamic civilization. The second semester covers Ottoman history, relations with European powers, and the emergence of modern nations in the Middle East. Mr. Voll. 4 credits.

587, 588. History of Africa South of the Sahara
Africa from ancient times to the present. First semester: from prehistoric times to 1860. Second semester: from 1860 to the present. Topics analyzed will include African migrations, kingdoms and societies, African responses to the slave trade, Islam, European imperialism and colonialism, and industrialization. African nationalism, independence, and post-independence problems will be studied. Mr. Wheeler. 4 credits.

777, 778. The Hellenistic-Roman World
The history of the Mediterranean and the Near East from the death of Alexander the Great to the collapse of the Roman and Persian Empires (fifth to seventh centuries A.D.) The course will cover the main political and social
developments of the area, but will give most consideration to artistic, scientific, philosophical, and religious trends, with particular emphasis on the rise of Christianity, Zoroastrianism, and the general religious climate that prepared the way for Islam. Miss James. 4 credits.

(781). History of Modern China, 1850-1950
The modernization of China. The political, social, and cultural changes which have occurred in China from its early contacts with the West to the establishment of the Communist regime. Mr. Linden. 4 credits.

784. History of Southern Africa Since 1820
The struggle for political and economic control in the only region of Africa where European groups remain in power. With special attention to the development of European hegemony, the course will trace the impact of European imperialism, European settler nationalism, racial conflict, economic competition and industrialization, Apartheid, and Assimilation. Included will be a discussion of official American policy in this region. Mr. Wheeler. 4 credits.

785. The Modern Middle East
A history of the Middle East from the eighteenth century to the present time, with special attention given to the problems created by modernization and reform of the traditional society, the conservative reaction to reform, the impact of nationalism, and the appearance of new ideologies. Mr. Voll. 4 credits.

(787). Black Consciousness and Protest
A survey of the origins and cause of the rising consciousness and consequent activism of the peoples of Negro descent in the New World and in Africa from the early nineteenth century to the present. Will include lectures, discussions, and panels on protest literature, black nationalism, Pan-Negroism, Pan-Africanism, negritude, the Nation of Islam, and separatist religious sects in the Americas and Africa. The framework of the course will be cross-cultural and multi-disciplinary. Mr. Wheeler. 4 credits.

(793). Advanced World History
History from the perspective of the experience of the whole human community. The histories of separate areas will be examined in terms of their relationship to the general historical experience of man. Problems of interpretation, inter-relationships, similarities, and differences in the development of the major traditions of civilization. Students will present oral and written reports as a basis for discussions. Mr. Voll. Prerequisite: permission of instructor. 4 credits.

Group IV. Special Courses

(697). Colloquia for Senior History Majors
Intensive study of selected historical subjects in seminar or colloquium. Topics and instructor to be announced each year. Open only to history majors. This course is required of all history majors and it is expected that they will take this course during their senior year. Juniors may be admitted with the permission of the instructor. May not be repeated for credit except with the permission of the department. Offered both semesters annually. Depending on the particular subject, may be used to satisfy major requirements in American, European, or non-Western history. Staff. 4 credits.

(789). Seminar in the History of Science
Selected topics, conducted through special lectures, individual study, oral and written reports. The subject will vary from year to year. This course is the same as Physical Science (789). Cannot be used for credit in history without
Home Economics

permission of the history department. Prerequisite: permission of adviser and instructor. Mr. Schneer. 4 credits.

791. History-Education—Problems in the Teaching of High School History and Other Social Studies
Bibliography and new interpretations of history; the social studies curriculum, past and present; aims and objectives in the social studies; selection and organization of teaching material; teaching and testing techniques. Special emphasis on teaching American history and the problems of American democracy. This course may not be used to satisfy major requirements. Mr. Draves. 4 credits.

795, 796. Independent Study
Students showing a special aptitude in history who desire to study an area or subject for which no appropriate course is offered may undertake an independent study project in that area. In order to register for independent study, the student must obtain the permission of his major adviser and a member of the faculty who agrees to supervise his study. Staff. 4 or 8 credits.

(797). Colloquia in History
Selected topics in American, European, and non-Western history. Open to advanced undergraduate and graduate students. Prerequisite: permission of instructor. Depending on the particular subject, may be used to satisfy the major requirements in American, European, or non-Western history. Staff. 4 credits.

Home Economics (31)
Chairman: Marjory A. Wybourn

Professor: Marjory A. Wybourn
Associate professors: M. Elizabeth Rand, Mary E. Holder, Earl O. Goodman, Elizabeth A. Snell
Assistant professors: Linda C. Boehme, Victor R. Messier
Lecturer: Helen P. Hall

307 (307). Workshops
Supervised, non-credit workshops to develop skills in areas of individual need. A student may enroll in a workshop at any time it is scheduled in order to achieve the degree of skill desired. There may be some expense involved for materials. Limited to home economics majors. 1. Basic Clothing Construction, 2. Tailoring, 3. Basic Food Preparation, 4. Evaluation Devices, 5. Creative Activities for the Young Child, 6. Demonstration Techniques, 7. Home Management Techniques, 8. Interior Design. No credit.

407, 607. Professional Seminars
Designed to help the student define and clarify professional and educational objectives, to become acquainted with the philosophy, focus, and issues in home economics and with professional opportunities in the field. A student may enroll in the first half of the course in the freshman or sophomore year and the second half in the junior or senior year. Field trips and guest speakers
will be an integral part of the course. HE 407: fee for field trips, $10. 2 credits each semester, NLG.

418. Food Preparation
Fundamental principles of food preparation and service, including meal planning. Application of these principles through laboratory experiences. Prerequisite: home economics major. 2 credits.

462. The Family in Societal Change—A Symposium
Why does a family exist? Are families needed in contemporary societies? What is a family? How are families affected by environment? How are individuals affected by families? These are some of the questions which will be explored in an attempt to bring together and evaluate various points of view on crucial issues influencing families today. The focus will be cross-cultural, with participants and resource persons from various cultures. Conducted as a symposium with guest lecturers, faculty and student reactor panels, small group discussions, and guided reading. There will be opportunity for some community field trips and observation experiences with families. 4 credits.

465. Man in Families—A Symposium
How is self concept formed and effected by families? How are male-female roles identified? How are man's food, clothing, and shelter needs and functions satisfied and managed? How do child rearing practices differ? These are some of the questions which will be explored in a cross-cultural symposium. Lectures by guests and faculty members, reactor panels of family members from various income levels and cultural backgrounds, small group discussions, and guided reading. There will be opportunity for some participation with family groups. 4 credits.

507. (507). Introductory Field Experience
A supervised experience in the community which provides opportunity for students to explore various careers opportunities in nursery schools, day care centers, cooperative extension, programs for the handicapped, youth groups, schools, community and family welfare agencies, hospitals, and others. Prerequisite: home economics major and permission. One or more semesters. 2 or 4 credits.

514. Textiles
Factors which affect the acquisition and use of clothing and textile products. Special consideration given to textile fiber and fabric properties, producer-retailer-consumer interrelationships, and the textile industry. 4 credits.

525. (525). Human Development
An examination of theories concerning the development and guidance of the child from conception through adolescence. Observation in the preschool laboratory and/or other situations is included. 4 credits.

531. (531). Environmenties
The process that shape man's environments, i.e., philosophical, historical, scientific, creative, aesthetic. Application to interior design projects with emphasis on design. 4 credits.

557. Consumer Education
The role and responsibility of the consumer in an economic society. An examination of the decision-making framework through which the consumer may acquire skills in identifying and evaluating alternative choices in an increasingly complex market system. Student-developed problems will focus on some
of the current social and economic issues that affect the lives of individuals. Field trips fee, $8. 4 credits.

573, (573). Human Nutrition
The functions, acquisition, and utilization of essential nutrients and the relation of nutrition to health during the various stages of life and in stress situations. 4 credits.

583, (583). The Young Adult
Relevant issues as identified by the students will be investigated through guided reading, guest lecturers, small group discussions, and individual projects. 4 credits.

615. Specialized Clothing Construction
The interrelationship of methods, processes, and techniques involved in pattern designing, and advanced clothing construction. Laboratory experiences are provided for application of and experimentation with selected principles. Prerequisite: Home Economics 307, exemption test, or permission of instructor. 4 credits.

626. The Young Child
Normal development and behavior with emphasis on the research concerning infancy and early childhood. The student will design and conduct an individual study with young children. Prerequisite: Home Economics 525 or equivalent. 4 credits.

627. Creative Activities in Preschool Programs
An exploration of how needs of young children are met through creative activities. The focus will be an appreciation and understanding of the creative process and guidance of activities as a basis of curriculum development in preschool programs. The student will observe and participate in preschool programs. Prerequisite: Home Economics 525, home economics major, or permission of instructor. 4 credits.

657, (657). Management and Decision Making in the Family
An examination of the integrated nature of management in the family as a means to the realization of family goals and values. Particular emphasis is given to the decision function as the crux of management. Opportunities will be provided for direct experience in family situations. 4 credits.

671. Introduction to Food Science
Introduction to the experimental study of food, application of the principles underlying food preparation, and experimentation in comparative food preparation. Prerequisite: knowledge of basic food preparation principles. 4 credits.

674. Quantity Food Purchasing and Production
Principles and methods of quantity food purchasing and production. Laboratory experiences in University dining halls. Prerequisite: basic food preparation and permission of instructor. 4 credits.

683, (683). Family Relations
An examination of theories and supporting research concerning dynamics and patterns of interaction, role behavior, and development in families in specific. Prerequisite: a course in the behavioral sciences. 4 credits.

685, (685). One Semester at the Merrill-Palmer Institute
A junior or senior student in the Department of Home Economics may attend the Merrill-Palmer Institute in Detroit, Michigan, for one year or one semester.
695. (695). Independent Study
A student who has shown special ability in a selected area of home economics may, with department approval, elect to work on a problem of special concern in the area of her choice. Regular conferences with an adviser are required. Prerequisite: department permission: One or more semesters. 2 or 4 credits.

696. Field Experience
Field work for one semester with an agency, institution or organization concerned with the welfare of families and individuals. The student will plan this experience with the department adviser and apply for approval for the field work. The student will live in the community in which he/she is working and will pay regular University tuition. Approval will depend on recommendation of faculty members and the interest and commitment of the student. Limited to home economics juniors or seniors. Not more than 16 credits.

707. (707). Practicum with Children and Families
A planned supervised experience with children or families at both participating and observing levels. The practicum is designed to increase the students' awareness and understanding of the ways human beings grow and behave and the dynamics of the family. Weekly discussions will be combined with individual and small group supervisory conferences. Students have the opportunity to choose a focus for their practicum from among the following areas: 1. Young children, e.g., preschool program; 2. School-age children; 3. Adolescents; 4. Children and parents; 5. Low-income families, e.g., management experiences. Prerequisite: home economics major and permission. One or more semesters. 2 or 4 credits, maximum of 6 credits in one area.

(715). Clothing in Relation to Human Behavior
The analysis of research and theory in the social psychological aspects of clothing. An exploration and study of clothing behavior of individuals and groups. Special emphasis given to stages of the life cycle, development of the self, and the phenomenon of fashion. 4 credits.

725. Preschool Programs
The organization and operation of programs for young children. Theoretical knowledge about children and educational techniques will be related to the curriculum, facilities, and administration in a variety of group programs for young children. Field trips will be planned. Prerequisite: home economics major or permission of instructor. 4 credits.

754. Personal and Family Finance
Major financial alternatives available to families during the various stages of the family life cycle. 4 credits.

774. Nutrition and Disease
Application of principles of normal nutrition to clinical problems with description of altered nutrient requirements in human disease. Diet therapy as an applied aspect of clinical nutrition is considered. Prerequisite: Home Economics 573 or equivalent. 4 credits.

(776). Nutrition—A World View
The major nutritional problems facing the world today. Consideration of protein-calorie malnutrition, obesity, nutritional status of adolescents, and special nutritional problems of pregnancy, infancy, childhood, and the aging. An exploration of concepts and methodologies for nutrition education. Prerequisite: Home Economics 573 or equivalent. 4 credits.
Hotel Administration

(786). Dynamics of Family Change
An examination of the theories and supporting research of the intervention techniques used to affect changes in family behavior. The secondary focus is the student’s examination of his interaction processes and their effect on intervention efforts. Prerequisites: Home Economics 683 and Psychology 545. 4 credits.

791, (791). Methods of Teaching Family Life and Home Economics
Home economics education in the school program, curriculum materials, methods, and resources in teaching home economics and family life. Offered each semester as part of the secondary student-teaching Block Program and as an independent course in alternate years. 4 credits.

(793). Sex Education in Home, School, and Community
An exploration of human sexuality and of programs, materials, and methods for sex education in home, school, and community. 4 credits.

Hotel Administration (74)

ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR: Richard H. Pew
INSTRUCTOR: Barry D. Kaplan

403. Elements of Institutional Administration
The various components of the services sector with emphasis upon the lodging and feeding segment. Laboratory experience enhances the understanding of production-service facilities and personnel performance. 4 credits.

410, 412; 614, 616. Workshop for Public Services Management
A series of empirical discussions, moderated by selected administrative representatives of public housing, volume feeding, leisure time, and allied fields. NLG. 0.5 credits each.

509. Financial Analysis and Controls
A specific approach to the unique controllership of the lodging and feeding industries, demonstrating concern for the perishable commodities as related to the personal nature of production and service, time factors, and the mobile characteristic of the customer. 4 credits.

655. Management for Transient, Leisure, and Institutional Services
Feasibility planning, development, financing, and organization of facilities. Rate-structure determination, i.e., analysis of demand as against variable costs of operation and fixed-cost considerations, such as the economic life of structures. Case studies provide observation of production and cost functions, human motivation, and institutional behavior, with the customers present. 4 credits.

656. Management of Physical Structures
Analysis of the components of physical structures as functional units through logical development of principles rather than application of formulae and rigid rules. The concept of building management is presented as demonstrating the interdependence of planning, construction, equipment, maintenance, personnel, and the on-premise customer. One 4-hour assignment is to be fulfilled weekly in various related University facilities. 4 credits.
666. Markets and Promotion of Public Services
Aspects of the services market with emphasis on consumer behavior. Internal and external stimulation of sales in competitive and non-competitive markets, and the vagaries of environmental concept. Experimental techniques embodied in industry sponsored sales-blitz activities. 4 credits.

667. Functional Management
Experiences in organizational behavior within the framework of functional services. The responsibility of management is assumed in various roles involving marketing, promotion, sales, production, personnel, and customer attitudes. 4 credits.

695. Independent Analysis
An independent study and research project for honor students performed for the advancement of knowledge in the lodging and feeding fields. Prerequisite: senior standing and permission of instructor. 4 credits.

698. Seminar
Explorations of techniques, procedures, and policies of the service industries. Case studies augmented through discussions of the various related areas of administration. 2 credits.

Humanities (43)

501-502. Humanities
A course in general education involving the departments of English, French and Italian, German and Russian, Spanish and Classics, Philosophy, The Arts, and Music. It aims to develop an appreciation of literature, the various arts, and philosophy, and to give an understanding of western cultural traditions. The course will operate within a historical framework but is not intended to be a historical survey. Weekly lectures or demonstrations, readings, slides, films, recordings, class recitations, and discussion. There will be at least one museum trip each semester. Mrs. Antosiewicz, Mr. Caldwell, Mr. Casás, Mr. Leighton (chairman), Mr. Maynard, and guest lecturers. Open to freshmen. 4 credits.

Italian
(See French and Italian)

Latin
(See Spanish and Classics)

Liberal Arts (40)

400. Understanding and Changing Knowledge and Man
The emphasis will be on understanding the problems and paradoxes in current knowledge and presenting an alternative system which provides the means for changing knowledge and the individual person. Principles developed in class
Mathematics

will provide the student with tools for defining problems, asking significant questions, planning, and making decisions so that he can construct a more adequate personal system of knowledge. The integration of knowledge and the development of skills for criticizing knowledge will be stressed. The course will prepare the student to be an active participant in the college community. Mr. Jervis. Prerequisite: permission of instructor. 4 credits. NLG.

695, 696. Independent Study (Honors)
Independent study for the College of Liberal Arts junior or senior honor student whose major department has no independent study course. Prerequisite: junior or senior with honor standing (cumulative average of at least 3.0), approval of student's supervisor, and the department. A junior may register for a total of 8 credits and a senior for a total of 12 credits. See description of the College of Liberal Arts Honors Program.

Mathematics (84)
Chairman: M. Evans Munroe


ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS: Homer Bechtell, William E. Bonnice, David M. Burton, Eric Nordgren, Robert O. Kimball, Samuel D. Shore

ASSISTANT PROFESSORS: Albert B. Bennett, Jr., Loren D. Meeker, Berrien Moore, III, Frederick J. Robinson, Donovan Van Osdol

INSTRUCTORS: B. Robert Ellis, James W. Estes

403. Introduction to Digital Computer Programming
Development of algorithms and programs. Basic programming and programming structure utilizing the FORTRAN IV language. Introduction to the use of an operating system. Basic data representation. Computer solution of numerical and non-numeric problems. 2 credits.

404. Intermediate Programming of Digital Computers
Use of operating systems and programming systems. Data representation and the use of number systems in computers. Basic computer organization. Survey of computers, systems, and applications. Computer solution of numerical and non-numerical problems using the IBM 360's operating system and remote access computing system. Prerequisite: Mathematics 403. 2 credits.

405. Introductory College Mathematics
Enrichment and development of the material presented in the last part of the senior high school mathematics program. Content: trigonometry, analytic geometry, theory of equations, inequalities, number systems, permutations and combinations; elementary set theory. Prerequisite: 3 entrance units in college preparatory mathematics. (To be offered only in the Division of Continuing Education.) 4 credits.
410. Digital Computer Systems
Development of algorithms and programs. Basic programming and program structure utilizing the FORTRAN IV language. Use of programming systems and operating systems. Data representation and the use of number systems in computers. Basic computer organization. Survey of computers, languages, and applications. Computer solution of numerical and non-numerical problems using the IBM 360's operating system. 4 credits.

415. Mathematics of Business and Economics
Topics in analytic geometry, integrals and derivatives, partial derivatives, max-min problems (in one and several dimensions), areas, matrices. Prerequisite: 3 entrance units in college preparatory mathematics. Classes through reading period. (Registration limited to students in Whittemore School of Business and Economics.) 4 credits.

420. Fundamental Mathematics
A presentation of basic ideas in several branches of mathematics; sets and functions, calculus, linear algebra, linear programming, abstract algebra. Prerequisite: 3 entrance units in college preparatory mathematics. 4 credits.

425. Calculus I
First course in analytic geometry and calculus. Prerequisite: at least 3 entrance units in college preparatory mathematics including trigonometry. Classes through reading period. 4 credits.

426. Calculus II
Conclusion of introductory course in calculus of functions of one argument. Prerequisite: Mathematics 425. Classes through reading period. 4 credits.

527. Differential Equations
Basic exact and approximate methods for solving ordinary differential equations; first order equations; higher order linear equations; sequences and infinite series; series solutions of second order linear equations; linear systems; Laplace transforms; elementary nonlinear equations. Prerequisite: Mathematics 426. Classes through reading period. 4 credits.

528. Multidimensional Calculus
Theory, methods, and applications of partial differentiation; composite functions and chain rules; maxima and minima; transformations; vector algebra; vector functions; gradient, divergence, and curl; curves and surfaces; multiple, line, and surface integrals; integral theorems. Prerequisite: Mathematics 426. Classes through reading period. 4 credits.

621. Arithmetic for Elementary School Teachers
Basic concepts of logic and sets; real numbers and subsystems (properties, history, algorithms, problems of pedagogy); numeration systems; number theory (elementary properties of integers, Euclidean algorithm, divisibility and figurate numbers.) Prerequisite: consent of instructor. 4 credits.

622. Algebra for Elementary School Teachers
Functions (relations, operations, graphs, polynomials and their roots, and systems of equations); finite systems (modular arithmetic, linear congruence, and symmetries); groups, rings, and fields (elementary concepts with applications to numbers systems and factoring.) Prerequisite: Mathematics 621. 4 credits.

623. Geometry for Elementary School Teachers
Euclidean geometry (construction and basic concepts of plane and solid geometry); analytic geometry (basic concepts, applications to geometry), congruences
and similarity, vectors (operations and applications). Prerequisite: Mathematics 621. 4 credits.

630. Mathematics for Social Sciences
Difference and differential equations, linear algebra, linear programming, game theory. Applications to the social sciences will be stressed throughout the course. Prerequisite: mathematics 415. 4 credits.

635. Partial Differential Equations
Sturm-Liouville problems; exact and approximate determination of characteristic values and functions; Fourier series and Fourier integrals; solution of boundary value problems for partial differential equations by series and integrals; classification, canonical forms, and basic concepts of second order linear partial differential equations; elliptic, parabolic, and hyperbolic equations. Prerequisites: Mathematics 527 and 528. 4 credits.

640. Linear Algebra
Vector spaces, matrix algebra, bases and linear transformations, determinants, inner products, quadratic forms. Prerequisite: Mathematics 426. 4 credits.

645-646. Analysis for Applications
Real functions; uniform convergence; matrix algebra; special functions; second order ordinary differential equations; Sturm-Liouville problems; Green functions; Fourier expansions. Prerequisites: Mathematics 527 and 528. 4 credits.

656. Introduction to Number Theory
Unique factorization, linear and quadratic congruences, quadratic reciprocity law, arithmetic functions, quadratic forms, an introduction to algebraic numbers. Prerequisite: Mathematics 640. 4 credits.

657. Geometry I
Fundamental properties of Euclidean geometry from an advanced standpoint. Prerequisite: Mathematics 640. 4 credits.

658. Geometry II
Systems of postulates of various geometries, geometric invariants, synthetic and analytic projective geometry, introduction to non-Euclidean geometry. Prerequisite: Mathematics 640. 4 credits.

682. Nonlinear Differential Equations
Phase plane analysis of linear and nonlinear autonomous systems; critical points; limit cycles; periodic solutions; approximate methods for second order nonlinear ordinary differential equations; stability and asymptotic behavior of solutions of linear and nonlinear equations. Prerequisite: Mathematics 527. 4 credits.

696. Independent Study
Individual study projects in various areas of mathematics as determined to be of interest and value to the student and the department. Supervision is by an appropriate faculty member. Consent of the faculty supervisor and department chairman is required. 1-6 credits.

698. Senior Seminar
Individual study on special topics. Preparation and presentation of reports on topics assigned. Prerequisite: senior standing in mathematics. 4 credits.

710. Advanced Programming Systems
An introduction to computer systems organization, machine language, and digital representation of data. Software studied are assemblers, loaders, system
utility programs, and macros. All programming will be done in basic assembly language on the IBM 360. Prerequisite: Mathematics 410 or equivalent. 4 credits.

735. Probability
Sample spaces (discrete and continuous); random variables; conditional probability; moments; binomial, Poisson, and normal distributions; limit theorems for sums of random variables. Prerequisite: Mathematics 528. 4 credits.

736. Statistics
Sampling theory, estimation of parameters, testing of hypotheses, non-parametric methods. Prerequisite: Mathematics 735. 4 credits.

753, 754. Numerical Methods and Computers
This course is oriented toward the use of numerical analysis on digital computers (with laboratory). Computer organization, algorithmic languages, and compilers, solution of polynomial and transcendental equations, numerical solutions of differential equations, linear systems of equations, eigenvalues and eigenvectors, polynomial interpolation, quadrature, curve fitting, discussion of errors, systems simulations, and mathematical optimization techniques. Selected algorithms will be programmed for solution on high-speed computers in the Computation Center. Prerequisites for 753: Mathematics 410 and 426. Prerequisites for 754: Mathematics 410 and 527. 4 credits.

763-764. Abstract Algebra
Groups, rings, integral domains, fields, and linear algebra. Prerequisite: Mathematics 640. 4 credits.

765-766. Advanced Calculus
A rigorous study of limits, derivatives, and integrals in one and several dimensions, vector calculus, line and surface integrals. Prerequisite: Mathematics 528. 4 credits.

767-768. Real Analysis
Topology of the real line, sets and countability, metric spaces, topology of Euclidean spaces, limits, sequences and series, continuity, differentiation, integration, uniformity of limit operations, equicontinuity, function spaces, inverse and implicit function theorems. Prerequisite: Mathematics 528. 4 credits.

776. Logic
Development of formal mathematics. Discussion within that system of formal systems. Consistency, completeness, decidability. Prerequisite: Mathematics 640. 4 credits.

780. Theory of Ordinary Differential Equations
Fundamental existence and uniqueness theorems; linear systems and higher order linear equations; Wronskian theory; classical Sturm Theorem and generalizations; boundary value problems for second order linear equations. Prerequisites: Mathematics 527, 640, and 767. 4 credits.

784. Topology
Basic topological notions, connectedness, compactness, metrizability, with special emphasis on the real line and plane. Prerequisite: Mathematics 640. 4 credits.

788. Complex Analysis
Complex functions, sequences, limits, differentiability and Cauchy-Riemann equations, elementary functions, Cauchy's theorem and formula, Taylor's and Laurent's series, residues, conformal mapping. Prerequisite: Mathematics 528. 4 credits.
Mechanical Engineering

791. Mathematics-Education
A study of secondary school mathematics curriculum problems and the recommendations of various study groups concerning secondary school mathematics. Prerequisites: Education 481 and 657. 4 credits.

793. Calculus on Manifolds
Differentiable manifolds; differential forms; exterior and Grassman Algebras; integration of differential forms; Stokes’ Theorem; closed and exact differential forms. Prerequisites: Mathematics 640 and 767. 4 credits.

Mechanical Engineering (85)
Chairman: Robert W. Corell

PROFESSORS: Edward T. Donovan, emeritus; E. Howard Stolworthy, emeritus; Robert W. Corell, Godfrey H. Savage, Charles K. Taft, Asim Yildiz
ADJUNCT ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR: Wayne M. Beasley

341. Introduction to Manufacturing
A course to orient students so that they can safely operate basic machine tools on design projects or in a home workshop. Two 2½-hour sessions per week for 6 weeks (offered twice each semester). No reading period required. 0 credit.

413. Engineering Graphics
Communication of engineering information and concepts by multiview drawings, pictorial views, sketches, and graphs. 1 laboratory; 2 credits.

414. Engineering Graphics
The analysis of various engineering problems employing the fundamentals of descriptive geometry. Prerequisite: Mechanical Engineering 413. 1 laboratory; 2 credits.

441, (441). Engineering Graphics
Communication of engineering information and three-dimensional concepts by multiview drawings, pictorial views, sketches, and graphs; including the fundamentals of descriptive geometry. 2 laboratories; 4 credits.

501-502. Dynamic Linear Systems I and II
Dynamics of electrical and mechanical linear systems, mathematical modeling, linear system transient and steady-state analysis, Laplace transforms, Fourier series, frequency response and power. Prerequisites: Mathematics 426 and Physics 408. 2 lectures; 2 recitations; 4 credits.

503, (503). Thermodynamics I
The fundamental laws of thermodynamics and their relation to working substances. Prerequisite: Mathematics 426. 4 credits.

504. Thermodynamics II
A comprehensive study of the laws of thermodynamics and their application to real systems, presented as lectures and experimental studies; behavior of
ideal and real media; thermodynamics of non-reactive and reactive mixtures. Prerequisite: Mechanical Engineering 503. 4 credits.

508. Fluid Dynamics
Introduction to the dynamics and thermodynamics of compressible and incompressible fluid flow; analysis of the behavior of fluids as expressed by hydrostatic, continuity, momentum, and energy equations. Prerequisites: Mechanical Engineering 503 and 524. 4 credits.

515-516. Systems Laboratory I and II
Introductory experiments with electrical, mechanical, and electromechanical systems. To be taken concurrently with Mechanical Engineering 501, 502. 1 credit.

523-524. Solid Mechanics I and II
The static and dynamic behavior of rigid and deformable bodies. Equilibrium, compatibility, and force-deformation relations; stress, strain, and constitutive relations; elastic stability; energy methods; stress and deformation in materials and simple structural elements. Review of particle dynamics; kinematics and kinetics of rigid bodies. 4 credits.

541. Manufacturing Processes and Design
Manufacturing drawings, sketching basic mechanisms found in machine shops, operation of basic machine tools. ½-hour lecture before 2-hour laboratory (2 times per week): no reading period required; 4 credits.

542. Methods in Manufacturing
A project course for students who wish to obtain more experience on machine tools. Prerequisite: Mechanical Engineering 341 or 541. Two 2½-hour laboratories per week; no reading period required; 2 credits.

561. Materials I
Theoretical and experimental studies of the structure and thermodynamics of solids. 3 lectures; 1 laboratory; 4 credits.

562. Materials II
The origin of the electronic and mechanical properties of solids. 3 lectures; 1 laboratory; 4 credits.

643-644. Elements of Design I and II
Synthesis, analysis, and design of machine components. Development of engineering judgment; selection of materials; kinematic arrangements; design factors; failure criteria; fluctuating loads; design for finite and infinite life; stress concentration: statistical methods. Prerequisites: Mechanical Engineering 523 and 524. 2 1-hour periods; 1 2-hour period; 4 credits.

646. Deterministic and Stochastic Measurement
The dynamic analysis of instrumentation systems, the resulting dynamic measurement errors, measurement system synthesis for specified dynamic accuracy and methods of correcting data which has dynamic errors. Introduction to the description of stochastic processes. Fourier transforms, power spectral density and autocorrelation functions and their application to measurements on systems with random excitation. 4 credits.

691. Economic Decision Making in Engineering
The principles that form the basis for making engineering decisions to obtain the most favorable economic results. Prerequisite: senior standing. 4 credits.
Mechanical Engineering

695 a-d—696 a-d. Mechanical Engineering Undergraduate Projects and
Independent Study
Course numbers refer to topics in a) thermal science, b) solid mechanics, c)
engineering design, and d) materials, respectively. 2-4 credits.

697-698. Mechanical Engineering Seminar
2-4 credits.

699. Undergraduate Thesis
2-4 credits.

701. Macroscopic Thermodynamics
A continuation of the study of thermodynamic principles using an analytical
approach consistent with that of Gibbs and Caratheodory. 4 credits.

702. Statistical Thermodynamics
An introduction to statistical thermodynamics. 4 credits.

703. Heat Transfer
Analysis of heat transfer phenomena; steady-state and transient conduction,
radiation, and convection; engineering applications. 4 credits.

704. Experimental Heat Transfer
Experimental methods in the study and solution of heat transfer problems, in-
cluding a critical comparison with analytical and other methods. Literature
surveys and written and oral presentation of results will be emphasized. 4 credits.

707. Analytical Fluid Dynamics
An analytical study of the dynamic behavior of fluids. Topics include potential
flow, development of the Navier-Stokes equations, turbulence, and boundary-
layer theory. 4 credits.

708. Gas Dynamics
Basic equations of motion of one-dimensional, subsonic and supersonic flows
of compressible, ideal fluids. Wave phenomena. Rankine-Hugoniot relations.
Linear approach to two-dimensional flow problems. 4 credits.

715. Internal Combustion Engines
Application of basic and engineering science to the engineering problems of
spark and compression ignition engines, design, management, and reporting of
experimental studies. 4 credits.

716. Propulsion Systems
Application of basic engineering sciences to the engineering problems of pro-
pulsion systems. 4 credits.

717. Cryogenics
The phenomena and processes associated with very low temperatures. Appli-
cation of basic engineering sciences to the problems of low temperature re-
frigeration, liquefaction, separation, and storage; transport of cryogenic fluids;
measurement systems; vacuum technology. 4 credits.

723. Advanced Dynamics
A traditional course in classical mechanics with an orientation to contemporary
engineering applications. Review of particle dynamics. Hamilton’s principle and
the Lagrange equations. Kinematics and dynamics of rigid bodies, gyroscopic
effects in machinery and space structures. 4 credits.
Introduction to Vibrations
The theory of discrete vibrating systems is treated in depth. Review of linear system concepts and detailed treatment of the single-degree-of-freedom system with general excitation. Matrix theory and eigenvalue problems. Many degrees of freedom, normal mode theory for free and forced vibration. Numerical methods. Introduction to continuous systems. Applications are made both to structural and mechanical systems. 4 credits.

Experimental Mechanics
Experimental methods and their underlying theoretical bases are developed and applied to the measurement of stress, strain, and motion. Topics covered include transmitted and scattered-light photoelasticity, strain gage applications, brittle coating and grid techniques, dynamic measurements and associated instrumentation. 4 credits.

Advanced Mechanics of Solids
Advanced topics in the mechanics of solids are treated in depth: beams on elastic foundation, curved bars, inelastic behavior, instability, introduction to thin plates and shells, introduction to elasticity, energy methods, and numerical methods. 4 credits.

Mechanical Behavior of Materials
The elastic and inelastic behavior of materials, both organic and inorganic, is studied from the micromechanics and macromechanics points of view. Concepts of stress, strain, and constitutive relations are reviewed and related to recent developments in dislocation theory and other phenomena on the atomic scale and to continuum mechanics on the macroscopic scale. Mechanical behavior including elasticity, plasticity, viscoelasticity, creep, fracture, and damping will be treated. Anisotropic and heterogeneous materials such as composite materials will be studied in detail. 4 credits.

Control of Physical Systems
The mathematical modeling of hydraulic, pneumatic, and fluidic control elements and control systems. Methods are developed for the analysis of systems using gases or liquids as the working fluid. Methods for the synthesis of the parameters of the control elements used in automatic control systems are developed and methods of design of these systems are discussed. 4 credits.

Naval Architecture in Ocean Engineering
Naval architectural principles related to surface and submerged vehicles are developed—including hydrostatic characteristics, fundamentals of powering, and rules and regulations of importance to this aspect of ocean engineering. Prerequisites: Mechanical Engineering 508 or permission of instructor. 4 credits.

Submersible Vehicle Systems Design
A lecture and design course. Lectures review material pertinent to design including a historical perspective, environmental factors, hydromechanical and structural principles, materials, intra-vehicle systems, extra-vehicle systems, operating considerations, pre-design and design procedures. Conceptual and basic preliminary designs of selected submersible vehicles are prepared by student teams. 4 credits.

Crystalline Solids
Theoretical and experimental studies of the structure of crystalline solids using X-ray diffraction techniques. 4 credits.
Microbiology

763. Microstructure of Solids
Theoretical and experimental studies of the microstructure of solids using optical and electron microscopy. 4 credits.

Mathematical methods in engineering sciences are discussed, including methods for solution of discrete and continuous systems. Course includes a review of calculus, linear algebra, complex numbers, Fourier series, differential and partial differential equations with examples from acoustics, vibration theory, hydrodynamics, elasticity, solid mechanics, transport theory, and particle mechanics. 4 credits.

793 a-d—794 a-d. Special Topics in Engineering
Course numbers refer to topics in a) thermodynamics, b) mechanics, c) engineering design, and d) materials, respectively. Content of these courses may vary from year to year. 2-4 credits.

795 a-d—796 a-d. Independent Study
Course numbers refer to topics in a) thermal science, b) solid mechanics, c) engineering design, and d) materials, respectively. 2-4 credits.

Medical Technology (92)
Chairman of the Program: Theodore G. Metcalf

761-762. Clinical Laboratory Methods
An 11-month course in medical technology taken at the Mary Hitchcock Memorial Hospital School of Medical Technology, Hanover, New Hampshire. This course starts about July 6, and includes lectures and laboratory work in bacteriology, blood bank and serology, clinical chemistry, hematology, laboratory management and ethics, mycology, parasitology, histology, and clinical microscopy. Credits will be allowed when the University has received a transcript of the candidate’s record and upon certification by the Director of the School and the Supervisor of the Medical Technology curriculum that the work has been successfully completed. This course qualifies a candidate for the examination for the Medical Technology’s Certificate administered by the Registry of Medical Technologists of the American Society of Clinical Pathologists. 32 credits. This course cannot be taken for graduate credit.

Microbiology (47)
Chairman: Theodore G. Metcalf

PROFESSORS: William R. Chesbro, Galen E. Jones, Theodore G. Metcalf, Lawrence W. Slanetz
ASSISTANT PROFESSORS: Fred T. Hickson, Robert M. Zsigray

501. Public Health and Sanitation
The nature and types of microbes which cause infectious diseases; the prevalence, transmission, and control of these diseases. Sanitation of water, sewage, food, and air. Community hygiene and public health administration. Mr. Slanetz. Prerequisite: Biology 401, 402 or permission of instructor. 4 credits.
503. General Microbiology
Principles of microbiology; morphology, physiology, genetics, and classification of bacteria and other microorganisms, and their relationships to agriculture, industry, sanitation, and infectious diseases. Mr. Chesbro, Mr. Hickson, and staff. Prerequisite: Chemistry 401-402 or equivalent. 2 lectures; 2 laboratories; 4 credits.

600. Environmental Microbiology
The roles of microorganisms as agents which may enhance or deteriorate the quality of the environment from the human standpoint; the detection, identification, and regulation of microorganisms important in pollution control in water, in contamination and spoilage of foods and other items of utility, in the quality of air, and in the production of foods and other products; the role of law, legal standards, and/or governmental agencies in promoting and maintaining the microbiological quality of the environment. Mr. Chesbro. Prerequisite: Microbiology 503. 2 lectures; 2 laboratories; 4 credits.

701. Advanced Microbiology
The growth, nutrition, and metabolism of microorganisms; consideration of cell structure and localization of function; aspects of genetic and non-genetic regulation of metabolism; study of the influence of chemical and physical factors of the environment upon microorganisms. Mr. Chesbro and Mr. Hickson. Prerequisite: Microbiology 503. 2 lectures; 1 laboratory; 4 credits.

702. Pathogenic Microbiology
The morphological, cultural, biochemical, serological, and pathogenic characteristics of microorganisms causing human and animal diseases. Mr. Zsigray. Prerequisite: Microbiology 503. 2 lectures; 2 laboratories; 4 credits.

705. Immunology and Serology
The defensive elements possessed by men and animals which serve to protect them from infectious microorganisms. The principles of serological techniques used in the recognition and identification of biological materials including microorganisms. The preparation of vaccines and the production of antisera in animals. Mr. Metcalf. Prerequisite: Microbiology 702. 2 lectures; 2 laboratories; 4 credits.

706. Virology
The animal and plant viruses, including bacteriophages and the rickettsiae; a consideration of techniques for the propagation and recognition of animal viruses; a study of the interactions between virus and host cell and the application to problems of plant or animal infections caused by viruses. Mr. Metcalf. Prerequisite: Microbiology 702. 1 lecture; 3 laboratories; 4 credits.

707. Marine Microbiology
Characterization of microbes in the sea as to taxonomy, physiology, ecology, and transformation of carbon, nitrogen, sulfur, and phosphorous; methods of sampling and enumeration; biogeochemistry; properties of sea water and the marine environment. Parallels to soil microbiology will be drawn. Mr. Jones. Prerequisite: Microbiology 503 and biochemistry. 2 lectures; 1 laboratory; 4 credits. (Not offered in 1971-72.)

795, 796. Problems in Microbiology
Special problems, depending upon the training and desire of the student. Prerequisite: permission of department chairman and staff concerned. 4 credits.
797, 798. Microbiological Literature
Definition of a problem relevant to some area of microbiology, followed by literature search and accumulation of relevant information; finally, organization of this information into a review of the current status of the problem. Staff. Prerequisite: permission of instructor. 1 2-hour period; 2 credits.

Music
Chairman: Keith Polk

PROFESSORS: Karl Bratton, Donald E. Steele
ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS: Irving D. Bartley, *emeritus*; Alan Grishman, Keith Polk, Mary Rasmussen, John Whitlock, John Wicks
ASSISTANT PROFESSORS: Mark DeVoto, Stanley Hettinger, Cleveland Howard, Ada-Louise Rogers, John Rogers, Niel Sir, Paul Verrette, Howard Williams, Henry Wing, Jr.
LECTURERS: Donald Bravo, Lynda Copeland, Ruth Edwards, Madeline Foley, Paul Gay, Meredyth Jones, Natalo Paella, John Skelton, Richard Summers

ASSISTANTS IN MUSIC: Carol Block, Norman Dee

History, Literature and Appreciation (63)

401. Introduction to Music
A fundamental approach to perceptive listening, based on a detailed study of several masterpieces representing different periods and forms. Historical perspective is utilized in cultivating the skill of listening, but the main emphasis is on confronting significant works of musical art on their own terms. Some participation in the musical life of the University community is also required. Not open to music majors. 4 credits.

402. Survey of Music History
A survey of the historical development of musical style in relation to the whole fabric of Western civilization. Prerequisite: Music 401. Not open to music majors. 4 credits.

501, 502. History and Literature of Music
An introduction to the styles, forms, and techniques of composition in Western music. Required of all music majors. 4 credits.

511. Survey of Music in America
The development of music in the United States from Colonial times to the present, including the various European influences, the quest for an American style, and the emergence of such indigenous phenomena as jazz. Prerequisite: Music 401 or 501. 4 credits.

513. Introduction to the Music of Africa and Asia
A survey of the folk and classical music of various ethnic cultures, particularly those of Japan, India, and sub-Saharan Africa. Prerequisite: Music 401, 501, or permission of instructor. 4 credits.

595. Special Topics in Music Literature
This course allows both music majors and non-majors to explore any of a variety of topics mutually agreed upon by students and instructor. The subjects will be in areas not easily covered in courses operating in the usual historical
framework. Conferences and papers as required by the instructor in charge. May be repeated for credit. 4 credits.

695. Honors Program, Independent Undergraduate Study
An honors program involving two types of work: (1) The student pursues independent study in one or more specialized areas. (2) The student attends a seminar concerned with an area in which no appropriate course is offered in the undergraduate curriculum. The student will be given an opportunity in the seminars to discuss his own research with members of the faculty and other participating students. Prerequisite: an average of 3.0, or exceptional aptitude for music and permission of instructor. 2 or 4 credits.

701. Music of the Medieval Period
The nature of the beginnings of polyphony. The pre-eminent influence of the church in the thirteenth century and the rising secular movement in the fourteenth. Music as a dominant force in the political and social life of the Middle Ages. Mr. Polk, 4 credits.

703. Music of the Renaissance
A study of the works of the composers of the fifteenth and sixteenth centuries from Dunstable to Palestrina. Mr. Polk, Mr. Wicks. 4 credits.

705. Music of the Baroque
A study of the music of Europe from de Rore to Bach. Mr. Wicks. 4 credits.

707. Music of the Classical Period
The growth of musical styles and forms from early classical, Baroque-influenced composers through the high classicism of Haydn and Mozart, to the budding romanticism of the young Beethoven. The class will hear representative works in the areas of symphony, concerto, and opera. Mr. Grishman. 4 credits.

709. Music of the Romantic Period
The symphonies, concerti, chamber music, and keyboard works of Beethoven, Berlioz, Schubert, Mendelssohn, Schumann, Brahms, Franck, Chopin, and Liszt. Romantic elements contained in the development of harmony, orchestration, sonority, expressive content. The rise of the short piano piece, the German art song, the symphonic poem, nationalism in music. Mr. Steele, 4 credits.

711. Music of the Twentieth Century
A study of contemporary music including its literature, its trends, and an analysis of techniques, styles, forms and expression. Mr. DeVoto. 4 credits.

721. The Life and Works of Beethoven
The piano sonatas, the concerti, symphonies, and string quartets. Lectures, analysis, reports, required readings, and listening. Mr. Steele. 4 credits.

731. The Lied
Study of the history and literature of the German art-song, with special emphasis on the nineteenth and early twentieth centuries. Mr. Wing. 4 credits.

732. The Art Song
This course will emphasize the non-German song of the late-nineteenth and twentieth centuries. Mr. Wing. 4 credits.

733. Survey of Opera
An investigation of representative masterpieces of this art form through listening, reading, and discussion. Mr. Wing. 4 credits.
Music

734. Survey of Oratorio
Oratorio from its beginnings to the masterpieces of Handel. Some emphasis will be placed on the cantata. Mr. Wicks. 4 credits.

735-736. Survey of Pianoforte Literature
The history and development of keyboard literature from Bach to the present. Discussion and performance of the works of Bach; the sonatas and concerti of Haydn, Mozart, Beethoven, Schubert, the Romantic composers, and of contemporary writers. Mr. Steele. 4 credits.

795. Special Studies in Music Literature
Presuming a sound musical background, this course allows the student to investigate independently and in depth any of a vast range of subjects. Barring duplication of material, this course may be repeated for credit. Prerequisite: permission of instructor. 4 credits.

Performance (63)
Registration for musical organization courses should be completed during the registration period. All music laboratory courses may be repeated. A maximum of 8 credits earned in music laboratory may be used toward graduation.

Private lessons are based on half-hour individual instruction per week. One semester hour credit may be earned with one lesson per week: two or four semester hours of credit may be earned with two lessons per week (only students in the Bachelor of Music curriculum are allowed to register for four credits). Five one-hour practice periods are expected for each credit of private study. The special semester fee for lessons is $25 per half-hour lessons (this fee applies for courses numbered 541 through 550). The fee includes the use of a practice room for the required preparation.

Registration in courses of private instruction is open to all students in the University, subject to approval by the Music Department and instructor. Enrollment is limited in these courses. A student may register for credit in successive semesters.

441, (441). Concert Choir—Techniques and Literature
A choral group devoted to study and performance of the best classical and modern choral literature. Recommended for men and women voice majors. Open to all interested students. Mr. Howard. Prerequisite: permission of instructor. 2 laboratories; 1 credit.

442, (442). Chamber Chorus
A mixed chorus which studies and performs sacred and secular works from the Renaissance to the present. The chorus participates from time to time with the opera workshop and with the orchestra, and serves as a nucleus for larger choral-instrumental works. Mr. Howard. Prerequisite: permission of instructor. 2 laboratories; 1 credit.

443, (443). Women’s Glee Club
Open to all students interested in singing the finest literature in this medium and who can fulfill the requirements of an audition. Prerequisite: permission of instructor. 2 laboratories; 1 credit. NLG.

444, (444). The Newhampshiremen
The male chorus of the University. Open to all students interested in singing the finest of literature in this medium and who fulfill the requirements of a tryout. Recommended for all men voice majors. Mr. Wing. Prerequisite: permission of instructor. 2 laboratories; 1 credit. NLG.
445. **Summer Session Chorus and Basic Conducting**
A choral group devoted to the study and performance of the best classical and modern choral literature. The basic elements of choral conducting for elementary and secondary teachers, church choir directors, and those interested in singing. 1 credit. (Special Summer Session course which may be repeated.)

448. **Opera Workshop**
Experience in operatic singing, acting, and production techniques is offered through performance of both complete operas and operatic excerpts. Mr. Wing. Prerequisite: permission of instructor. 1 credit.

450. **University of New Hampshire Symphony—Techniques and Literature**
The orchestra, open to all students on the basis of individual auditions, presents several concerts during the year of repertoire ranging from the great standard symphonic literature to experimental multi-media composition. Mr. Grishman. Prerequisite: permission of conductor. 2 laboratories; 1 credit.

451. **University of New Hampshire Training Orchestra**
The training orchestra is designed for music education majors but is open to all who wish to develop instrumental proficiency on their major or secondary instruments. The course provides ensemble experience in the basic repertoire often met in school situations for students who do not yet meet the standards required for participation in the UNH Symphony. Miss Rasmussen. 1 laboratory; 1 credit.

452. **University of New Hampshire Symphonic Wind Ensemble**
The Wind Ensemble studies and performs the finest in wind instrument literature and is open to all students on the basis of audition. Performances include campus concerts and tour appearances throughout New England. Mr. Hettinger. Prerequisite: permission of instructor. 4 laboratories; 1 credit.

453. **University Band**
The University Band repertoire is chosen from the standard band literature and includes original band music, transcriptions, marches, etc. The University Band functions as a musical outlet for those students whose schedule or interest does not permit music as a major interest, but are interested in maintaining their playing proficiency and continuing their study of music. Mr. Hettinger. Prerequisite: permission of instructor. 2 laboratories; 1 credit.

454. **University of New Hampshire Marching Band**
The Marching Band is open to all students and performs during the football season at home and away games. Rehearsals of the Marching Band conclude at the end of the football season. Prerequisite: permission of instructor. Students planning to remain in the band program at the conclusion of the football season should register for Music 452 or 453. 4 laboratories; 0 credit.

455. **Piano Ensemble—Techniques and Literature**
A laboratory course in ensemble playing and accompaniment. Drawing from available student instrumentalists and singers, the pianist learns the art of performing in trios, duo sonatas, two-piano works, and gains experience in Lieder accompaniment. 1 credit.

456. **String Ensemble—Techniques and Literature**

457. **Woodwind Ensemble—Techniques and Literature**

458. **Brass Ensemble—Techniques and Literature**
In these three courses small groups of performers are organized in order that
Music

more advanced students may gain experience in chamber music performance and literature. Prerequisite: permission of instructor. 1 credit.

465, (465). Group Voice Class for Beginners
To develop the basic fundamentals in voice production, such as breathing, phrasing, pure tone, resonance, posture, and the study of vocal literature through group activity with some of the finest work of the masters. A basic knowledge of the piano keyboard and ear training is necessary. Permission of instructor. 2 credits.

467, (467). Functional Piano
Basic instruction for potential music majors with no previous keyboard training. The subject matter is drawn from the following: pianoforte technique, keyboard harmony geared to the practical harmonization of simple melodies, sightreading, transposition, and modulation. The format may involve both class instruction and periodic short individual lessons depending upon the increasing facility of the student. The course may be repeated until the Music Education proficiency level is attained to a maximum of 4 credits. Mrs. Edwards, Mr. Verrette. Prerequisite: permission of instructor. 1 credit.

541, (541). Voice
Instruction in voice will seek to develop those qualities which are essential for intelligent interpretation, such as correct posture, breathing, pure tone, resonance, clear enunciation, and technical facility. Each voice is given the treatment best suited to its individual needs. A higher ideal than the perfection of mere mechanical skill is sought, namely a musical style of singing and a thorough appreciation of the best works of the masters, both classic and modern. Mrs. Jones, Mr. Wing. Prerequisite: permission of instructor. 1 or 2 lessons; 1, 2, or 4 credits.

542, (542). Piano
The methods of presentation and the material used vary with each pupil and his degree of advancement. Emphasis is placed on musical values, musicianship, and sound piano technique. For this purpose, the literature employed is selected from the masters. Musical understanding is developed and quality of performance is stressed. With the attainment of advanced technique, the student's repertory is broadened to include works of all periods of literature. Mrs. Edwards, Mrs. Rogers, Mr. Steele, Mr. Verrette, Mr. Wicks. Prerequisite: permission of instructor. 1 or 2 lessons; 1, 2, or 4 credits.

543, (543). Harpsichord
Instruction on the Adams harpsichord, the lessons covering harpsichord technique and early keyboard repertoire, with emphasis on keyboard practices of the eighteenth century. Mrs. Copeland, Mr. Wicks. 1 or 2 lessons; 1, 2, or 4 credits.

544, (544). Organ
Thorough training in the fundamentals of manual and pedal technique primarily through a graded approach to baroque and modern organ compositions. Advanced students will also receive training in service playing, improvisation, and figured bass realization. Mr. Skelton. Prerequisite: permission of instructor. 1, 2, or 4 credits.

545, (545). Violin, Viola
Students receive a thorough technical foundation on the violin or viola with emphasis on musicianship and musical values. The choice of literature, drawn from the great instrumental repertoire, will depend on the individual student's
background and ability. Prior experience is a prerequisite. Mr. Grishman. Permission of instructor. 1 or 2 lessons; 1, 2, or 4 credits.

546. (546). Violoncello; String Bass
Objectives are based primarily on the student's ability and experience. A general awareness of the instrument as regards technique and tone are the first essential prerequisites. These elements will gradually broaden to include the attention and cultivation of the student's musical perception and repertoire. Miss Foley. Prerequisite: permission of instructor. 1 or 2 lessons; 1, 2, or 4 credits.

547. (547). Woodwind
Instruction in the technique and literature for the flute, oboe, clarinet, bassoon, and saxophone. Ability and previous background determines a student's course of study. Competence in basic fundamentals of tone production, embouchure, articulation, and phrasing lead to concentration in the solo and chamber music repertoire for each instrument. The development of sound musicianship through study of music representative of all periods and styles is stressed. At least one public solo performance each semester is required. Mr. Bravo, Mr. Dee, Mr. Hettinger. Mr. Summers. 1 or 2 lessons; 1, 2, or 4 credits.

548. (548). Brass
Instruction in any of the following instruments: trumpet, trombone, French horn, baritone, and tuba. Correct tone production, articulation, and musical interpretation are stressed. Mr. Gay, Mr. Paella, Mr. Polk. Prerequisite: permission of instructor. 1 or 2 lessons; 1, 2, or 4 credits.

549. (549). Percussion
Snare drum rudiments. The technique, tuning, and sticking of the timpani. Cymbals and all other percussion effects (cymbals, maracas, triangle, tambourine, wood-block, chimes, etc.), glockenspiel, bells, or bell lyre as well as xylophone. Mr. Whitlock. Prerequisite: permission of instructor. 1, 2, or 4 credits.

550. (550). Harp
Instruction includes exercises for the development of technique and emphasizes the literature for the harp both in solo and ensemble work. This course is offered by special arrangement only with the Chairman of the Music Department. 1 or 2 lessons; 1, 2, or 4 credits.

An investigation of music for vocal, vocal-instrumental, and instrumental ensemble, circa 1100 to 1450, and its realization in performance, especially with regard to rhythm, musica ficta, notation, melodic ornamentation, improvised polyphony, and the clear projection of a polyphonic texture. Course work includes an evaluation of the writings of selected Medieval theorists and modern scholars; practical exercises in transcription; and performance on reconstructions of Medieval instruments, especially the organ, harp, psaltery, rebec, vielle, and recorder. Mr. Polk. 2 or 4 credits.

756. (756). Performance Studies in Renaissance Music
An approach to the problems of musical performance, circa 1450 to 1600, via the small vocal, vocal-instrumental, and instrumental ensemble, with special reference to rhythm and tempo, musica ficta, text underlay, articulation, diminution, tablature notation, and effective distribution of voices and instruments. Course work includes a survey of performance manuals, iconographical sources, and current research; development of editing technique through the preparation of transcriptions; and an opportunity to perform on representative musical
instruments of the period, notably the organ, harpsichord, lute, viols, recorders, cornets, and trombones. Mr. Polk, Miss Rasmussen. 2 or 4 credits.

A study of performance practices in solo keyboard works, sonatas a 2 and a 3 and solo cantatas, circa 1640 to 1750, concentrating on ornamentation, realization of figured basses, improvisation, articulation, rhythm, keyboard registration, and the influence of the construction of baroque musical instruments (including the organ) on sonority and technique. Course work includes an examination of manuscripts (on microfilm), prints, treatises, and iconographical sources and the editing and realization of selected works for recital performance. Miss Rasmussen, Mr. Wicks. 2 or 4 credits.

An intensive examination of musical styles, circa 1760 to 1815, through the performance of keyboard music and instrumental chamber music, emphasizing the relationship between structure and interpretation, late eighteenth century conventions of ornamentation and articulation, a survey of tutors and relevant theoretical writing, and a critique of currently published editions and editing techniques. Mr. Grishman, Miss Rasmussen. 2 or 4 credits.

759, (759). Performance Studies in Nineteenth Century Music
The art of performing and coaching Lieder, piano music, and instrumental chamber music from Schubert through Debussy, with special consideration given to effective ensemble, traditions of interpretation, and the influence of structure on performance. Mr. Steele, Mr. Grishman. 2 or 4 credits.

760, (760). Performance Studies in Twentieth Century Music
Performance of representative twentieth century compositions for small instrumental or vocal-instrumental ensemble, with intensive work in structural analysis, rhythmic ensemble coordination, dynamic and articulation control, new instrumental techniques, notation, improvisation, and the interaction between jazz and European styles. Mr. Polk, Mr. Rogers, Mr. Verrette. 2 or 4 credits.

Theory and Composition (63)

471-472. Theory I
A composite course in theory consisting of sightsinging, ear training, dictation, and elementary harmony, both written and keyboard. Basic knowledge of the piano is necessary. Basic techniques in harmonization in four parts of soprano melodies, and basses (figured and unfigured), using triads and their inversions, and secondary dominants. Attention will also be given to harmonic rhythm, modulation, and analysis. Mrs. Rogers, Mr. Sir, Mr. Williams. 4 credits.

571-572. Theory II
A creative approach to advanced harmony through part-writing and analysis. Included is advanced study in sightsinging, ear training, and dictation. Mr. DeVoto, Mr. Rogers, Mr. Wicks. Prerequisite: Music 471-472 or its equivalent. 4 credits.

575-576. Conducting Methods
The development of conducting—physical aspects, equipment of conductor, fundamental gestures and beats, baton techniques. The reading and analysis of full and condensed scores, study of transposition, psychology of rehearsal. Mr. Grishman, Mr. Hettinger. Prerequisite: Music 571-572 and junior standing. 2 credits.
771-772. Counterpoint
First semester: Polyphony in two to four voices based on the linear, harmonic, and rhythmic techniques of sixteenth-century vocal music. Work in species and imitative forms as exemplified by Palestrina. Second semester: Tonal counterpoint based on eighteenth-century style. Various exercises in two to four voices, referring to keyboard and instrumental examples of Bach and Handel. Mr. Rogers. Prerequisite: Music 571-572 or permission of instructor. 2 credits.

773. Canon and Fugue
Continuation of studies in tonal counterpoint. Construction of canons and 2-, 3-, and 4-voice fugues based on the keyboard and instrumental style of Bach. Mr. Williams. Prerequisite: Music 771-772 or permission of instructor. 2 credits.

775-776. Composition
Consideration of simple phrase structures, binary and ternary forms as exemplified in classic sonata movements, theme and variations, and textsettings as basic models for the uniting of specific composition projects. Mr. Williams. Prerequisite: permission of instructor. 2 credits.

777-778. Advanced Composition
Composition projects of the student, unlimited in scope and nature and reflecting the student's compositional interests. Guidance and advice of the instructor as appropriate to each individual project. Mr. Williams. Prerequisite: permission of instructor. 4 credits.

779. Orchestration
The characteristics of band and orchestral instruments both individually and in small (homogeneous) and large (mixed) groupings. Students will be expected to study appropriate scores, to write arrangements utilizing these various groupings, and to have these arrangements performed if at all possible. Some aspects of vocal writing will also be covered. Mr. DeVoto, Mr. Rogers. Prerequisite: permission of instructor. 4 credits.

781. Form and Analysis
A consideration of various formal and textural elements both as concepts and within the context of musical examples. Thorough analysis of smaller and larger masterworks from the standpoint of harmony, counterpoint, structural line, and formal articulation. Mr. DeVoto. Prerequisite: permission of instructor. 4 credits.

785. Electronic Sound Synthesis
A practical course in the creation of sounds by electronic and computer synthesis. The course will be divided into three sections. Part I will deal with "traditional" or "analog" electronic sound synthesis with students having the opportunity to work with the Buchla Synthesizer in the UNH Electronic Music Studio. Part II will deal with the following areas of computer sound synthesis: (1) elementary programming in FORTRAN, (2) the logic of computer sound synthesis, and (3) programming in MUSICUBE. Students will have the opportunity to run programs on the IBM 360/50 Computer and its associated 12-bit digital/analog converter. Part III will be devoted to supervised independent study in one or both of the above areas. Mr. Rogers. Prerequisite: permission of instructor. 4 credits.
Music Education (64)

595. Special Projects in Music Education
A course to allow an undergraduate to undertake individual investigation, research, or study in any aspect of music education in which he has particular need or interest. Projects of a creative nature may be included. Mr. Howard, Mr. Whitlock. Prerequisite: permission of instructor. 2-4 credits.

741-742. Techniques and Methods in Choral Music
A lecture-workshop course concerning problems in the organization and performance of high school, college, and community choruses. Emphasis is placed on techniques of choral conducting and rehearsal, repertory, and materials. Mr. Howard. 2 credits.

743. Materials and Methods in Piano Music
A course designed to give potential piano teachers a coherent but flexible approach to the instruction of students of different ages and levels of talent through evaluation of methods and materials and discussion of the role of the private teacher. Mrs. Edwards. 2 credits.

745-746. Techniques and Methods in String Instruments
Class and individual instruction on stringed instruments, students are expected to practice four hours per week as a basic course requirement. A high level of instrumental proficiency results from intensive training on the violin, viola, cello, and double bass, enabling participants to perform in string ensembles. The course will explore classroom procedures, the establishment of string programs, and the evaluation of available methods materials. Mr. Grishman. 2 credits.

747-748. Techniques and Methods in Woodwind Instruments
Basic fundamentals of performance in woodwind instruments, techniques of class instruction, associated acoustical problems, and study of woodwind literature. Emphasis in the first semester will be on clarinet, flute, and saxophone. The double reed instruments will be emphasized in the second semester. Mr. Hettinger. 2 credits.

749-750. Techniques and Methods in Brass Instruments
A basic course in embouchure formation, tone, tonguing, fingering, flexibility, accuracy, and range development as applied to the trumpet or baritone horn, French horn, and trombone, in conjunction with a survey of the methods, studies, solos, and ensembles most likely to be useful with grade school, junior high school, and high school players of brass instruments. Qualified advanced students may elect honors work in composition, arranging, and ensemble coaching. Miss Rasmussen. 2 credits.

751. Techniques and Methods in Percussion Instruments
The basic skills necessary for performance on snare drum, tympani, mallet instruments and the other percussion instruments used in bands and orchestras. Materials and methods of instruction are included. Mr. Whitlock. 2 credits.

785. Music for the Elementary Classroom Teacher
For the non-specialist interested in utilizing music in the classroom. The correlation and integration of music in the school curriculum, and the basic skills and techniques necessary. Mr. Whitlock. 4 credits.

787. Problems in the Teaching of Elementary School Music
Aims, scope, and organization of materials and activities in the elementary schools. Modern trends in educational philosophy, development of the child's
voice, and demonstration of materials and methods for the various grades. Observation and teaching in schools. Mr. Howard, Mr. Whitlock. Seminar and laboratory. 2 credits.

791. Problems in the Teaching of Secondary School Music
The application of educational principles to the teaching and learning of music and the organization of the music curriculum on the junior and senior high school levels. The adolescent voice, the classification of voices, the selection of vocal and instrumental materials, and the building of unified concert programs. Problems of administration, management, and the relationship of the teacher to school and community. Observation of music programs in secondary schools. Mr. Whitlock. 2 credits.

796. Organization and Administration of School Music Groups
Problems of organizing and administering school orchestras, bands, glee clubs, choruses, and small ensembles, such as objectives, motivation, schedule, discipline, equipment, programs, finances, rehearsal techniques, contests and festivals, materials, personnel selection, and grades. Mr. Howard, Mr. Whitlock. 4 credits.

Nursing (54)
Chairman: Mary Louise Fernald

ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS: Mary Louise Fernald, Marguerite Fogg
ASSISTANT PROFESSORS: Elizabeth A. Burtt, Virginia Highie, Ann M. Kelley, Martha Rowe, Katherine Schenk, Anita Sweeney
INSTRUCTORS: Sandra Hooper, Mary Kinball

504. Fundamentals of Nursing
Course focuses on the basic professional skills which will be needed by the nurse. Emphasis is placed on skills of observation and communication, on interviewing with a purpose, and on understanding basic dynamics of behavior related to illness and disability. Mrs. Kelley. 2 lectures; 1 laboratory; 4 credits.

551. Medical-Surgical Nursing
An opportunity for planning and giving nursing care to meet needs of individuals with health problems and for observing and participating in various health services with multidisciplinary health workers. Nursing faculty. Prerequisite: Nursing 504. 3 lectures; 2 laboratories; 8 credits.

602. Maternal and Child Nursing and Community Health Nursing
Designed to provide the student with the opportunity to gain new knowledge and skill as well as adapting previous learning in giving total family health care. A broad focus enables the student to demonstrate personal and professional responsibility in a relationship with individuals, families, and communities. Nursing laboratory experiences are provided, using local hospitals, a medical center, community health agencies, and other health facilities. Miss Fogg, Miss Burtt. Prerequisite: Nursing 551. 6 lectures; 5 laboratories; 16 credits.

621. Psychiatric Mental Health Nursing
Emphasis on behavioral concepts and interpersonal dynamics as they relate to problems of mental health. Students apply these concepts to problem-solving in planning nursing intervention with individuals and groups of patients. Ob-
Occupational Education

Observation and participation with the staff in the activities of a Mental Health Center and at other agencies is included. Prerequisite: Nursing 551. 3 lectures; 3 laboratories; 8 credits.

631. Nursing the Acutely Ill Patient
Planning and giving care to patients with life-threatening illness. Students learn skills in giving physical care, in interviewing and problem-solving with patients and families; work with staff in a medical center, including intensive-care unit; participate in discharge-planning and follow-up visits. Mrs. Schenk. Prerequisite: Nursing 551. 3 lectures; 3 laboratories; 8 credits.

702. Nursing
An opportunity for the student to reassess, broaden, and integrate her nursing knowledge by an organized study of contemporary nursing practices and their implications for the role of the nurse and the nursing process. Emphasis will be placed upon the personal and professional responsibilities of the graduate nurse. Opportunity will be provided for independent study and/or clinical investigation. Mrs. Higbie. Prerequisite: Nursing 602, 621, 631. 4 lectures; 3 laboratories; 8 credits.

The Nursing Curriculum is under review and is, therefore, subject to change.

Occupational Education (22)
Program Supervisor: William H. Annis

Professor: Samuel Hoitt, emeritus
Associate Professors: William H. Annis, Paul A. Gilman, Jesse James

402. Fabrication Technology
A study of welding, cold-metal working, sheet-metal working, wood working, and plastics in relation to the building or repair of structures and machines. Prerequisite: permission of instructor. 2 recitations; 2 laboratories; 4 credits.

550. Principles of Occupational Education
The technical and professional qualifications of teachers of occupational education and the Cooperative Extension Service. The federal and state legislation affecting these programs at the local level. Two field trips to schools and/or extension meetings are required. 4 credits.

650. Micro-Teaching in Vocational Education
The organization and presentation of micro-lessons to provide preliminary experience and practice in teaching. Students are exposed to the variables of classroom teaching under controlled conditions. Each student is required to teach five 25-minute lessons in his subject-matter area to small groups of students. Video taping is utilized for immediate feedback. Required for majors and minors in Occupational Education. Prerequisite: Education 481 and 657 or permission of instructor. 4 credits.

652. Methods of Teaching Mechanics
The organization and presentation of the mechanics curriculum to meet individual and group needs. Project direction and supervision and the preparation, and presentation of demonstrations. Required of those who wish to teach in the mechanics curriculum. 1 recitation; 1 laboratory; 2 credits.
783. Preparation for Conducting and Supervising Adult-Education Programs
The techniques of adult education in terms of identifying needs, program planning, methods of teaching, supervision, and evaluation. Prerequisite: Occupational Education 550 or permission of instructor. 4 credits.

785. Advanced Methods and Materials of Instruction
The organization of instruction to meet individual and student needs; development and use of resource files and instructional materials. Evaluation in teaching occupational education. Open to teachers of vocational-technical education and others by permission of instructor. 4 credits.

786. Concepts of Vocational-Technical Education
The development of vocational-technical education in the United States with emphasis on the socio-economic influences responsible for its establishment. The federal and state requirements for programs on the secondary and post-secondary schools will be discussed. Coordination of programs with general education and other vocational fields. 4 credits.

791. Planning for Teaching
The organization of materials of instruction to meet group and individual needs. Techniques of instruction, planning for teaching, the function of consulting committees, working with youth groups, and program evaluation. This course is scheduled concurrently with Education 658, 659, and 694. Prerequisite: Occupational Education 650. 4 credits.

An opportunity is provided for a student to study a special problem in one of the areas listed. Elective after consultation with the instructor. Hours to be arranged. May be repeated. 2 to 4 credits.

Occupational Therapy (65)
Chairman: R. Virginia Bell

ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR: R. Virginia Bell
ASSISTANT PROFESSOR: Laurel G. Bunker
INSTRUCTORS: Susan Asquith, Kathryn M. Whitman
MEDICAL LECTURERS: William Amman, M.D., Ear, Nose, Throat Conditions; Arthur DiMambro, M.D., Orthopedics; Luigi N. Dolcino, M.D., Psychiatry; Alan W. Handy, M.D., Pathology; Charles H. Howarth, M.D., General Medicine and Surgery; Gerald Shattuck, M.D., Pediatrics; Paul C. Young, M.D., Pathology
ASSOCIATED PRE-ClinICAL FACILITIES: Manchester Rehabilitation Center, New Hampshire Hospital, Danvers State Hospital

The following courses are for occupational therapy students; elective for others by permission of the department chairman.

300. Exploration of Occupational Therapy
Survey of occupational therapy as a service-oriented health profession. The educational requirements, the responsibilities and goals, the satisfactions and opportunities. The curriculum will be explored by review of television tapes
Occupational Therapy

made by occupational therapy students. Visits to local occupational therapy departments, films, and guest speakers. Mrs. Whitman. 0 credit.

411. Occupational Therapy Theory I
Developmental concepts and historical perspectives of the basic theories and techniques of occupational therapy. The fundamentals of evaluation, testing, and problem solving; the central role of the patient in planning and administering treatment. Lecture presentations are correlated with clinical observation and supervised clinical participation. Staff. 3 lectures; 1 laboratory; 4 credits.

412. Needlecraft
Basic instructions in sewing, needlecrafts, knitting, and crocheting. The application of needlework as a therapeutic media and/or recreational program in chronic hospitals, and those aspects of needlecraft pertinent to the administration of ancillary personnel in this area. Miss Asquith. Prerequisite: permission of instructor. 2 laboratories; 2 credits.

515. Treatment Media I—Crafts
An introduction to craft techniques in selected basic activities, including printing, leather work, and ceramics. The analysis of crafts in relation to their potential as treatment tools. Methods of teaching basic procedures and skills to patients. Minimum laboratory fee, $12. Staff. Prerequisite: Occupational Therapy 411. 2 laboratories; 4 credits.

520. Treatment Media II
A methods and skills course basic to work with patients in the fields of pediatrics, geriatrics, physical disabilities, general medicine, surgery, and rehabilitation. Developmental activities, activities of daily living, splinting, and adaptive device construction. This course is to be taken concurrently with Occupational Therapy 584 and 526. Fee for materials. Staff. Prerequisite: Occupational Therapy 411. 4 credits.

524. Occupational Therapy Theory II—Psycho-Social Treatment Methods
The application of psychiatry and psychology to the practice of occupational therapy with psycho-socially disabled patients. Learning theory, group dynamics, treatment, and rehabilitation techniques. Application of theory and training in evaluative techniques is presented and practiced in the clinical setting. Prerequisite: Occupational Therapy 583. 4 credits.

526. Occupational Therapy Theory III—Physical Dysfunction
Basic evaluation and training methods for patients with physical disabilities. Includes techniques of joint measurement, muscle testing, perceptual motor development, work tolerance, prevocational testing, methods for developing coordination and improvement of neuro-muscular patterns of movement. The importance of providing the patient a wholesome psychological climate conducive to recovery is stressed. Taken concurrently with Occupational Therapy 520 and 584. Miss Bunker. Prerequisite: Physical Education for Men 652 and Occupational Therapy 411. 4 credits.

531. Group Process
Dynamics and development of group relationships are studied with emphasis on self awareness and sensitivity to others. The meaning of group processes in OT practice, role development and leadership concepts may be explored. Will be presented as a laboratory or lecture course. 2 recitations; 2 credits.

580. Medical Terminology and Pathology
Introduction to concepts of the effects of disease on the body with emphasis on meaning of pathology in Occupational Therapy practice. Topics will include
inflammation, vascular disturbance, infection, mechanical injury, degenerations, congenital defects, and the language of medicine. Drs. Allen W. Handy and Paul C. Young, Jr., and Occupational Therapy faculty. Prerequisite: sophomore Occupational Therapy standing. 2 lectures; 2 credits.

583. Medical Lectures I—Psychiatry
Clinical psychiatric conditions presented by a psychiatrist. Both adult and childhood disabilities are discussed with patient presentations when possible. Recitations review and stress those aspects of the material most important in Occupational Therapy practice. Prerequisite: Child Development and Psychology 545. 2 credits.

584. Medical Lectures II—Physical Dysfunctions
Lecture and clinical presentation of selected medical conditions of primary concern to the occupational therapist. Consideration is given to the etiology, pathology, symptoms, prognosis, and treatment of: general medical and surgical conditions, pediatric conditions, and orthopedic and neurological conditions. This course is to be taken concurrently with Occupational Therapy 520 and 526. Drs. Charles C. Howarth, William Amman, Gerald Shattuck, and Arthur DiMambro. Prerequisite: Zoology 508, Occupational Therapy 580. 6 credits.

627. Occupational Therapy Theory IV—Advanced Physical Dysfunction
Muscle reeducation techniques used in treating patients with orthopedic and neurological disabilities. Cerebral palsy, polio, amputees, muscular dystrophy, spinal cord injuries, and degenerative neurological conditions are presented and discussed, as are the basic principles of the application of therapeutic exercises, prothetic training, and the facilitation techniques of Bobath, Rood, Knott, Brunnstrom, and Fay. Miss Bunker. Prerequisites: Neurology, Occupational Therapy 526 and 584. 4 credits.

698. Senior Seminar
A two-semester discussion seminar which will consider topics including senior thesis, research methods, supervisory and consultative functions of the OTR, community practice, professional relationships, administrative procedures, and selected current professional issues. Miss Bell and staff. Prerequisite: senior standing in the major. 4 credits.

Philosophy (66)
Chairman: Duane Whittier

Professors: Donald C. Babcock, emeritus; Asher Moore
Associate Professors: Paul Brockelman, Robert P. Sylvester, Duane Whittier
Visiting Assistant Professor: Robert C. Scharff
Instructors: R. V. Dusek, Frank Birmingham, Judith Lunsford
Visiting Lecturer: Michael P. T. Leahy

405. (405). The Philosophic Dimension
The effort of the course is to give the individual student the authentic philosophic experience. Under critical guidance, students are encouraged to reflect on their own experience and to compare their thinking with the ideas of others. Small workshops will meet twice a week with specially chosen upperclass students; participation in these workshops is expected of all students. Short papers
and write-at-home essays will be required in the workshops. There will be one lecture a week to the entire class. Students will be evaluated on their progress in clear, honest, and comprehensive self-reflection and on their willingness to confront the ideas of others, as these are evaluated both in reading and in discussion. Open only to freshmen and sophomores. 4 credits. NLG.

406. (406). The Philosphic Dimension
In format Philosophy 406 is identical to 405, and will meet for the same weekly lecture; but the discussion section will meet separately. Open only to juniors and seniors. 4 credits. NLG.

410. (410). Introduction to Philosophy
An examination of representative philosophies and of some of the persistent problems of philosophy. An introductory course designed to acquaint the student with the nature of philosophy and to help him think about his experience philosophically. 4 credits.

412. Logic
An introduction to the principles of good reasoning, including practice in their application. The correct use of language, the logical structure of arguments, the detection of fallacies in reasoning, and the nature of scientific method. Open to Liberal Arts freshmen and sophomores. 4 credits.

421. Philosophy and The Arts
A consideration of contemporary works of literature, music, theatre, film, and the plastic arts in an attempt to elicit philosophic concerns and perspectives which dominate the present. Intensive use will be made of the cultural resources of the University and the region, so there will be some expense involved. Open only to freshmen and sophomores. 4 credits.

495. Tutorial Reading
Reading of selected books under the direction and guidance of a member of the Department of Philosophy. The books offered for tutorial reading may be in any area the instructor chooses. Open only to freshmen and sophomores. 4 credits.

510. Philosophy of Religion
A philosophical study of the nature and significance of religious experience, with historical and systematic analysis of such traditional problems of philosophical theology as faith and reason, evil, and the existence of God. A part of this course will consist of an intensive phenomenological study of the religious experience and an attempt to deal with the traditional problems from this point of view. Not open to freshmen. 4 credits.

512. Logic and Scientific Method
A course in the logic of science and mathematics. The problems of induction and the paradoxes of logic are emphasized. The nature of probability logic and the character of axiom systems are treated in relation to the methodology and foundations of the empirical sciences. The course is especially suggested for students who are familiar with elementary mathematics (algebra, calculus, or Mathematics 120). Freshmen who have had calculus in high school or who have permission of the instructor may elect the course. 4 credits.

520. Introduction to Oriental Philosophy
A philosophical introduction to the systems of ideas in the Orient (Hinduism, Buddhism, Confucianism, Taoism, etc.). Not open to freshmen. 4 credits.
522. Philosophy of Art
The nature of art; the nature of creation and appreciation; the art media; judgments of worth; the relation of expression, form and subject; the relevance of aesthetic experience to the larger philosophical picture. Not open to freshmen. 4 credits.

530. Ethical Theories
The problems of moral philosophy through the critical examination of important traditional and contemporary theories of ethics. Not open to freshmen. 4 credits.

535. Social and Political Philosophy
An examination of the distinctively philosophical problems encountered in social and political philosophy through the study of representative figures in the history of this branch of philosophy. An essential aim of this course will be to bring the student to serious and intensive reflection upon his own social and political philosophy. Not open to freshmen. 4 credits.

545. Semantics
The nature, uses, and importance of language. Not open to freshmen. 4 credits.

550. Symbolic Logic
The principles and techniques of modern logic, with special attention to their philosophical significance. Discussion of sentential calculus, class calculus, truth tables, and lower functional calculus as well as the nature of deductive systems and the problems of formal consistency. Prerequisite: Philosophy 412, 512 or permission of instructor. 4 credits.

570, 572, 573. History of Philosophy
The sequence 570 (Ancient), 572 (Rationalists), 573 (British Empiricists), each of which is a four-credit course, surveys the history of Western philosophy from the early Greek philosophers to Kant at the end of the 18th Century. Students with a serious interest in philosophy should take this sequence as early as possible. Such students may elect 570 with the permission of instructor. Students who wish to register for Philosophy 572 or 573 without having taken Philosophy 570 must secure the permission of instructor. Students may take 573 before 572 if they so wish. 4 credits.

571. Medieval Philosophy
The philosophic thought of the Middle Ages from Augustine to Scotus but with particular emphasis upon the writing of St. Augustine and St. Thomas Aquinas. Prerequisite: Philosophy 570 or permission of instructor. Not open to freshmen. 4 credits.

600. Philosophy Through Literature
The philosophical implications of representative literary works with particular emphasis on recent and contemporary literature. 4 credits.

603. Nineteenth Century Philosophy: Idealism, Materialism, Existentialism
The development of German philosophy from Kantian transcendentalism to dialectical absolutism: Kant, Fichte, Schelling, Schopenhauer, Hegel. The religious, existential, and economic reactions to Hegelianism: Kierkegaard, Nietzsche, Marx. Prerequisite: Philosophy 572 and 573, or consent of instructor. 4 credits.

604. Nineteenth Century Philosophy: Phenomenalism and Naturalism
An historical survey of concepts in nineteenth century epistemology of science and history. Emphasis will be placed on major figures in England and on the
Philosophy

Continent. Readings from major thinkers such as John Stuart Mill, Compte, Mach, Darwin, Bergson, and the neo-Kantians should be expected. Others studied might include Duhem, Poincare, Frege, Dilthey, Marx, and Engels. Prerequisite: Philosophy 573 or consent of instructor. 4 credits.

630. Philosophy of Science
A discussion of various philosophical problems raised by science. For example, the status of theoretical terms, the role of mathematics in science, the nature of scientific concepts of space and time, the relations of science to common sense, the relation of theory to observation, the logic of scientific discovery, the nature of historical changes in scientific world-view, the relation of the logic of science to the psychology and history of science. 4 credits.

650. Problems in Philosophy
A systematic study of traditional problems in philosophy. Topics such as metaphysics, epistemology, philosophy of mind, philosophy of history, philosophy of logic, and the like may be offered in this category. Since the course covers one systematic area the semester it is offered, a student may repeat the course as long as the topic offered is one he has not already taken for credit. Permission of instructor required. 4 credits.

699. Senior Thesis
Independent work under a faculty adviser culminating in a senior thesis. Open only to philosophy majors with department approval. 4 credits.

700, (700). Studies in the History of Philosophy
Intensive study of individual philosophers, important movements, schools, or periods in the history of philosophy. Subjects and instructors to be announced each year. Prerequisite: Philosophy 570, 572, 573. Barring duplication of subject, this course may be repeated for credit. 4 credits.

701. Topics in Systematic Philosophy
Intensive study of selected problems of philosophy in such areas as epistemology, metaphysics, and theory of value. Topics and instructors to be announced each year. Prerequisite: Philosophy 570, 572, 573. Barring duplication of subject, this course may be repeated for credit. 4 credits.

710. Analytic Philosophy
Its roots in the nineteenth century, its relation to science, and its development to the present day. The application of the analytic method to the solution of philosophic problems. Readings from such recent and contemporary figures as Russell, Wittgenstein, Ayer, Carnap, and Ryle. Prerequisite: Philosophy 570, 572, 573. 4 credits.

715. Contemporary Movements in Philosophy
Contemporary pragmatism, neo-realism, and naturalism, with their roots in nineteenth century American philosophy. Readings from such recent and contemporary figures as Peirce, James, Dewey, Santayana, Whitehead, and C. I. Lewis. Prerequisite: Philosophy 570, 572, 573. 4 credits.

720. Existentialism
Readings selected from such philosophers as Kierkegaard, Nietzsche, Jaspers, Heidegger, Sartre, and Marcel. Prerequisite: Philosophy 570, 572, 573. 4 credits.

795, 796. Individual Study
Students who are adequately prepared to do independent philosophical work involving extensive reading and writing may do advanced work on an individual basis. Before registering for this course the student must formulate a pro-
ject and secure the consent of a member of the department who will supervise his work. Conferences and/or written work as required by the supervisor. Credits to be arranged.

Physical Education for Men (90)
Chairman: Gavin H. Carter

ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS: Gavin H. Carter, Robert Kertzer, Robert E. Wear, Walter E. Weiland, Gus C. Zaso (chairman, program in Recreation and Parks)
ASSISTANT PROFESSORS: Thomas R. Barstow, D. Allan Waterfield
INSTRUCTORS: Louis A. Datilio, Donald E. Heyliger
Faculty from the Department of Intercollegiate Athletics
DIRECTOR OF ATHLETICS: Andrew T. Mooradian
PROFESSOR: Paul C. Sweet, emeritus

The Department of Physical Education for Men offers an elective physical education program in a wide variety of physical and recreational activities designed to meet the physical activity and fitness needs of each college student while at the University and in later life. Instruction in physical education activity courses is directed at providing the knowledge and skills necessary for the intelligent use of opportunities for active recreation.

The Intramural Sports Program for men is a phase of the total physical education program and provides an opportunity for students to voluntarily share in planning, administering, supervising, and participating in competitive sport activities as members of independent, residence halls, and fraternity teams. The experience of becoming a member of different sport teams with the challenges and responsibilities involved is an exciting phase of college life. Participation is the key to the Intramural Sports Program and all male students are invited to participate.

The Department also offers a program of professional preparation for men wishing to enter the fields of Physical Education or Recreation and Parks. Prospective physical education or recreation and parks majors should refer to pages 167 and 171 for general information pertaining to the professional curricula leading to the Bachelor of Science degree.

433, 434. Elective Physical Education

Students are encouraged to elect instructional physical education activity courses for credit each semester of enrollment at the University.

The Department of Physical Education for Men provides instruction in aquatics (basic swimming, diving, senior lifesaving, water safety instructor, and SCUBA), badminton, dance (folk, square, and modern), figure skating, foil fencing, golf, gymnastics, handball, paddleball, riding, riflery, skiing, squash, tennis, trampoline, volleyball, and weight-training. Activity courses are offered each semester on a seasonal basis. Selected physical education activity courses are scheduled to provide for co-educational instruction.

Special gymnasium uniforms and supplies are provided. Students are required to furnish regulation gymnasium sneakers. The Department supplies equip-
Physical Education for Men

ment for many of the activities although students are encouraged to have their own equipment in the individual sports.
A student may register for only one credit of physical education each semester. No activity may be repeated for credit. Students should check the requirements for equipment and special fees before enrollment. 3 hours; 1 credit. NLG.

Physical Education Courses—Specialized
Specialized courses for students majoring in physical education providing basic skills in a variety of physical activities taught in the elementary or secondary school. Physical Education 441, 442 are for freshmen; 443, 444, 445 are for sophomores; 446, 447, 448 are for juniors; 449, 450 are for seniors. 3 hours; 1 credit. NLG.

Theory Courses

510. Medical Aspects of Sports and Physical Education
The etiology, pathology, treatment, and prognosis of sports injuries are discussed and related to preventive measures. The various problems encountered in teaching physical education to the physically and mentally handicapped are related to the different pathologies of each disability. Mr. Aultman. 4 credits.

521. Theory of Coaching Basketball
Theory and practice in the fundamentals of individual offense and defense. The various styles of team offense and defense and rules of the game. Problems in handling and conditioning a team. Mr. Friel. Prerequisite: Physical Education 442. 2 credits.

522. Theory of Coaching Football
Analysis of various systems of play. Instruction in team and individual offensive and defensive fundamentals. The theory, strategy, generalship of team play, coaching methods, physical conditioning, and rules. Football staff. Open to physical education majors only. 2 credits.

523. Theory of Coaching Hockey
Theory and practice in the fundamentals of team offense and defense, the fundamentals of each position. coaching methods, physical conditioning, and rules. Mr. Holt. 2 credits.

524. Theory of Coaching Baseball
Theoretical and practical consideration of basic principles of batting and fielding, the fundamentals of each position, special stress on problems of team play, coaching methods, physical conditioning, and rules. Mr. Conner. Prerequisite: Physical Education 441. 2 credits.

525. Theory of Coaching Soccer
Combination of lectures and on-the-field demonstrations to help teachers and coaches view practices and concepts used in modern soccer. Material covered will include the following: fundamental and advanced skills and techniques, offensive and defensive principles of team play, tactical formations and strategy, method of training and practicing, rules of the game. Mr. Weiland. Prerequisite: Physical Education 447. 2 credits.

526. Theory of Coaching Wrestling
Theory, practical teaching methods, and the development of advanced skills in an individual sport. The course will emphasize theory and practical application of wrestling skills and techniques from basic maneuvers to the more advanced. The basic objective of the program will be to develop sufficient
Skills and knowledge to teach and coach wrestling. Mr. Hess. Prerequisite: Physical Education 441. 2 credits.

527. Aquatic Leadership Training
The course is designed to survey the methods, organization, and administration of both American Red Cross and YMCA aquatic programs. Topics covered include methods of teaching, swimming, diving, and lifesaving; program planning; officiating; operation and maintenance of swimming pools; camp waterfront; health and safety aspects of the aquatic program; legal problems; skin and SCUBA diving; drownproofing. Mr. Waterfield. Prerequisite: senior lifesaving certificate. 2 credits.

528. Theory of Coaching Track and Field
Instruction and practical demonstration in starting, sprinting, middle-distance and distance running, relay, hurdling, high and broad jumping, pole vault, shot putting, discus, hammer, and javelin throwing. Methods of preparing contestants for the various events. Mr. Phillips. Prerequisite: Physical Education 445. 2 credits.

529. Theory of Coaching Gymnastics
The theory, practical teaching methods, and officiating of competitive gymnastics. Emphasis will be placed on the construction of gymnastic routines, from the elementary to the international level. Practical work sessions will be held. Mr. Datilio. Prerequisite: Physical Education 444. 2 credits.

530. Theory of Coaching Swimming and Diving
A thorough analysis of the techniques of coaching swimming and diving. Course includes a systematic treatment of the philosophy, historical development, and psychological theories of coaching aquatics. Much emphasis is placed on the mechanical and kinesiological aspects of the competitive strokes and required and optional dives, both low and high board. Mr. Waterfield. Prerequisite: Physical Education 443. 2 credits.

582. Personal and Community Health
The individual aspects of healthful living and the problems of community health as they relate to disease prevention and control. Mr. Wear. 4 credits.

620. Physiology of Exercise
The acute and chronic physiological effects of exercise. Emphasis will be on respiration, circulation, and energy metabolism. Lectures will be supplemented by laboratory sessions demonstrating physiological adaptation to the demands of muscular activity. Mr. Kertzer. Prerequisite: Zoology 508. 4 credits.

652. Kinesiology
The science of human motion. Detailed analysis of human muscular anatomy and a consideration of the actions of skeletal muscles in light of recent electromyographic evidence. Application of selected concepts of muscle physiology and biomechanics to physical education activities. Mr. Kertzer and Mr. Aultman. Prerequisite: Zoology 507. 4 credits.

668. Measurement Procedures in Physical Education
Procedures used in interpretation and administration of measurement techniques in physical education. Essential elementary statistical methods are covered so that measured data may be scientifically evaluated for application to the program. Mr. Weiland and Miss Am-dun. 4 credits.
Physical Education for Women

696. Independent Study
An opportunity for students who are Physical Education majors to pursue, with faculty supervision, in-depth study. Staff. Prerequisite: Approval of the major adviser and the faculty of the area concerned. 24 credits.

Student Teaching Block

Education 659. Principles of Education
4 credits.

665. Administration of Physical Education in Secondary Schools
Administrative methods in the conduct of physical education, health education, and recreation. The planning of programs and policies in the light of past and present philosophies and in regard to current programs, facilities, equipment, selection of staff, and public relations. Mr. Carter. 4 credits.

Education 694. Supervised Teaching of Physical Education
6 credits are also taken within the block program. See page 102 for description of secondary school teacher preparation program.

792. Problems of Teaching Physical Education in the Elementary School
Methods, materials, and organization of a comprehensive program of activities for use primarily in the elementary school. Mr. Barstow. 4 credits.

Physical Education for Women (91)
Chairman: Frances McPherson

PROFESSORS: Marion Beckwith, Evelyn Browne, Frances McPherson
ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR: Caroline Wooster, emerita
ASSISTANT PROFESSORS: Katherine Amsden, Gail Bigglestone, Shirley Conrad, Phyllis Hoff, Karen Hogarth, Elizabeth Knowlton, Joyce Mills, Jean Morrison, Frances Plunkett, Nancy Rupp
INSTRUCTORS: Lona Lesh, Jean Mead
PART-TIME INSTRUCTORS: Hildegard Guttendorfer, Judith Jones, Joyce Kertzer, Enid Whittaker

The Department of Physical Education for Women provides an opportunity for each student to participate in a wide variety of sports, dance, aquatics, conditioning, and gymnastics courses, many of which are offered on a coeducational basis. Instruction is provided in the following activity courses on a seasonal basis: Fall, Winter I, Winter II, and Spring—archery, badminton, basketball, bowling, campcraft, dance (folk, square, and modern), field hockey, figure control, figure skating, fitness laboratory, foil fencing, golf, gymnastics, lacrosse, outdoor education, physical education activities for children, riding, riflery, ski conditioning, skiing, softball, squash, swimming (basic instruction, diving, synchronized, senior life saving, water safety instructor), tennis, and volleyball.

Special uniform are provided consisting of black leotards and tights and folk dance skirts. Students are required to furnish white socks, sneakers, a bathing cap, and their own individual equipment for such activities as tennis, skiing, and skating. Equipment for all other activities is furnished by the department. A $35 fee is charged for riding; fees are also charged for off-campus activities such as skiing.

A modified program of activity is available for those students who have physical limitations.
The Elective Program
A student may elect either one or two one-credit activity courses for credit each semester. Both basic and intermediate and advanced instruction are offered in the activity coursework program. Students interested in majoring in Physical Education should register for P.E. 411 and P.E. 421.

Women’s Recreation Association Program
Club activities which are designed to provide recreational experiences for all skill levels are sponsored by the Women’s Recreation Association and the Department. Club groups include the Badminton Club, Contemporary Dance Club, Durham Reelers (square and folk dance), Gymnastics Club, Skating Club, and Synchronized Swimming Club. “Drop-In” recreation is also a part of the WRA program. This is informal and unstructured and is scheduled according to the interest of the students each semester.

Women’s Intercollegiate Sports Program
The purpose of the Women’s Intercollegiate Sports Program is to provide all students, whatever their ability, with the exception of the rank beginner, with the opportunity to practice and/or play in a competitive program designed to provide a representative team to compete against other colleges or universities.
A variety of individual and team sports’ experiences are provided in the nine representative teams: fall—tennis and field hockey; winter—volleyball, skiing, basketball, swimming, and gymnastics; and Spring—tennis and lacrosse.

Instructional Program
405, 406. Elective Physical Education
Coursework in physical education. Activities selected from sports, dance, conditioning, aquatics, and gymnastics areas. 3 hours; 1 credit.

407, 408. Elective Physical Education
Coursework for students who wish to elect a second activity course in physical education. 3 hours; 1 credit.

Physical Education Courses—Specialized
Specialized courses for students majoring in Physical Education. Other students by permission of instructor. Physical Education 411, 412, 421, 422 for freshmen; 413, 414, 423, 424 for sophomores; 415, 416, 425, 426 for juniors; 417 for seniors. 3 hours; 1 credit.

Theory Courses—Physical Education
428. Water Safety Instructors’ Course
Conducted through the auspices of the American Red Cross, the course includes analysis of aquatic techniques and methods of teaching swimming, diving, and lifesaving. Instructor authorization is awarded to candidates who demonstrate a high caliber of personal skill, knowledge, and teaching ability in aquatics. Prerequisite: current senior lifesaving certification. Staff. 2 credits.

453. Principles of Physical Education
An approach to the field of physical education and related areas through a study of the evolutionary and historical factors affecting its development from pre-historic times to the present day. The application of principles from the fields of biology, psychology, ethology, and sociology to the field will be discussed. The place of physical education in the academic community and its
Physical Education for Women

relation to the aims and objectives of general education, the world of sports, and athletics will be considered. Miss Browne. 4 credits.

532. Labanotation
The study and practice of recording human movement by the method of Labanotation. Miss Morrison. Prerequisite: intermediate modern dance or permission of instructor. 2 credits.

533. Dance Composition I
A practical, developmental approach to the process of creating dance. Prerequisite: intermediate modern dance. Miss Morrison. 2 credits.

534. Dance Composition II
Choreographic methods with an emphasis on the use of music and group design. Miss Morrison. Prerequisite: Physical Education 533. 2 credits.

551. Analysis of Rhythm
A theoretical consideration of the factors which affect and effect rhythm with application to a variety of media. Miss Knowlton. 2 credits.

554. Theory of Teaching Dance
A study of the methods, materials, techniques, and theories of teaching dance. The first half of the course covers dance as an art form; the second half, recreational dance. Miss Morrison and Miss Hogarth. Prerequisite: beginning, intermediate modern dance; folk, square, and social dance. 24 credits.

563-564. The Theory of Teaching Physical Education
The implications and practical application of various teaching methods which may be employed in the teaching of Physical Education. A combination of classroom and laboratory experiences will be used. A practicum will be included in selected areas. Staff. Prerequisite: a specified activity sequence. 563: 4 credits; 564: 24 credits.

625. Dynamics of Human Movement
A consideration of factors which affect efficiency in human movement. An examination of the generality of movement in relation to fundamental and specific motor skills found in sports, dance, and everyday movement sequences. Miss Knowlton. Prerequisite: Physical Education 652. 2 credits.

641. The Dance
A philosophical consideration of the trends in dance as a performing art. Miss Morrison. 4 credits.

644. Choreography
A theoretical and practical consideration of the creative and aesthetic aspects of the Dance. For those students who have taken Physical Education 533 or Physical Education 533-534, laboratory experiences will consist of advanced choreographic projects. Miss Morrison. Prerequisite: Intermediate modern dance or consent of instructor. 1 lecture; 2 laboratories; 4 credits.

655. Remedial Gymnastics
The adaption of exercise to individual needs, capacities, and limitations; causes and treatment of physical abnormalities; theory and techniques of massage. Staff. Prerequisite: Physical Education 652 or concurrently. 3 lectures; 3 laboratories; 4 credits.

656. Problems of Health Education
A survey of total school health: environment, services, and education. Methods, materials, and principles of teaching school health from kindergarten through
grade 12. Open to physical education majors and others by permission of instructor. Staff. 2 credits.

668. Measurement Procedures in Physical Education
Procedures used in the interpretation and administration of measurement techniques used in physical education. Essential, elementary statistical methods are covered so that measurement data may be scientifically evaluated for application to the program. Miss Amsden and Mr. Weiland. 4 credits.

696. Independent Study
An opportunity for students who are Physical Education majors to pursue, with faculty supervision, in-depth study. Staff. Prerequisite: Approval of the major adviser and the faculty of the area concerned. 2-4 credits.

775. Perceptual Motor Learning
The variables which affect the learning and performance of skilled activity, including ability and motivational characteristics of the learner, and the processes which enhance skill acquisition. Miss Hoff. Prerequisite: Psychology 401. 3 lectures; 1 laboratory; 4 credits.

Student Teaching Block
Education 659 and 694 are also taken within the block program.

665. Administration of Physical Education in Secondary Schools
Administrative methods in the conduct of physical education, health education, and recreation. The planning of programs and policies in light of past and present philosophies and in regard to current programs, facilities, equipment, selection of staff, and public relations. Miss McPherson. 4 credits.

Physical Education 792. Problems of Teaching Physical Education in the Elementary School
The methods, materials, and organization of a comprehensive program of activities for use primarily in the elementary school and in recreation programs. Miss Hogarth. Prerequisite: Physical Education Activities for Children or its equivalent. 4 credits.

Physical Science (44)

401-402. The Evolution of Physical Science
The principles and methods of physical science illustrated by the development of major scientific ideas in the physical world. The course is directed toward an understanding of the intellectual achievement and problems of science as part of culture. Mr. Schneer. 3 lectures; 1 laboratory; 4 credits. No credit toward a major.

(789). Seminar in the History of Science
Selected topics in the history of science, conducted through the use of special lectures, individual study, oral, and written reports. The subject of the seminar will vary from year to year. This course is the same as History 789. Mr. Schneer. Prerequisite: permission of instructor. 4 credits. (Course usually offered in the second semester.)
Physics

Physics (36)
Chairman: Lyman Mower

PROFESSORS: Harry H. Hall, emeritus; Edward L. Chupp, Robert E. Houston, Jr., Robert H. Lambert, John A. Lockwood, Lyman Mower, John E. Mulhern, Jr., William R. Webber

ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS: Roger L. Arnoldy, L. Christian Balling, David G. Clark, Richard L. Kaufmann, Robert E. Simpson

ASSISTANT PROFESSORS: John F. Dawson, Harvey K. Shepard, Richard St. Onge, John J. Wright

401-402. Introduction to Physics I and II
A broad survey of both classical and modern physics with emphasis on the latter. Designed to enable the student to appreciate the role of physics in the society and technology of today. While emphasis is placed upon the fundamental laws of nature on which all science is based, the interrelationships between other disciplines will be stressed. 2 lectures; 1 recitation; 1 laboratory; 4 credits.

405 (405). Concepts of Physics
A descriptive course investigating a limited number of important physical systems. Emphasis will be placed on how the system is to be investigated and the patterns in which the results fall. The intuitive concepts used in investigations will be traced into their application in modern physics. Every effort will be made to relate the patterns of thought in physics to patterns of thought in liberal arts. Recommended for liberal arts juniors and seniors. 4 credits.

406 (406). Introduction to Modern Astronomy
A brief descriptive course covering contemporary astronomical and astrophysical techniques with a review of current knowledge and theories concerning the solar system, galaxies, and the universe. Recommended for liberal arts and beginning science students. 4 credits.

407-408. General Physics I and II
An elementary course emphasizing mechanics as the foundation underlying all physics. Selected topics from electrostatics and electromagnetism. Prerequisite: Mathematics 425-426 passed or taken concurrently. Physics 407: 3 lectures; 2 recitations. Physics 408: 2 lectures; 2 recitations; 1 laboratory; 4 credits.

505-506. General Physics III and IV
Selected topics from wave motion, kinetic theory, relativity, and quantum theory. An introduction to twentieth century physics, including the structure of atoms and nuclei, the basic ideas of quantum mechanics, and solid state theory. Prerequisite: Physics 408 or equivalent for Physics 505, Physics 505 or equivalent for 506. Mathematics 527 and 528 passed or taken concurrently. 2 lectures; 1 recitation; 1 laboratory; 4 credits.

601. Physical Mechanics
An analytical treatment of classical mechanics covering the dynamics of particles and rigid bodies. Some specific topics include Newton’s laws, conservation theorems, oscillations, central force motion, generalized coordinates, and Lagrange’s equations. Prerequisites: Physics 505 or equivalent; Mathematics 528; 4 credits.

602. Thermal Physics
This course will include both a classical and a statistical approach to the subject of Thermodynamics. Kinetic Theory. Prerequisites: Physics 408 or equivalent; Mathematics 528, 4 credits.
605-606. Experimental Physics I and II
Experiments in electrical measurements and circuits, passive and active circuit elements, optics, and atomic physics. Prerequisite: Physics 601 taken concurrently. 2 lectures; 2 laboratories; 4 credits.

607. Physical Optics
The electromagnetic theory of light, interference, diffraction, polarization, related phenomena, and nonlinear optics. Prerequisite: Mathematics 528. 4 credits.

609-610. Experimental Physics III and IV
Work of a project nature. Special problems are assigned to the individual student. Prerequisite: senior standing in physics. 2 laboratories; 4 credits.

613-614. Special Topics I and II
Any selected topics not sufficiently well covered in a general course. Prerequisite: senior standing in physics. 4 credits.

618. Introduction to Solid State Physics
A brief summary of the theory underlying the behavior of solids will be given. Emphasis will be placed on transport theory and the interaction of radiation and matter. The operation of semiconducting and superconducting devices and lasers will be considered. Prerequisites: Mathematics 527, Physics 506, or equivalent. 4 credits.

695-696. Independent Study
Individual study projects in physics under the direction of a faculty adviser. Open only to physics honor students. 4 credits.

701. Introduction to Quantum Mechanics
An introduction to quantum mechanics with applications to atomic and molecular spectra. Prerequisite: Physics 506, Mathematics 635 passed or taken concurrently. 4 credits.

702. Atomic and Nuclear Physics
Natural radioactivity, nuclear reactions and scattering, models of the nucleus, high energy nuclear physics, cosmic rays. Prerequisite: Physics 701. 4 credits.

703-704. Electricity and Magnetism I and II
Foundation of electromagnetic theory, including electrostatics, dielectric theory, electromagnetism, magnetic properties of matter, alternating currents, Maxwell's field theory, and an introduction to electrodynamics. Prerequisites: Physics 505-506 or equivalent, Mathematics 635 passed or taken concurrently. 4 credits.

Plant Science (32)
Chairman: Lincoln C. Peirce

PROFESSORS: Ford S. Prince, emeritus; R. Eggert, emeritus; Gerald M. Dunn, Clarence A. Langer, Lincoln C. Peirce, Douglas G. Routley
ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS: L. J. Higgins, emeritus; James R. Mitchell, Owen M. Rogers
ASSISTANT PROFESSORS: George O. Estes, Yun Tzu Kiang, James B. Loy, James E. Pollard, Otho S. Wells
Plant Science

421. Concepts of Plant Growth
Development of genetic and physiological concepts underlying plant growth and response of plants in modified environments. Open to all students. Mr. Estes. 3 lectures; 1 laboratory; 4 credits.

427. Landscaping the Home Grounds
The design and maintenance of small properties with emphasis on the principles of arrangement and the use and identification of plant materials in the beautification of home surroundings. Mr. Rogers. 2 lectures; 1 laboratory; 4 credits.

565. Recreational Turf
Management of fine turf grasses and their adaptation for recreational and aesthetic use. Open to all students. Mr. Knoop. 2 lectures; 1 laboratory; 1 field trip; 4 credits.

678. Ornamental Plants
The important ornamental plants, their growth characteristics, culture, and use. Mr. Rogers. 3 lectures; 1 laboratory; 4 credits. (Alternate years; offered second semester 1972-73.)

695 (695). Topics in Crop Production
Growth, culture, and management of fruit, vegetable, pasture, or grain crops. A flexible course presented in the form of lectures, seminars, readings, and a greenhouse or field project designed to give students practical experience. Prerequisite: Plant Science 421. Staff. 2 or 4 credits.
R-1 Fruit Crops, R-2 Vegetable Crops, R-3 Forage Crops, R-4 Grain Crops.

705. Population Genetics
The distribution of genes in populations; factors affecting gene frequency, such as mode of inheritance, departures from random mating, mutation, genetic drift, linkage disequilibrium, migration, selection, and fitness. Mr. Kiang. Prerequisite: Zoology 604 and Forest Resources 528 or equivalent or permission of instructor. 4 credits.

706. Plant Physiology
Structure and properties of cells, tissues, and organs; absorption and movement of water; metabolism; growth and irritability. Mr. Pollard and Mrs. Biggs. Prerequisites: Botany 411 or 503 or Plant Science 421, and one year of chemistry. 2 lectures; 2 laboratories; 4 credits.

708. Plant Nutrition
Nutrient requirements of plants; ion uptake, translocation and accumulation mechanisms; role of elements in metabolic processes. Genetic and environmental factors governing nutrient absorption and composition of plants. Mineral element and soil-plant relationships governing nutrient availability; growth, yield and crop quality as influenced by nutrient status; characteristics and formulation of commercial fertilizers. Laboratory emphasis on analytical procedures and instrumentation for soil and plant tissue analysis. Prerequisites: plant physiology, organic chemistry, soils. Mr. Estes. 3 lectures; 1 laboratory; 4 credits.

762. Plant Metabolism
The function, occurrence, synthesis and degradation of plant constituents. Emphasis is placed on respiration and photosynthesis and the metabolism of nitrogenous and aromatic compounds. Biochemical mechanisms such as those involved in seed dormancy, fruit ripening, and disease resistance are discussed in relation to their roles in plant survival. Mr. Routley. Prerequisite: Biochemistry 657 or 751. 2 or 4 credits.
769. Plant Growth Regulators
Study of hormones and plant growth substances; relationship of differentiation and development of plant tissues. Mr. Routley. Prerequisite: plant physiology, biochemistry. Laboratory optional. 2 or 4 credits. (Alternate years; offered first semester 1971-72.)

773. Methods and Theory of Plant Breeding
Theory and use of plant breeding systems with emphasis on quantitative plant improvement. Mr. Peirce. Prerequisites: genetics, statistics. 3 lectures; 1 laboratory; 4 credits. (Alternate years; offered first semester 1972-73.)

776. Radioisotope Techniques for Life Sciences
Fundamental concepts and laboratory practice on the application of radioisotopes to biological systems. Techniques include detection and measurement principles, liquid scintillation spectrometry and autoradiography, gamma-ray spectrometry, radiochromatogram scanning, and tissue distribution of radioisotopes in whole animals. Mr. Estes. Prerequisite: general inorganic chemistry and general physics. 2 lectures; 2 laboratories; 4 credits.

795. 796. Advanced Topics in Plant Science
A flexible course structure permitting independent research, study or group discussion of advanced technical or scientific topics. Students should consult with appropriate course coordinator before registering. 2 or 4 credits.
R-1 Physiology—Mr. Estes, Mr. Pollard, Mr. Routley, R-2 Genetics—Mr. Dunn, Mr. Peirce, Mr. Loy, Mr. Rogers, R-3 Plant Utilization—Staff.

Political Science (52)
Chairman: George K. Romoser

Professors: Robert B. Dishman, John T. Holden, George K. Romoser
Associate Professors: Erwin A. Jaffe, David L. Larson, Peter Savage, John H. Woodruff, Frederic W. Wurzburg
Assistant Professors: Joseph P. Ford, John R. Kayser, Lawrence W. O'Connell, Ann T. Schulz, Susan O. White
Instructors: Robert E. Craig, Raymond E. Matheson, B. Thomas Trout

Except for the introductory course and independent study and seminar offerings, political science offerings are listed by fields, with courses substantially relating to more than one field cross-listed.

Courses which have an asterisk (*) following the number are often alternate-year offerings. Consult the department for schedule of courses offered in a particular semester.

401. 402. Introduction to Political Science
The nature of politics, its vocabulary and purpose; institutions, ideologies, and behavior. The American political system; significant contemporary issues. Required of all majors in political science. Preferably to be taken in sequence. Staff. 4 credits.

American Politics
511. 512. State and Local Politics
History, structure, and processes of American government at the level of the state and their subdivisions. Mr. Dishman, Mr. Ford. 4 credits.
571, 572. American Political Thought
   Major theories which have contributed to American political thinking from Colonial to present times. Mr. Jaffe. 4 credits.

715. Urban and Metropolitan Politics
   Planning, management, and problems of the urban community. Mr. O'Connell. 4 credits.

716. Political Parties and Voting Behavior
   Functions, organization, operation, and bases of electoral support of American political parties. Mr. Craig. 4 credits.

717.* Pressure Groups and Public Policy
   Functions, organization, operation, and bases of support of American pressure groups. Mr. Ford. 4 credits.

718. Psychology of Political Behavior
   Cultural, social, economic, and emotional forces molding the citizen's political activity. Mr. Craig. 4 credits.

719. Legislative Behavior
   Role, organization, operation, and conduct of American legislatures. Mr. Dishman, Mr. Craig. 4 credits.

720. The President as Political Executive
   The American president's ways and means of pursuing political objectives. Mr. Dishman, Mr. Craig. 4 credits.

721. Administrative Process
   The administrative and bureaucratic process in public life. Mr. O'Connell, Mr. Savage. 4 credits.

722.* Administration of Justice
   Criminal and civil justice under various legal institutions; contemporary role of police, prosecutors, judges, juries, counsel, and interest groups in the legal process. Mrs. White. 4 credits.

723. Supreme Court and the Judicial Process
   The Supreme Court as interpreter of law and arbiter among forces in American politics. Mr. Dishman, Mrs. White. 4 credits.

724.* Political Socialization
   Pressures integrating the individual into the context of American political life. 4 credits.

725. United States Foreign Policy
   The formulation and execution of American foreign policy. Mr. Larson. 4 credits.

727. Selected Topics in American Politics
   Courses in American politics of a special nature not regularly offered. Staff. 4 credits.

Comparative Politics

531. Comparative Politics
   Concepts of political dynamics, institutional arrangement, and change in the modern world. Mr. Trout. 4 credits.
532. Democratic Systems
Western European politics: Britain, France, Germany. Mr. Woodruff, Mr. Wurzburg, Mr. Trout. 4 credits.

533. Dictatorship and Totalitarianism
Hitler's Germany, Stalin's Russia, modern movements in the developed and underdeveloped world. Mr. Woodruff, Mr. Wurzburg, Mr. Trout. 4 credits.

736. Communist Systems
A comparative study of Communist politics. Mr. Trout. 4 credits.

737, 738. Comparative and International Area Studies
The politics of individual nations, groups of nations, or regions. 4 credits. The following listing of individual courses may be expanded or contracted from time to time, and courses will be offered as staff is available and student needs dictate:
(1) Government and Politics of the U.S.S.R. Mr. Trout.
(2) Soviet Foreign Policy. Mr. Trout.
(3) Government and Politics of China. Mr. Woodruff.
(4) Government and Politics of Japan. Mr. Woodruff.
(5) Contemporary South Asia. Mr. Holden.
(6) Contemporary Southeast Asia. Mr. Holden
(7) Governments of Latin America. Mr. Larson.
(8) Contemporary Politics in Europe. Mr. Romoser, Mr. Wurzburg.
(9) Government and Politics of France. Mr. Wurzburg.
(10) Government and Politics of Germany. Mr. Romoser.
(11) Government and Politics of Canada. Mr. Woodruff.
(12) Government and Politics in the Middle East. Mrs. Schulz.

744. Comparative Judicial Processes
Comparative court systems and their relationships to political life; political, social, and structural influences on judicial behavior; law and human behavior. Mrs. White. 4 credits.

745. Politics of Development
Concepts of political change viewed in relation to existing political situations. Mr. Savage. 4 credits.

746. Comparative Administration
The history, organization, and potential of public bureaucracies as a political instrument. Mr. Savage. 4 credits.

747. Selected Topics in Comparative Politics
Courses in comparative politics of a special nature not regularly offered. Staff. 4 credits.

International Relations
550. America in World Affairs
Issues confronting the United States as a world power and policies to meet them. Mr. Holden. 4 credits.

651, 652. International Relations
Introduction to the study of international relations, including internation simulation. Mr. Larson. 4 credits.
Political Science

737, 738. Comparative and International Relations
   See listing under Comparative Politics, 4 credits.

755. International Politics
   Problems and choices confronting nation states in dealing with conflict of
   regional and international scope. Mr. Holden, 4 credits.

756. Foreign Policies of the Great Powers
   Application of foreign policies in the international political process. Mr. Holden.
   4 credits.

758. International Law
   Theory, practice, and function of law in international disputes as analyzed from
   decisions of national and international tribunals. Mr. Woodruff. 4 credits.

759. International Organization
   Collective security and cooperation through international organizations such
   as the League, United Nations, and regional bodies. Mr. Romoser, Mr. Larson.
   4 credits.

767. Selected Topics in International Relations
   Courses in international relations of a special nature not regularly offered.
   Staff, 4 credits.

   For information on the international relations option in the department see
   description of Political Science major.

Political Thought

571. American Political Thought
   See listing under American Politics.

775. Classical and Medieval Political Thought
   Origins of political philosophy in the West, and political thinkers from the
   Greeks to Machiavelli. Mr. Kayser. 4 credits.

776. Modern Political Thought
   Modern political theorists from Hobbes to Marx. Mr. Jaffe. 4 credits.

777. Contemporary Ideologies and Political Thought
   Liberalism, conservatism, and radicalism; contemporary ideologies of com-
   mitment and scientism and their implications. Mr. Romoser. 4 credits.

787. Selected Topics in Political Thought
   Courses in political thought of a special nature not regularly offered. Staff.
   4 credits.

Scope and Methods

691. Logic of Empirical Political Inquiry
   The empirical method of procedure, evidence, and proof in explaining political
   reality. 4 credits.

793. Political Sociology
   The social bases of political activity. 4 credits.

794. Methods of Research in Political Behavior
   Methodology and techniques in evaluating political behavior, surveys, experi-
   mental designs, and basic data processing. Aspects of computer technology and
   political research. Mr. Craig. 4 credits.
Independent Study and Seminars

795, 796. Independent Study
Research in various fields on subjects of special interest to the student, carried out under the instructor's supervision. Staff. 4 credits.
(1) American Politics.
(2) Comparative Politics.
(3) International Relations.
(4) Political Thought.
(5) Scope and Methods.

797, 798. Seminars
Small group discussion and examination of themes chosen by the instructor. Staff. 4 credits.
(1) American Politics.
(2) Comparative Politics.
(3) International Relations.
(4) Political Thought.
(5) Scope and Methods.

Portuguese
(See Spanish and Classics)

Psychology (67)
Chairman: Raymond L. Erickson

PROFESSORS: Herbert A. Carroll, emeritus; Raymond L. Erickson, George M. Haslerud, Frederick M. Jervis, Robert I. Watson
ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS: Robert G. Congdon, Peter S. Fernald, Gordon A. Haaland, Earl C. Hagstrom, Ronald E. Shor
ASSISTANT PROFESSORS: Gregory J. Bertsch, James R. Davis, Kirk E. Farnsworth, G. Alfred Forsyth, Leslie A. Fox, Burton I. Klinger, Daniel C. Williams
INSTRUCTOR: Anthony A. Walsh
LECTURERS: Peter Cimbolic, Peggy D. Forsyth

General Courses

401. Introduction to Psychology
Psychology as a behavioral science with emphasis on both its theoretical and applied aspects. This is a prerequisite for all other courses in the department, except with permission of the Department Chairman. Offered both semesters. To actively experience the nature of psychological research, the student is expected to serve as a subject. 4 credits.

545. Clinical Approaches to Human Behavior
The dynamics of normal and abnormal behavior are considered from the viewpoints of Freud, Rogers, learning theorists, existentialists, and others. The emphasis is distinctly on human behavior and attention is given to clinical procedures of evaluating and modifying behavior. No training in the use of clinical techniques is given. The emphasis is on familiarizing the student with the nature of the clinical approach. Prerequisite: Psychology 401. 4 credits.
Psychology

575. Development of the Normal and Exceptional Child
The behavioral and psychological development of children from the prenatal period through adolescence. Topics include intellectual, social, personality, and physical development with discussion of major theorists and current findings in these areas. The exceptional child is discussed in terms of characteristics, causation, adjustment problems, and educational requirements. Areas of exceptionality include giftedness, retardation, physical handicaps, and emotional disturbance. Prerequisite: Psychology 401. 4 credits.

Major Courses
601. Statistics and Methodology in Psychology
Introduction to the uses of statistical analysis and experimental methodology in psychological research. The major goal of the course is to aid students in understanding the basic statistical and procedural considerations involved in answering questions in psychological research. Substantive problems are emphasized as illustrations of typical applications. Prerequisite: Psychology 401. 4 credits. Required of all undergraduate majors and minors in psychology.

602. Experimental Psychology
The application of experimental methods to a variety of psychological phenomena with emphasis on the principles of experimental design and methods of data analysis. In addition to participating in and writing up a sequence of basic laboratory experiments, each student will be responsible for conceiving, conducting, and reporting an original experiment. Prerequisite: Psychology 601. 4 credits.

751-752. The Development and Behavior of Man in the Social System
A systematic examination of normal and abnormal behavior in the context of the social system. Problems of development, personality, and abnormal behavior are considered in the context of social psychological variables. Significant topics are socialization, personality theory, normal and abnormal behavior patterns and social influence processes. Prerequisite: Psychology 601. Psychology 751 is prerequisite to Psychology 752. 4 credits.

758. Psychology of Learning and Motivation
The roles of learning and motivation are studied in relation to contemporary theories of behavior and integrated with other areas of psychology. Emphases are on theory, research methods, and applications. The major concepts and most recent research findings in the areas of learning and motivation are discussed. Prerequisite: Psychology 601. 4 credits.

778. Brain and Behavior
The study of relationships between the nervous system and behavior. The course examines the physiological, neural, and biochemical mechanisms underlying instinct, memory, learning, emotion, and consciousness in man, as well as the evolution of these functions in lower animals. Prerequisite: Psychology 601. 4 credits.

794. The History of Psychology: An Integration
This course provides an opportunity for the psychology major to reassess, extend, and integrate his knowledge of psychology within a historical perspective. Attention is given to antecedents in philosophy and the physical sciences and their relationship to the subsequent development of schools and systems of psychology. In addition, the course examines contemporary thought and research in the field. Normally taken during the senior year. Prerequisite: 20 major credits in psychology or permission of instructor. 4 credits.
Special Courses

701, (701). Contemporary Topics in Psychology
A non-credit seminar focusing on topics of particular interest to students in psychology. Jointly organized by students and faculty to respond to request of students. Prerequisite: Psychology 401. 0 credit.

789, (789). Special Topics
Taught by a different staff member each year. The instructor presents advanced material in an area in which he has developed specialized knowledge through research and study. Students may repeat the course, but may not duplicate areas of specialization. Prerequisite: Psychology 401. 0 credit.

795, (795). Independent Study
This course provides the opportunity for a psychology major to pursue independent study with a member of the faculty. 1) Physiological, 2) Perception, 3) History and Theory, 4) Learning, 5) Social, 6) Cognition, 7) Statistics and Methods, 8) Experimental, 9) Personality, 10) Developmental, 11) Counseling. Arrangements are to be made with a specific faculty member and enrollment is by permission only. 1-4 credits.

Recreation and Parks (95)
Chairman of Program: Gus C. Zaso

400. The Impact of Leisure in Contemporary Society
An examination of major factors and trends which contribute to the emergence of a leisure-oriented society; significant problems which accompany the expansion of leisure opportunities; and relationships of leisure to the varieties of human activity. 4 credits.

454. Organized Camping
The organization and supervision of public, private, and commercial camps; program planning; selection of staff; and environmental-resources development. 4 credits.

455. Introduction to Recreation and Park Services
An integrated view of the leisure movement with a general introduction to the objectives and processes for portraying the role of recreation and parks in contemporary society. 2 credits.

457. Dynamics of Leadership and Programming
A presentation and review of leadership theories and techniques and their relationship to principles of planning and evaluating leisure-oriented activities and programs. 4 credits.

561. Nature Recreation
A course that evaluates the natural phenomena surrounding man through an acquisition of a general background in the natural and physical sciences. Current practices, leadership techniques, and activity skills include field identification of animal, bird, fish, and insect life; trees and shrubs; terrain and geological formation; cloud, wind, and weather implications; and conservation methods as they relate to man in his natural environment. 4 credits.
564. Field Work in Recreation and Park Services
To provide a learning experience in the practice of supervision, administration, and/or planning principles and techniques designed to test and to contribute to the theory of practice. Prerequisites: Recreation and Parks major and permission of instructor. 48 credits.

644. Outdoor Education
The elements of organization, administration, and programming as they relate to the school curriculum and school camping. Concepts and processes will be illustrated and applied through outdoor laboratory experience. 4 credits.

663. Recreation and Park Administration
A critical analysis of theoretical and practical methods utilized in attaining leisure-oriented public and private organizational goals. Prerequisite: permission of instructor. 4 credits.

666. Fundamental Concepts of Recreation and Park Planning and Design
An introduction to planning, acquisition, design, and development concepts which relate to open space, parks, and other physical resources serving the needs of people. Prerequisite: permission of instructor. 4 credits.

698. Seminar in Leisure Problems, Trends, and Research
Preparation and presentation of position papers and research reviews which relate to problems, trends, and current practices. Prerequisite: Senior classification or permission of instructor. 4 credits.

Reserve Officers Training Corps
Department of Military Science (98)

Professor of Military Science: Colonel Herbert H. Flather, Infantry
Lecturers: Lieutenant Colonel Donald E. Reid, Infantry; Major Robert C. Goff, Armor; Captain Edward J. Haydash, Infantry
Administrative: Sergeant Major Paul V. Boals; Master Sergeant John F. Linehan; Sergeant First Class Leon R. Dunsmore; Specialist Five William R. Baillie; Master Sergeant Clarence P. Andersen, U. S. Army (Retired) Property Officer

In line with the present review of Military Science courses, where possible, regular academic offerings are being substituted for military courses. Substitute courses are being introduced on a sequential basis. In 1971-72, freshman and sophomore courses are new; junior and senior courses remain unchanged. In 1972-73 only senior courses will remain unchanged.

Courses follow the student's normal academic progression; e.g., 400 series are freshman courses; 500 series sophomore courses; 600 series junior courses; and 700 series senior courses.

411, 412. Fundamentals of Military Science I
The organization of the United States defense establishment and its role in national security. Practical training in leadership and command, marksmanship, and military drill to provide a balanced picture of the mission of the Army and an introduction to the military program. 1 lecture; 2 credits toward Army officer commission.
521, 522. Fundamentals of Military Science II
Operations of the basic military team to include military geography and the use of maps and aerial photographs. The functions, duties, and responsibilities of junior leaders. Continuing development of leadership through practical exercises. 1 lecture; 2 credits toward Army officer commission.

523. American Military History
A study of the development of American military institutions, policies, experience, and traditions in peace and war from Colonial times to the present. Emphasis will be on the relationship between the military and other aspects of American society and the role of the military in the establishment, expansion, preservation, and development of the nation. 3 lectures; 4 credits. (Plans are being made to replace MS 523 with a 4 credit course offered in another academic department.)

Civil Engineering 501. Surveying
A course for non-civil engineering students in the theory and use of tape, level, transit, and aerial photographs in making plane and topographic surveys. Use of surveys as a basis for deeds, maps, construction design, and reports involving the use of land or other natural resources. 2 lectures; 2 laboratories; 4 credits. (This course replaces Military Science 524.)

633. Professional Development
Military instruction for two hours each week plus a four-credit academic subject which, in the opinion of the student's academic adviser and the Professor of Military Science, will contribute to the cadet's potential as a prospective Army officer. The academic subject may be an elective or one that is required in the student's normal academic curriculum. Military instruction, a prerequisite for cadet subsistence pay and commissioning, will include leadership laboratory and branches of the Army. The combined course of instruction outlined above must provide for a minimum of five hours of instruction per week. Course requirements are satisfied by completion of the elective course and leadership laboratory. NLG.

634. Military Leadership and Command
The principles of leadership. The theory and practice of military teaching methods. Small unit tactics. Military communication facilities. Leadership laboratory to include exercise of command of small units. 3 lectures; 1 laboratory; 3 credits.

743. Fundamentals and Dynamics of the Military Team
The concept and fundamentals of Army administration, military law, and the Army-readiness program, stressing the position of the United States in the contemporary world scene and the impact on leadership and management problems of the military services. An overview of Army organization and a general concept of the teamwork involved in military operations to include duties in the division staff, military intelligence, staff planning, operations, administration, logistics, and staff recommendations. Emphasis will be placed on decision making, command control, communications, and the principles of internal defense development. Leadership laboratory to include practical application of leadership principles and exercise of command. 3 lectures; 1 laboratory; 3 credits.

744. Professional Development
Military instruction for two hours each week plus a four-credit academic subject which, in the opinion of the student's academic adviser and the Professor of Military Science, will contribute to the cadet's potential as a prospective Army
Aerospace Studies

officer. The academic subject may be an elective or one that is required in the student's normal academic curriculum. Military instruction, a prerequisite for cadet subsistence allowance and commissioning, will include leadership laboratory, obligations and responsibilities of an officer, and world change and military complications. The combined course of instruction outlined above must provide for a minimum of five hours of instruction per week. Course requirements are satisfied by completion of the elective course and leadership laboratory. NLG.

Department of Aerospace Studies (99)

PROFESSOR OF AEROSPACE STUDIES: Colonel Carl G. Yeaton, USAF
LECTURERS: Major Salvatore DeVincenzo, Jr., USAF; Major Darrel D. Lynch, USAF
ADMINISTRATIVE: Technical Sergeant Jerome P. Barton, USAF; Staff Sergeant Philip J. Armitage, USAF; Staff Sergeant Richard J. L. Valiere, USAF

415. United States Military Forces
Introduction to the organization, mission, and doctrine of the U. S. Air Force. Examines the role of the Air Force in relation to other branches of the armed forces. Emphasis is on civilian control of the military and our strategic offense forces. Col. Yeaton. 1 recitation; 1 laboratory; 1 credit toward Air Force officer commission only.

416. United States Military Forces
Introduction to major Air Force commands and the functions of each. Examination of the roles of separate operating agencies. Emphasis is on the organization, systems and operations of strategic defense, general purpose and aerospace support forces. Col. Yeaton. 1 recitation; 1 laboratory; 1 credit toward Air Force officer commission only.

525. United States Defense Organization
Introduction to the history, development, and operation of the Defense Department. Acquaints students with the role of the military in supporting national policies. Inquires into defense planning, programming, and budget systems. Col. Yeaton. 1 recitation; 1 laboratory; 1 credit toward Air Force officer commission only.

526. United States Defense Policy
Issues confronting the United States as a world power and policies to meet them. (Given as Political Science 550 and required of AFROTC students). 3 recitations; 4 credits.

635. Concepts of Management
This course focuses on the characteristics of the organization. An attempt is made to draw on existing theory to provide the student with a conceptual framework useful in analyzing and administering various types of organization: e.g., business, educational, medical, and social. Participation in class discussions of cases and written commentary on theoretical readings are required. Occasional field work may be anticipated. Prerequisite: Administration 611 or permission of instructor. (Given as Administration 614 and required of AFROTC students). Admin./AFROTC staffs. 2 recitations; 1 laboratory; 4 credits.
636. Space Operations
Course describes basic laws, principles, and operations of aeronautical and space systems. Emphasis will be on the concept of the physical laws rather than in-depth mathematical rigor. Offered jointly by the College of Technology Technology 422) and AFROTC as a team-taught course required for AFROTC cadets and elective for all students. Technology staff. Major Lynch. 4 recitations; 1 laboratory; 4 credits.

745. Development of Aerospace Power
A course designed to develop an understanding of the use of aerospace forces as a primary element of our national security organization. Emphasis is on the concepts governing the employment of aerospace forces and the technological factors affecting these forces. Contemporary thoughts on Air Force organization, mission, readiness, and capabilities are aired in student-led seminars. Major De-Vincenzo. 3 recitations; 1 laboratory; 3 credits.

746. Concepts of Air Force Leadership
Defines the meaning of military professionalism, responsibilities of the professionalism, responsibilities of the professional officer, and his role in the military service. Emphasis is on development of leadership skills in student-led seminars. Includes discussion of the military justice system. Major Devincezeno. 3 recitations; 1 laboratory; 3 credits.

Resource Economics (21)

ASSISTANT PROFESSORS: Chauncey T. K. Ching, Sherrill B. Nott
ADJUNCT PROFESSOR: George E. Frick
ADJUNCT ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR: Nelson L. LeRay

401. Environmental and Resource Economics
An introduction to the economics of resource use and environmental policy. Emphasis is on understanding and underlying economic and institutional forces that influence: the use and misuse of resources, the quality of the environment, and human well-being. Macroeconomic concepts studied as guides to national, regional, and local resource-use policy. Application of economic concepts to contemporary problems. Mr. Jansen. 3 11/2-hour lectures; 4 credits.

402. Economics of Resource Use and Growth
The roles of labor, capital, and technology in growth and development. The economics of food production, food marketing, and consumer decision-making. National policy for food prices, land use, and resource development. Mr. Henry. 3 11/2-hour lectures; 4 credits.

501. Agricultural Business
Structure, organization, and performance in the U. S. agricultural business sector. Major emphasis is placed on agricultural commodity marketing systems. Demand estimation, pricing policies, consumer characteristics, and related topics. Problems and case materials are used. Mr. Nott. 3 lectures; 4 credits. (Alternate years; not offered in 1971-72.)
504. Management of Farm and Related Resource-Based Business
Planning, operation, and control of firms in the institutional environment of commercial agriculture. Emphasis is on organizing the farm firm; planning adjustments, use and analysis of records, and taxation. Laboratory experience in budgeting changes, analyzing alternatives, estimating credit needs, and farm appraisal. Mr. Nott. Prerequisite: Economics 402 or Resource Economics 402 or permission of instructor. 2 lectures; 1 laboratory; 4 credits.

506. Population, Food, and Resource Use in Developing Countries
The economic, technical, cultural, social, and political factors that influence food supplies, resource use, income distribution, and growth potentials in the developing countries. The solution of population and food problems is given emphasis. Specific topics include: the population explosion; strategies for expanding food supplies; social and institutional constraints; strategies and policies for economic development. Mr. Jansen. 3 lectures; 4 credits.

507. Introduction to Community Problems
Major social problems of communities as they adjust to external changes. Institutions, trade, political control, and taxation form a framework for use by planners and background for further studies. Mr. Bowring, Mr. Weeks. 4 lectures; 4 credits.

676. Economics of Water Use and Quality Management
Water use is economically assessed in current and prospective institutional framework. Includes role of government and policy agencies, water supply and demand, economic impact of water and water quality standards, alternatives in quality management, externalities, and methods of evaluation. Mr. Andrews. Prerequisite: Elementary biological or physical science (or Soil and Water 504) and elementary economics. Two 1 1/2-hour lectures; 4 credits.

701. Applied Statistics I
Use of elementary statistical techniques in analysis of prepared data. Topics surveyed include elementary probability; discrete and continuous probability distributions; distributions of sample statistics; small-sample theory; elementary analysis of variance, regression, correlation; chi square; and non-parametric analogues of regression and analysis of variance. Mr. Durgin. 3 lectures; 4 credits.

705. Structure, Economic Problems, and Planning of Communities in Non-Urban Environment
The community is studied with emphasis on economic growth, relative to employment, income, transportation, housing, etc. Community income, expenditures and public services in the context of growth and planning. Mr. LeRay. Prerequisite: one course in social science. 3 lectures; 4 credits. (Alternate years; not offered in 1971-72.)

706. Economics of Resource Development
The classical and modern theories of economic development. Economic problems of land and resources in relation to market location, urban-rural conflicting demands, and conservation and water supply. Population mobility, capital needs, and the roles of public and private leadership will complete the framework for discussion of the major resource development problems of New England. Mr. Bowring. Prerequisite: Economics 401. 4 credits.

707. Research Methods in Social Science
The scientific method of research. Analysis of research problems in social sciences. The design of research and the application of research techniques to
identifying and solving problems. Can be used in place of Sociology 702. Mr. Drew. Prerequisite: three hours of statistics. 4 credits.

715. Linear Programming Methods
Setting up and solving problems by the simplex and distribution methods; variation in linear programming methods with applications, nonlinear programming, and solving input-output and game-theory problems. Applications to firm and aggregate economic analysis. Mr. Andrews. Prerequisite: Mathematics 420 or equivalent. 4 credits.

756. Regional Economic Analysis
Concepts and methods of delimiting regional economies, theories of regional growth, methods of measuring regional economic activity, empirical approaches to regional economic planning and development, and public policies for regional economies. Primary emphasis will be placed on empirical research studies. Mr. Ching. Prerequisite: intermediate economic theory, elementary statistics, elementary calculus, elementary linear programming, or permission of instructor. 4 credits. (Alternate years; offered in 1971-72.)

758. Introduction to the Location of Economic Activity
Economic theories explaining the behavior of individual firms and consumers in selecting sites for economic activities. The relationship of these theories to patterns of industrial location, systems of cities, and land-use competition in general. Mr. Ching. Prerequisite: elementary calculus, elementary linear programming, or permission of instructor. 4 credits. (Alternate years; offered in 1972-73.)

795, 796. Investigations in Resource Economics
Special assignments in readings and problems to satisfy students’ needs. Staff. 4 credits.

Russian
(See German and Russian)

Sanskrit
(See Spanish and Classics)

Secretarial Studies (73)

ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS: Doris E. Tyrell, emerita; Myra L. Davis

401-402. Shorthand
Principles of Gregg shorthand with practice in transcribing from shorthand plates and class notes. Prerequisite: proficiency in typing or Secretarial 405 or 407 which must be taken in conjunction with this course. 4 credits.

405. (405). Personal Use Typewriting
Practice in acquiring correct typing techniques, arranging letters, outlines, notes, themes, bibliographies, and simple tabulations. Open to any student who does not know how to typewrite. 5 laboratories; 2 credits. NLG.
407-408. Typewriting
Practice in acquiring correct typewriting techniques and in arranging letters, tabulations, and simple manuscripts. Prerequisite: permission of instructor. 5 laboratories; 2 credits. (See Secretarial 427).

427. Typewriting
Practice in acquiring correct typewriting techniques, and in arranging letters, tabulations, and simple manuscripts. This course is to be taken instead of Secretarial 407 by students who have had Secretarial 405 or the equivalent. Prerequisite: Secretarial 405 or equivalent and permission of instructor. 5 laboratories; 1 credit.

Social Science (45)

These courses are given under the auspices of the Division of Social Science of the College of Liberal Arts.

681, (681). Internships
Field work in a department, agency, or institutional setting of the state or local government, or in a selected and approved private agency. The work will be under the supervision of the department or agency to which the student is appointed. The chairman of the department involved or his representative will be responsible for arranging the student's individual internship program. Prerequisite: internships for seniors only may be approved by the departments of History, Political Science, Psychology, or Sociology or the Whittemore School of Business and Economics. Not more than 16 credits.

697, 698. Social Science Colloquium
A seminar devoted to the study of the social sciences. The unique aspects of political science, psychology, sociology, economics, and history are emphasized, as well as interdisciplinary implications, through extensive written work and discussions. Limited to Ford Foundation scholars. 4 credits. NLG.

Sociology (68)
Chairman: Murray A. Straus

Associate Professors: Melvin T. Bobick, Peter Dodge, Richard E. Downs, Bud B. Khleif, Arnold S. Linsky, Melville Nielson, Frederick Samuels, Pauline Soukaris
Assistant Professors: Thomas Burns, Richard Ingersoll, Amnon Orent, Howard Shapiro
Instructors: Robert Cabral, Matthew Cooper

Anthropology Courses

411. Cultural Anthropology
An introduction to Cultural and Social Anthropology, emphasizing their distinctive approaches to the study of human behavior and development as dis-
Sociology

ciplines. Analysis of selected social institutions, forms of social structure, and language as they relate particularly to non-literate societies. A number of the latter will be studied in detail. 4 credits.

412. Physical Anthropology and Prehistoric Archaeology
An introduction to man's physical evolution and his cultural prehistory as well as the techniques involved in both. 4 credits.

512. Introduction to World Ethnography
Primarily for sociology majors and minors but also for those with a general interest in sociology or anthropology. Selected studies of peoples in the major ethnographic areas of the world. Particular attention will be paid to historical and geographic factors involved in these areas, types of social and economic organization, and problems involved in the comparative study of human societies and institutions. Prerequisite: Sociology 411 or equivalent, or permission of instructor. 4 credits.

614. Economic Anthropology
The economic organization of primitive and peasant societies, focusing on such problems as: social organization of production and distribution, economic surplus, concepts of property, markets, and development. Prerequisite: Sociology 411 or permission of the instructor. 4 credits. (Offered in alternate years.)

616. Anthropology of Religion
Includes a survey of the major anthropological theories of religion, the analysis of religious beliefs as symbolic systems, and their interrelations with ritual and other social institutions. The religions of a number of societies will be examined in detail. Prerequisite: Sociology 411 or consent of instructor. 4 credits. (Offered in alternate years.)

618. Political Anthropology
A survey of decision-making processes with emphasis on the differences between systems of consensus as opposed to systems of centralized rule in pre-industrialized societies. Prerequisite: Sociology 411 or permission of the instructor. 4 credits. (Offered in alternate years.)

620. Anthropological Linguistics
An introduction to the nature of language and linguistic analysis. Topics covered will include: the analysis of speech events, the acquisition of language, expressive language, social structure and the speech community, language thought, and world view, language origins and history, bilingualism, etc. Prerequisite: Sociology 400 and 411 or permission of instructor. 4 credits. (Offered in alternate years.)

751. Peoples and Cultures of Africa
A survey of African (below the Sahara) social systems. The stress will be on the analysis of segmentary and non-segmentary systems in terms of their variation throughout the continent. The focus will be on "how" these societies solve the problems of daily living in terms of the tribe, clan, and lineage. Prerequisite: Sociology 411 or Sociology 400. 4 credits.

752. Social Problems in Modern Africa
Urban and rural adjustments (acculturation) of tribal systems in Africa (below the Sahara) to the twentieth century. This course is a follow-up of Sociology 751 although the latter is not a prerequisite. Prerequisite: Sociology 411 or Sociology 400. A background in sociological theory and methods is desirable. 4 credits.
755. Ethnography of Southeast Asia
A study of the geographical, racial, cultural, and historical factors in the development of the area, together with detailed examinations of selected peoples and aspects of their cultures. Prerequisite: Sociology 411 or equivalent, or permission of instructor. 4 credits.

Social Service Courses
621. Introduction to Social Welfare
The field of social welfare: historical analysis, the study implications of contemporary federal-state programs including poverty, social-security, and public-assistance programs. Required for social service majors. Prerequisite: permission of instructor for non-majors. Not open to freshmen or sophomores. 4 credits.

622. Methods of Social Work
Study of social casework, social group-work, and community organization. Differentiating the application of social-work processes in psychiatric, medical, and correctional settings. Required for social service majors. Prerequisite: permission of instructor for non-majors. Not open to freshmen or sophomores. 4 credits.

631. Social Welfare Field Experience
To give the student an understanding of social welfare through observation and participation. Social service majors will work in a social welfare setting for a period of at least six weeks; this field work is generally done during the summer following the junior year. Weekly seminar sessions constitute the classroom work of the course. Prerequisite: Sociology 621, 622, and permission of instructor. Does not count for major credit in Sociology. 4 credits.

Sociology Courses
400. Introductory Sociology
Man's social and cultural relationships as revealed in his customs and institutions. Social theory, methods and techniques of research, and current research findings. A section using a laboratory-problem method of instruction is offered from time to time. Students interested in such a research experience should register for the section identified as "Laboratory" in the Time-Room Schedule. 4 credits.

500. Social Psychology
Individual actions, attitudes, ideas, and perceptions as influenced by sociocultural environments. Individual-cultural relations in education, religion, economics, aesthetics, ethics, and deviant behavior. Prerequisite: permission of instructor. 4 credits.

520. The Family
An anthropological and institutional approach comparing customs and organizations in several societies. Not open to freshmen. A section using a laboratory-problem method of instruction is offered from time to time. Students interested in such a research experience should register for the section identified as "Laboratory" in the Time-Room Schedule. 4 credits.

530. Race and Ethnic Relations
Majority-minority group relations. Special attention is given to the nature and results of Black-White and ethnic group relations in the United States. Not open to freshmen. Prerequisite: Sociology 400. 4 credits.
540. Social Problems
How culture in the form of customs and institutions is related to such human problems as crime and delinquency, alcoholism, physical and mental disease, sex pathologies, poverty, old age, broken families, and racial and religious prejudices. Especially for students who do not intend to major in sociology. Prerequisite: Sociology 400. 4 credits.

560. Rural-Urban Sociology
Application of sociology principles to the study of customs and institutions in rural and urban settings. Differentiation between influences upon community organization of culture on the one hand and population size and density on the other. Prerequisite: Sociology 400. 4 credits.

600. Social Institutions
Involves examining the nature of institutions as distinct from other societal forms, and the relationships among such institutions as education, religion, economy, government, paedotrophic and intersex practices, art, and recreation. A cross-cultural approach will be emphasized. Prerequisites: junior standing, six hours of sociology, declaration of sociology as major, or permission of instructor. 4 credits.

601. Methods of Social Research
Analysis of research problems; designing field studies and experiments; investigation of selected research procedures and techniques, e.g., sampling techniques, schedule construction, and interviewing techniques. Prerequisite: major in sociology or social service or permission of instructor. 4 credits.

602. Statistics
Use of elementary statistical techniques in analysis of prepared data. Topics surveyed include elementary probability; discrete and continuous probability distributions; distributions of sample statistics; small-sample theory; elementary analysis of variance, regression, correlation; chi square; and non-parametric analogues of regression and analysis of variance. (Same as Resource Economics 701.) 4 credits.

611. History of Social Theory
An examination of the background and early formulation of sociological theory. Consideration will be given to the writings of classical social thinkers, Descartes, Comte, and Max Weber, among others. 4 credits.

612. Contemporary Sociological Theory
An exposition of the major schools of contemporary sociological theory: functionalism, "verstehen" sociology, symbolic interactionism, reform sociology, neo-positivism, and formal theory construction. 4 credits.

695, 696. Honors Seminar
Students work individually on a problem selected by the department member in charge of the seminar. A number of projects are assigned in which emphasis is placed upon the tools of academic research and upon oral and written reports. 4 credits.

697. Junior Tutorial Seminar
A course designed to intensify the intellectual experience of the student and to develop his competence in oral and written presentation. The student will be required to submit several papers or other substantive pieces of work and to engage in discussion and recitation. May be taken either semester of the junior year. Prerequisite: major in sociology; 6 hours of sociology including Sociology 400. 4 credits.
Sociology

703. Criminology
The scientific study and control of crime. The following are considered: indexes, rates, and theories of crime and delinquency, police, courts, probation, prison, and parole. 4 credits.

720. Current Developments in Sociology of the Family
The theoretical and empirical research on specific aspects of the family. A different topic will be selected each semester to reflect issues of current importance, for example: stratification and the family, intra-family communication, power structure of the family, kinship in modern societies. In addition to critical review of the literature, a class or individual research project will usually be carried out. Prerequisite: 6 credits of sociology, Sociology 520 recommended. 4 credits.

721. The Social Psychology of the Family
Relationships of family members to one another and the influence of family interaction on human behavior. The interactionist and role approach is used. Research which relates to scientific knowledge of family interaction is analyzed. Prerequisites: 3 credits in sociology and/or psychology; Sociology 500 recommended. 4 credits.

727. Public Policy in Social and Labor Legislation
American social and labor legislation of the recent decades and the way in which American economic and human values have been implemented and modified by law. Legislation and private industry programs in social security, re-employment, unemployment insurance, health services, training and retraining, and fair employment practice. Lectures, discussion, assigned reading, and individual student projects. Prerequisite: one year's work in economics or sociology. 4 credits. This course is the same as Economics 727.

735. Complex Organizations
Analysis of the structure and dynamics of complex, formal organizations (business, military, political and governmental, educational). Emphasis on the construction of theory to account for the findings of empirical studies, both historical and comparative. Special problems treated in the course: power and social control in formal systems; organizational processes, performances, and effectiveness; impact of complex, formal organizations on persons and societies. Prerequisite: permission of the instructor. 4 credits.

740. Culture Change
Various types of society, leading to the development of a theory of culture change. Descriptive studies of institutional as well as theoretical materials selected from the writing of Comte, Marx, Spencer, Durkheim, Spengler, Sorokin, Redfield, and others. Prerequisite: Sociology 400. 4 credits.

741. Social Change and Societal Development
Comparative, interdisciplinary approach to the study of social change. The course focuses on the interrelationships among economic, political, and social factors in determining the structure, dynamics, character, and level of development of societies. Prerequisite: permission of instructor, Sociology 740 recommended. 4 credits.

745. Social Stratification
Nature, functions, patterns, and effects of social stratification, Social mobility. The social class system in the United States. Prerequisite: Sociology 400. 4 credits.
757. Social Institutions of Latin America and the Caribbean
Selective analysis of distinctive institutions and social systems, with particular attention to social aspects of the process of modernization. Prerequisite: permission of instructor. 4 credits.

761. Population Dynamics
Examination of major population trends including changes in birth and death rates, population characteristics, mobility, migration, world population growth, population problems, and policies of countries at different stages of economic development. Emphasis is on the interrelationship of population and society. 4 credits.

770. Culture, Personality, and Society
A cross-cultural view of the development of personality as emergent from the matrix of genetic, situational, and sociocultural determinants; and an analysis of the dynamic interplay of sociocultural and psychological behavior system. Prerequisite: permission of instructor. 4 credits.

780. Social Conflict
The nature of social conflict, especially war. The setting and initiation of conflict, its dynamics, and the factors affecting its course and outcome. Prerequisite: permission of instructor. 4 credits.

785. The Study of Work
This course is centered on the assumption that to understand society, one needs to understand the structure of work. Case studies of high-status and low-status occupations are used as clues to a larger perspective—an awareness of social processes and interrelationships in the social structure. The student is encouraged to study occupations in an ethnographic manner. Graduate students may enroll only with permission of instructor. 4 credits.

795, 796. Reading and Research in Sociology and Anthropology
A student prepared by training and experience to do independent work under the guidance of an instructor may register for one or more of the following sections: (1) communications, (2) criminology, (3) cultural/social anthropology, (4) culture change, (5) culture and personality, (6) deviant behavior, (7) pre-history archaeology, (8) family, (9) population, (10) rural urban, (11) social control, (12) social differentiation, (13) social movements, (14) social psychology, (15) social research, (16) social theory, (17) anthropological linguistics. Prerequisite: 12 hours of sociology or anthropology, and permission of instructor. Hours and credit to be arranged.

Soil and Water Science (23)

PROFESSORS: Gordon L. Byers, Allan B. Prince
ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS: Francis R. Hall, Nobel K. Peterson, Richard R. Weyrick
ADJUNCT ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS: C. Anthony Federer, Robert S. Pierce
ASSISTANT PROFESSORS: Glendon W. Gee, Robert D. Harter

Hydrology

504. Fresh Water Resources
Background for students desiring to develop a better understanding of fresh-water resources. The subject is approached from the viewpoint of the hydrologic
cycle and hydrologic budget or water balance. Major topics include precipitation, evaporation, evapotranspiration, infiltration, groundwater, and runoff. Consideration is given to control systems and planning for water resource development. Mr. Byers. 3 lectures; 1 laboratory; 4 credits.

703. Soil and Water Engineering
The treatment of engineering principles relating to the control of water. Major topics include precipitation and stream-flow measurement, hydrograph development, estimating run-off from a watershed, and the design of structures to control this run-off. Laboratory sessions are designed to acquaint the student with instrumentation and problem analysis. Mr. Byers. 3 lectures; 1 laboratory; 4 credits.

705. Principles of Hydrology
The physical and chemical processes involved in the movement of water through the rainfall-runoff segment of the hydrologic cycle. Major topics include infiltration and percolation, overland and channel flow, channel processes, and the nature of the stream discharge record or hydrograph. Laboratory sessions involve the use of a demonstration channel, electrical and fluid models, and selected problems to demonstrate important principles. Mr. Hall. Prerequisite: one year of geology and one year of calculus. 3 lectures; 1 laboratory; 4 credits.

710. Ground-Water Hydrology
Introduction to the principles governing the occurrence, location, and development of ground water. Major topics include well hydraulics, geophysical exploration, and chemical quality of water. Brief treatment given of water law and economics. Laboratory sessions are designed to illustrate principles, by use of fluid and electrical models, geophysical instruments, and selected problems. Mr. Hall. Prerequisite: Soil and Water 703 or permission of instructor. 3 lectures; 1 laboratory; 4 credits.

Soil Science

501. Introductory Soils
Soils as related to the environment in terms of the physical, chemical, and biological aspects. The laboratories are coordinated with the lecture material. Mr. Peterson. 3 lectures; 1 laboratory; 4 credits.

502. Soil-Plant Relationships
Soils in relation to the requirements for optimum growth of plants; methods of determining the amount of nutrient elements in soils available to plants; and recognition of plant symptoms of nutrient deficiency. Mr. Peterson. Recommended that 502 be taken in conjunction with 501; however, 501 is not a prerequisite. 3 lectures; 1 laboratory; 4 credits.

701. Physics of Soils
The treatment of soil as a physical system. Major topics include: textural and structural analysis of soils, water flow and retention, and heat and gas transfer processes in soils. The influence of soil physical properties on plant growth. Laboratory deals with methods of soil physical analysis. Mr. Gee. Prerequisite: Soil and Water 501 or permission of instructor. 3 lectures; 1 laboratory; 4 credits.

702. Chemistry of Soils
Major topics include: cation exchange, capacity and source of negative charge, the nature of soil acidity, the chemistry of nitrogen and phosphorous in the soil, and modern methods of soil chemical analysis. Laboratory sessions cover analytical methods commonly used in soil chemistry. Mr. Harter. Prerequisite: Chemistry 517 or equivalent, or permission of instructor. 4 lectures; 1 laboratory; 4 credits.

704. Soil Classification and Mapping
The genesis, morphology, classification, and mapping of soils with emphasis on major classification systems used in the United States and throughout the world as they relate to man's uses of the soil. Mr. Peterson. Prerequisite: Soil and Water 501 and an introductory geology course, or by permission of instructor. 3 lectures; 1 laboratory; 4 credits.

709. Soils and Community Planning
A "Town Plan" and a soils map are studied by students to develop individual reports of land use. Introduction to the soils of New Hampshire, basic information on the U.S.D.A. soil classification system, and the Soil Conservation Service criteria for rating soils for multiple use: housing, recreation, sewerage, effluent disposal, conservation, transportation, surface runoff, and other soil-use problems common to rural and urban communities. A representative of a town-planning firm and federal and state soil scientists are guest lecturers. Mr. Peterson. 2 lectures; 2 credits.

795, 796. Independent Work in Soil and Water Science
Students with a major in the Department are required to take 795 and 796 for two credits per semester in their senior year. The student may choose his faculty consultant and topic from the options listed below. Students with an interest in some aspect of soil and water science from other departments may also enroll in 795-796 for two credits per course. 1. Soil-Plant Relationships, Mr. Peterson. 2. Physics of Soils, Mr. Gee. 3. Hydrology, Mr. Byers and Mr. Hall. 4. Chemistry of Water, Mr. Hall. 5. Chemistry of Soils, Mr. Harter. 6. Soil Classification, Mr. Peterson.

797. Soil and Water Science Seminar
Discussion on special phases of soil and water problems by students, faculty, and guest speakers. Required of soil and water science majors who are enrolled in 795-796. Staff. No credit.
Spanish and Classics

Spanish and Classics
Chairman: Michael S. Pincus

PROFESSORS: John S. Walsh, emeritus; R. Alberto Casás, Warren H. Held
ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS: Richard J. Callan, Charles H. Leighton, Michael S. Pincus
ASSISTANT PROFESSORS: John C. Rouman, Richard V. Desrosiers, Myrna C. Adams

ASSISTANT CHAIRMAN FOR CLASSICS: John C. Rouman

Classics (55)

601-602. Elementary Sanskrit
Prerequisite: permission of instructor. 3 recitations; 4 credits.

611-612. Survey of Greek Literature
The masterpieces of Greek literature in translation. Through the study of literature, the student will learn about the ancient civilization from which much of our contemporary culture has come. A cultural course for the student unprepared to read the original language but desiring acquaintance with the subject matter. A background course for majors in such subjects as English, history, Latin, or the modern languages and literatures. Not open to freshmen. Prerequisite: permission of instructor. 3 recitations; 4 credits. (Offered in alternate years with Classics 621-622.)

621-622. Survey of Roman Literature
The masterpieces of Roman literature in translation. The object of the course is the same as Classics 611-612. Not open to freshmen. Prerequisite: permission of instructor. 3 recitations; 4 credits. (Offered in alternate years with Classics 611-612.)

695-696. Honors Work in Classics
For seniors writing a research paper in the honors program in classics. Prerequisite: permission of instructor. 2 or 4 credits.

Greek (58)
New students will be assigned to the proper course on the basis of their scores on the College Board Achievement test.

401-402. Elementary Greek
Grammar, simple composition, and translation. 5 recitations; 4 credits.

503-504. Intermediate Greek
Selected readings from Xenophon, Plato, Herodotus, Euripides, and the New Testament. Prerequisite: Greek 402. 3 recitations; 4 credits.

601-602. Greek Prose Composition
A review of Attic Greek grammar; a study of Greek prose style; translation of English into Greek. Prerequisite: permission of instructor. 3 recitations; 4 credits.

751-752. Homer and the Archaic Period
Selected readings from the “Iliad,” the “Odyssey,” the Homeric Hymns, Hesiod, Pindar, and the Lyric Poets. Prerequisite: permission of instructor. 3 recitations; 4 credits.
753-754. Athenian Historians
Selected readings from Herodotus, Thucydides, and Xenophon. Prerequisite: permission of instructor. 3 recitations; 4 credits.

755-756. Athenian Drama
Selected readings from Aeschylus, Sophocles, Euripides, Aristophanes, and Menander. Prerequisite: permission of instructor. 3 recitations; 4 credits.

757-758. Athenian Philosophy and Oratory
Selected readings from Plato, Aristotle, Lysias, Demosthenes, and Isocrates. Prerequisite: permission of instructor. 3 recitations; 4 credits.

795-796. Special Studies in Greek
Prerequisite: permission of instructor. 3 recitations; 4 credits. Examples of topics that may be selected by instructor and student in conference are:
1. Pre-Socratic Philosophers
2. Hellenistic Greek Authors
3. Theocritus
4. Polybius
5. Greek Authors of the Roman Empire
6. Plutarch
7. Septuagint
8. New Testament
9. Greek Church Fathers
10. Byzantine Authors
11. Spoken Greek
12. Advanced Greek Composition
13. Introduction to Classical Scholarship
14. Greek Epigraphy
15. Greek Dialects
16. Comparative Grammar of Greek and Latin
17. Homer: A Linguistic Analysis
18. Greek Institutions
19. Palaeography and Textual Criticism

Latin (60)
New students will be assigned to the proper course on the basis of their scores on the College Board Achievement test.

401-402. Elementary Latin
Elements of grammar, reading of simple prose. 5 recitations; 4 credits. This course cannot be counted for major credits.

503-504. Intermediate Latin
Review. Selected readings from Caesar, Sallust, Livy, Catullus, Horace, Ovid, Plautus, Terence, and Seneca. Prerequisite: Latin 402 or equivalent. 3 recitations; 4 credits.

601-602. Latin Prose Composition
A review of Latin grammar; a study of Latin prose style; translation of English into Latin. Prerequisite: permission of instructor. 3 recitations; 4 credits.

751-752. Cicero and the Roman Republic
Prerequisite: permission of instructor. 3 recitations; 4 credits.
Spanish and Classics

753-754. Roman Historians
Selected readings from Livy, Sallust, and Tacitus. Prerequisite: permission of instructor. 3 recitations; 4 credits.

755-756. Vergil
Prerequisite: permission of instructor. 3 recitations; 4 credits.

757-758. Horace
Prerequisite: permission of instructor. 3 recitations; 4 credits.

759-760. Catullus and Martial
Prerequisite: permission of instructor. 3 recitations; 4 credits.

761-762. Ovid and the Elegiac Poets
Prerequisite: permission of instructor. 3 recitations; 4 credits.

763-764. Pliny and Statius
Prerequisite: permission of instructor. 3 recitations; 4 credits.

791. Problems in the Teaching of Latin in the High School
Prerequisite: permission of instructor. 3 recitations; 4 credits.

795-796. Special Studies in Latin
Prerequisite: permission of instructor. 3 recitations; 4 credits. Examples of topics that may be selected by instructor and student in conference are:

1. Minor Authors of the Republic
2. Plautus
3. Terence
4. Lucretius
5. Caesar
6. Sallust
7. Minor Authors of the Empire
8. Ovid
9. Seneca
10. Lucan
11. Quintilian
12. Persius and Juvenal
13. Tacitus
14. Suetonius
15. Latin Church Fathers
16. Medieval Latin
17. Advanced Latin Composition
18. Introduction to Classical Scholarship
19. Latin Epigraphy
20. Italic Dialects
21. Comparative Grammar of Greek and Latin
22. Roman Law

Spanish (62)

New students will be assigned to the proper course on the basis of their scores on the College Board Achievement test.

401-402. Elementary Spanish*
For students without previous knowledge of Spanish. Aural-oral practice, and the study of fundamental speech patterns, reading and writing to achieve a firm

* No student educated in a foreign country will be permitted to register for any Spanish course numbered 650 or below if Spanish is the student's native language.
basis for an active command of the language. No credit toward a major. (Students who offer two or more entrance units of high school work in Spanish will not be permitted to register for credit for Spanish 401.) 5 recitations; 2 laboratories; 4 credits.

403-404. Elementary Portuguese
For students without previous knowledge of Portuguese. Aural-oral practice and the study of fundamental speech patterns, reading, and writing to achieve a firm basis for an active command of the language. No credit toward a major. (Students who offer two or more entrance units of high school Portuguese will not be allowed to register for credit for Portuguese 403-404.) 5 recitations; 2 laboratories; 4 credits.

503-504. Intermediate Spanish*
Intensive and extensive reading of complete texts of intrinsic literary and intellectual worth, formal review of the structure of the language, training in oral and written expression of ideas. Classroom discussion and papers in Spanish. Open by placement examination, and to students who have passed Spanish 402 with a grade of C. Students making a grade of A in Spanish 504 may take courses numbered 750 and above with the permission of the department. 3 recitations; 1 laboratory; 4 credits.

505-506. Introduction to Spanish Literature and Thought*
Reading and analysis of significant works in Spanish literature and thought. Outside readings on the historical and cultural background of the works read. Papers and discussion in Spanish. Term paper in English. This course or its equivalent is prerequisite to all higher courses in Spanish. Open to students who have achieved a grade of C or better in Spanish 504, and by placement examination. Conducted in Spanish. 4 credits.

631. 632. Advanced Spanish Conversation and Composition*
For students who wish to perfect their command of written and spoken Spanish, maintain aural-oral fluency in Spanish through intensive work in and out of the classroom; individual conferences, and laboratory sessions. Prerequisite: Spanish 503 or 504 or equivalent. 3 lectures; 2½-hour laboratory; 4 credits.

665. 666. Spanish American Literature
The main themes of Spanish-American literature studied in the works of its most representative authors and against the historical, social, and geographical background of the New World. Conducted in Spanish. Prerequisite: Spanish 506 or equivalent. 4 credits.

685-686. Junior Year Abroad
A program of studies at a Spanish or Spanish-American university for juniors who have completed their sophomore year at the University of New Hampshire and have passed Spanish 503-504 with a grade of B or better. Students interested in the program are expected to take courses in Spanish in their freshman and sophomore years. The students chosen for the program will be required to take a non-credit orientation course during the second semester of their sophomore year. Interested students should consult with the directors of the program, Mrs. Isabel A. Irwin or Professor Michael S. Pineus. 32 credits. Not offered for graduate credit.

695-696. Honors Work in Spanish
For seniors writing a research paper in the honors program in Spanish. Prerequisite: permission of major supervisor. 2 or 4 credits.
701, 702. Catalan
An introduction to Catalan grammar and literature. Semester I: study of the linguistic elements of Catalan, especially in its contrasts with other Romance languages, and basic readings in Catalan. Semester II: a survey of Catalan literature from the Middle Ages to the present. Prerequisite: completion of an intermediate-level course in Latin or one of the Romance languages, or permission of the instructor. This course does not satisfy the language requirement in the College of Liberal Arts. 4 credits. (Offered alternate years.)

751. Spanish Literature up to 1600
Readings and discussion of the great human creations of early Spanish Literature, such as El Poema de Mio Cid, El Libro de Buen Amor and La Celestina, and their social and historical background. The course will cover Spanish literature before Cervantes. Conducted in Spanish. Prerequisite: Spanish 505 or equivalent. 4 credits.

752. Drama and Poetry of the Siglo De Oro
The social background of the Baroque period. Readings of representative plays of Lope de Vega, Tirso de Molina, Calderon, and the poetry of Lope, Gongora, and Quevedo. Development of the prose of the period. Conducted in Spanish. Prerequisite: Spanish 506 or equivalent. 4 credits. (Offered alternate years.)

754. Cervantes
The development of Cervantes' literary art. Reading and discussion of selections from all the major works of Cervantes. Comprehensive study of the Quijote, its originality and significance; its antecedents; its religious, philosophical and sociological aspects; and its artistic structure. Conducted in Spanish. Prerequisite: Spanish 506 or equivalent. 4 credits. (Offered alternate years.)

755. Literature of the Nineteenth Century
Readings and discussion of works by significant writers of the nineteenth century in Spain, such as Larra, Espronceda, Bécquer, Pérez Galdós, and Blasco Ibáñez, within the artistic, philosophical, and social environment of the century. Conducted in Spanish. Prerequisite: Spanish 506 or equivalent. 4 credits. (Offered alternate years.)

756. Contemporary Spanish Literature
Starting with the generation of 1898, readings and discussion of the works of such writers as Unamuno, Azorín, Baroja, Machado, J. R. Jiménez, Ortega y Gasset, García Lorca, Pérez de Ayala, Benavente, and Casona, plus a survey of Spanish literature and thought since 1939. Conducted in Spanish. Prerequisite: Spanish 506 or equivalent. 4 credits. (Offered alternate years.)

757. Theater and Poetry of the Twentieth Century
Critical analysis, reports, and discussion of the major developments in poetry and the drama of the twentieth century, beginning with the Generation of '98. Major writers to be studied will include Benavente, Machado, J. R. Jiménez, García Lorca, Casona, Sastre, Buero Vallejo, Dámaso Alonso, and Miguel Hernández. Conducted in Spanish. Prerequisite: Spanish 506 or equivalent. 4 credits. (Offered alternate years.)

758. Spanish Prose of the Twentieth Century
Readings and discussion of the novels, short stories, and essays of such major writers of the twentieth century as Unamuno, Baroja, Menéndez Pidal, Ortega y Gasset, Julián Marías, Aranguren, Pérez de Ayala, Gironella, and Cela, as well
as a survey of contemporary prose. Conducted in Spanish. Prerequisite: Spanish 506 or equivalent. 4 credits. (Offered alternate years.)

760. Unamuno and Ortega y Gasset
Critical examination of the philosophical ideology and literary content of the major contributions of Miguel de Unamuno and José Ortega y Gasset. Prerequisite: Spanish 506 or equivalent, or permission of instructor. 4 credits. (Offered alternate years.)

771. Spanish-American Drama
From pre-Hispanic origins to the present, with emphasis on the modern playwrights of Mexico and Puerto Rico. Conducted in Spanish. Prerequisite: Spanish 506 or equivalent. 4 credits. (Offered alternate years.)

772. Spanish-American Novel
Development of the genre from Romanticism to present-day writers, with special emphasis on contemporary trends and techniques. Conducted in Spanish. Prerequisite: Spanish 506 or equivalent. 4 credits. (Offered alternate years.)

773. Spanish-American Short Story
Development of the genre through study of representative authors, with stress on the twentieth century. Principles of interpretation. Conducted in Spanish. Prerequisite: Spanish 506 or equivalent. 4 credits. (Offered alternate years.)

774. Spanish-American Poetry
Discussion of major poets from modernismo to the post-Vanguard movements: Dario, Huidobro, Mistral, Vallejo, Octavio Paz. Conducted in Spanish. Prerequisite: Spanish 506 or equivalent. 4 credits. (Offered alternate years.)

Spanish-Education 791. Problems in the Teaching of Spanish in the High School
The special objectives, methods, and devices of modern language teaching in high school. For prospective teachers of Spanish. Prerequisite: permission of instructor. 4 credits.

795, 796. Special Studies in Spanish Language and Literature
Individual guided study on special topics, with training in bibliography and organization of material. Examples of topics that may be selected by instructor and student in conference are:
1. The history of the Spanish language
2. Medieval Spanish literature
3. Spanish literature of the Renaissance
4. Spanish literature of the Golden Age
5. Spanish literature of the eighteenth and nineteenth centuries
6. Spanish literature of the twentieth century (1893-1936)
7. Contemporary Spanish literature
8. Spanish American literature of the sixteenth and seventeenth centuries
9. Spanish American literature of the eighteenth and nineteenth centuries
10. Spanish American literature of the twentieth century
11. Contemporary Spanish American literature
12. Structural and applied linguistics
13. Spanish Literary Criticism
14. Spanish-American Drama
15. Latin America
16. Linguistic Problems of Disabled Children
17. Major Spanish-American Authors
18. Spanish Poetry
Speech and Drama

19. Galdós
20. Archetype Latin American Literature
Prerequisite: permission of major supervisor. 2 or 4 credits.

Speech and Drama (69)
Chairman: Joseph D. Batcheller

PROFESSORS: Edmund A. Cortez, 
emeritus; Joseph D. Batcheller
ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS: John C. Edwards, Frederick P. Murray
ASSISTANT PROFESSORS: Gilbert B. Davenport, Anthony S. Giles, Richard A. Rice,
David R. Sprague
INSTRUCTORS: Raymond J. Bernier, Marianne H. Jaffe, Carol A. Lucha, Philip J.
Sabatelli, Wilburn L. Sims
ADJUNCT INSTRUCTOR: Alice Bowes

402 (402). Communications I
A theoretical approach providing an introduction to speech communication arts
and sciences. A major goal of the course is the student's awareness of himself
and his role in the wide ranging process of communication. Required of all
majors; two lecture demonstrations and a two-hour laboratory-discussion section.
Team taught with guest lecturers. Staff. 4 credits.

403 (403). Communications II
Through emphasis on performance the student will experience various forms of
communication. The goal will be to sensitize the speaker to aspects of the
process of communications, including understanding and adapting to receivers,
message organization, delivery techniques, idea selection, and development.
Staff. 4 credits.

435. Theatre and Its Drama I
Introduction to basic drama and theatre theory with emphasis upon modern
theatre. Survey of theatre areas, personnel, and methods. Attendance at Univer-
sity Theatre and Allied Arts productions. Minimal participation in labora-
tory and major productions. Mr. Batcheller and staff. 4 credits.

436. Theatre and Its Drama II
Theatre and drama-history and theory in its social framework from the begin-
nings to 1800, Mr. Batcheller and Staff. 4 credits. (Alternate years.)

438. Theatre and Its Drama III
A continuation of Speech and Drama 436 from 1800 to the present. Mr. Batch-
eller and Staff. 4 credits. (Alternate years.)

457. Oral Interpretation
The analysis of literature as a basis for performance; demonstration and
experimentation with methods of performance which will enhance particu-
lar pieces of literature; the development of a critical standard for evaluation of
performance and, consequently, of literature. Mr. Edwards. 2 lectures; 2 labora-
tories; 4 credits.

459 (459). Scenic Arts I
Technical aspects of theatrical production. Stage and television scenery con-
struction and painting. Properties, sound, and backstage organization. Survey
Speech and Drama

of costumes and lighting. Practical application in University Theatre production. Mr. Bernier. 4 credits.

481. Summer Repertory Theater Workshop
An intensive workshop which includes the following: 1) Classes in voice, movement, make-up, and improvisation taught by the directors and paid actors of the resident company. 2) Experience in technical aspects of theater—scenery, costumes, lighting, publicity. 3) Performance in Summer Theater production with experienced resident actors. Admission to workshop by audition only. Enrollment by permission of Mr. Edwards. 8 credits. June 21-August 13. To be arranged (classes, rehearsals, and performances). Mr. Batcheller, Mr. Edwards, and staff.

501 (501). Debate Workshop
Students examine argumentation as a process of rational decision-making by exploring and applying debate techniques. May be repeated. Mr. Sims. 2 credits.

503. Group Communications
An examination of communication behavior in small groups. The goal will be increased sensitivity to the dynamics of interaction with emphasis on speaking, listening, process, leadership, self-perception, and behavioral patterns developed in formal and informal group situations. Staff. 1 lecture; 2 laboratories; 4 credits.

506. Persuasion
Examines the nature, function, methods, and problems of influencing human behavior. The study of both modern and classical theory is combined with performance in a variety of communication situations. Staff. 4 credits.

521. Speech and Hearing Science
Anatomical, neurological, and physiological bases of the vocal and auditory mechanisms. A synthesis of the natural and physical sciences needed for human communication. Study of the processes of respiration, phonation, articulation, and audition. Acoustical and physical properties of speech. Staff. 4 credits.

524. Applied Phonetics of American English
An introduction to phonetics through use of the international phonetic alphabet primarily in the analysis of the sounds of American English. Study and transcription of American and foreign dialects in conjunction with the professional interest of the student. Staff. 4 credits.

547 (547). Scenic Arts II
Stage costume, play analysis, color coordination, fabrics, period styles, costume charts, schedules, and plates; patternmaking and costume construction for the stage. Participation in one major University Theatre production or the equivalent. To be taken concurrently with Speech and Drama, Mr. Davenport and staff. 4 credits.

549 (549). Scenic Arts III
Stage lighting, atomic theory, principles of electricity and color; stage lighting method—light plots and instrument schedules. Survey of innovations in lighting equipment and techniques. Participation in one major University Theatre production or the equivalent. To be taken concurrently with Speech and Drama 547. Mr. Bernier and staff. Prerequisite: Speech and Drama 459 or permission of instructor. 2 credits.
551.  Rehearsal and Performance I
Development of fundamental vocal and physical stage techniques for actors and directors through exercises, improvisations, and theatre games. Staff. 2 credits.

552.  Rehearsal and Performance II
Application of prior training in Speech and Drama 551 (prerequisite) to building characterizations in scenes and short plays. Mr. Edwards and staff. 2 credits.

555.  Introduction to Mass Communications
The nature, development, and effects of mass communication in our society. Television, radio, and the print media are examined. Students will have some opportunity for studio practice. Staff. 4 credits.

565.  Musical Comedy Workshop
An introduction to musical comedy styles with an emphasis on improving audition and performance techniques. Students must be prepared with a song and sheet music on the first day of class. Miss Lucha. 2 credits.

572.  General Semantics
The study of man as a symbol-user and the effects of language on behavior. The application of the principles of general semantics to both non-verbal and verbal behaviors, interpersonal communication, etc. Mr. Sabatelli. 4 credits.

602 (602).  Special Problems in Communication Disorders
Individual or group projects to enrich or expand theoretical or applied experiences. By permission and arrangement with faculty. Variable credits of 2, 4, 6, or 8. May be repeated to a maximum of 8 credits.

608.  Advanced Speech Composition
In a writing-and-speaking workshop students explore problems and methods of written message-preparation designed for oral delivery. Mr. Sims. Prerequisite: Speech and Drama 402 or 403; expository writing; or their equivalents. Permission of instructor. 4 credits.

621.  Creative Dramatics
A study of creative dramatics as a teaching device with an emphasis on developing the student's confidence in the art of pantomime, improvisation, story telling and puppetry. Miss Lucha. 4 credits.

622.  Theatre for Children
The art of children's theatre production for schools, recreation, and community groups. Students will take part in a production of a play for children. Students will also write a children's play or work on an equivalent project. Miss Lucha. 4 credits.

631.  Speech Pathology I
An examination of the etiology and treatment of the more common speech disorders. Emphasis is given to speech development, articulation problems, and stuttering. Mr. Murray. Prerequisite: Speech and Drama 403 or permission of instructor. 4 credits.

632.  Speech Pathology II
The nature of speech disorders of psychological and physical origin. Identification, case-study method, observations, referral procedures, and rationales for therapy are discussed. Pertinent research is reviewed regarding aphasia, cerebral palsy, mental retardation, and emotional disturbance. Speech/voice/language therapy is considered in an interdisciplinary context. Prerequisite: Speech and Drama 631. 4 credits.
634 (634). Clinical Practice in Speech Pathology
Supervised experience in diagnosis and therapy with speech-handicapped children and adults. Discussion and demonstrations of therapeutic procedures and practices. Initial experiences are provided with school-age children with articulation disorders in individual and group therapy. Mr. Murray. Prerequisites: Speech and Drama 632 and 524. 4 credits.

638. The Acquisition of Language
An examination of some of the research in the fields of speech pathology, linguistics, and learning theory as it relates to the development of language in the normal child. Staff. 4 credits.

652. Scenic Arts IV
Fundamentals of scene design. Problems and exercises in the design and construction of stage settings, including action and movement analysis, composition, drafting of plans and working drawings, and color renderings of perspective projections. Major project: completion of a scale model setting for an assigned play. Mr. Davenport. Prerequisite: Speech and Drama 459. 547-549. 4 credits.

654 (654). Performance Project
Application of acting and directing theory to specific assigned responsibilities in a University Theatre production or to an individual performance project. Prerequisites: Speech and Drama 551, 658. To be taken in conjunction with Speech and Drama 655, but not concurrently. 2 credits. (Can be repeated to 4 credits.)

655 (655). Scenic Art Project
Application of experience in design and technical aspects of theatre to specific assigned responsibilities in a University Theatre production or to an individual project or presentation. Prerequisites: Speech and Drama 459, 652. To be taken in conjunction with Speech and Drama 654, but not concurrently. 2 credits. (Can be repeated to 4 credits.)

657. Rehearsal and Performance III
Continuation of Speech and Drama 552 (prerequisite). The director and performer develop interaction of character. Ensemble playing. Full directing responsibility for a one-act play. Staff. 4 credits.

658. Rehearsal and Performance IV
Continuation of Speech and Drama 657 and of the sequence begun in Speech and Drama 551 and 552. Styles of drama for the actor and director: Greek, Shakespearean, eighteenth-century comedy and nineteenth-century realism. Mr. Edwards and staff. Prerequisites: Speech and Drama 551 and 552, 657, or the equivalent. 4 credits.

668. Group Interpretation
Choric speaking, reader's theater, chamber theater, and other forms of group interpretation in theory and practice. Mr. Edwards. Prerequisite: Speech and Drama 457. 4 credits. (Alternate years.)

671. Seminar in Criticism of Contemporary Communication
Analysis and evaluation of contemporary rhetoric. Examples are campaign rhetoric, the rhetoric of racism, the rhetoric of student activism, classroom speaking, etc. Mr. Sims. Prerequisite: Speech and Drama 403 or permission of instructor. 4 credits.
Speech and Drama

673. Experimental and Descriptive Studies in Oral Communication
An examination of experimental and descriptive studies in the field of speech, with emphasis upon the theoretical contributions which have evolved from such investigations. Mr. Sabatelli. 4 credits.

691. Laboratory or Field Experience
An emphasis on communications. Taken in the senior year. Staff. 4 credits.

693. Theater Management
Theater organization, public relations, business, and box-office management with projects associated with University Theater activities. Special topics may be explored by the individual. Mr. Batcheller. Prerequisite: four courses in theater. 4 credits. (Alternate years.)

697. Senior Seminar I
Divisional and overall meetings as specifically planned each semester. Preparation for specific senior project combined with an overview of recent developments and trends in the oral-communication arts and sciences. Mr. Batcheller and staff. Prerequisite: senior standing. 2 credits.

698. Senior Seminar II
The further development and completion of the senior project. Mr. Batcheller and staff. Prerequisite: senior standing. 2 credits.

704. Basic Audiology
Introduction to clinical audiology stressing pure-tone and speech audiometry, the normal hearing process, and pathologies of hearing. Prerequisite: Speech and Hearing Science or permission of instructor. Mr. Giles. 4 credits.

705. Introduction to Auditory Perception and Aural Rehabilitation
Exploration of the research and testing procedures dealing with the phenomenon of auditory perception. Application of this knowledge to the communicatively impaired. Mr. Giles. Prerequisite: permission of instructor. 4 credits.

781. Theater Workshop for Teachers
This is an intensive seminar-workshop for teachers in rehearsal techniques, theater production, and stage direction, including work in laboratory and in summer repertory theater production as applicable to secondary-school theater. June 21-July 16. Mr. Batcheller, Mr. Edwards, and staff. To be arranged (classes, rehearsals, and performances). 4 credits.

782. Theater Workshop for Teachers
The second half of Speech and Drama 781. Speech and Drama 781 is not a prerequisite for 782. July 19-August 23. Mr. Batcheller, Mr. Edwards, and staff. To be arranged (classes, rehearsals, and performances). 4 credits.

795, 796. Independent Study
Application of the theory of specific speech communication areas in individual or group projects. May be repeated and taken for variable credits of 2, 4, 6, or 8. Could be combined with the senior experience (for majors) for a total of 12 credits in the same semester if the student wished to be free to study off-campus. Project is to be developed with supervising instructor. Staff.
422. Introduction to Astronautics
Course will describe basic laws, principles, and operations of aeronautical and space systems for non-technical students. Emphasis will be on the concepts of the physical laws rather than in-depth mathematical rigor. Recommended for all levels of liberal arts students. Given to AF ROTC students as AF 636. 2 1/2 hour recitations. 4 credits.

601. Statistical Methods in Engineering and Physical Science
Methods of organizing data and statistical techniques for data analysis as applied to problems in engineering and physical science. Elementary probability theory, probability distributions, tests of significance, correlation, and regression analysis. Design of experiments; completely randomized blocks; factorials, fractional factorials; process optimization. Introduction to quality control; construction and analysis of control charts for variables and attributes; statistical aspects of tolerance. 4 credits.

610. Introduction to Ocean Technology
This course will be conducted on a seminar basis. It will deal with engineering problems arising in various fields of current oceanographic interest. Typical areas will be marine biology, saturation diving systems, and physical oceanography. In addition to the engineering faculty directing this course, other experts in the fields of ocean science and engineering will be invited to participate. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. 4 credits.

683. Technology: Its Role and Function in Society
A study of the impact of Technology on social systems, with examination of both current and historical examples. Consideration of interrelations between social customs, psychological responses, physical needs, and technological developments. Examination of the decision-making process involved with technological change and the interrelationship between technology and public policy. Instruction is given by lectures, group discussions, interviews with key people, and through extensive reading assignments. Prerequisite: junior and senior standing and permission of instructor. 2 2-hour lecture or discussion periods per week; 4 credits.

Zoology (70)
Chairman: Langley Wood

PROFESSORS: Edythe T. Richardson, emerita; Wilbur L. Bullock, Lorus J. Milne, Philip J. Sawyer, Emery F. Swan, Langley Wood, Paul A. Wright
ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS: Paul E. Schaefer, emeritus; Arthur C. Borror, Robert A. Croker, Frank K. Hoorubeek, Marcel E. Lavoie, John J. Sasner, Edward K. Tillinghast
ASSISTANT PROFESSORS: John E. Foret, Edward N. Francq, Larry G. Harris, E. H. Wheeler

(412), 412. Principles of Zoology
Concepts of animal biology, including an introduction to ecological relationships, anatomy, physiology, embryology, taxonomy, and evolution. Intended
principally for majors in the biological sciences. Mr. Harris, Mr. Wheeler. 4 credits.

507-508. Human Anatomy and Physiology
An integrated presentation, by systems, of structure and function in the human body. Lectures are strongly oriented toward physiology. Weekly laboratories alternate between dissection of a preserved small mammal and physiological exercises, involving observations on living tissues. Mr. Lavoie. 4 credits.

(518). Vertebrate Morphology
A study of the basic morphological features of the vertebrates. The structure of the major systems will be studied at both the macroscopic and microscopic levels. Mr. Francq. Prerequisite: Zoology 412. 4 credits.

527. Vertebrate Physiology
Designed to complement Zoology 518 in comparing the functioning of vertebrate organ systems. Mr. Sasner. Prerequisite: Zoology 412. 4 credits.

530. Zoological Techniques
A functional background of specialized procedures useful for research and study in zoological areas. Topics will include preservation, fixation, sectioning, staining, microscopy, photomicrography, and use of such instrumentation as is available and depending on the needs of the students enrolled. Mr. Bullock and Mr. Milne. Prerequisite: Zoology 412 and permission of instructor. 4 credits.

542. Ornithology
Birds, their identification, migration, life histories, and economic importance, with special reference to those of eastern North America. Mr. Borror. Prerequisite: one semester of biology. 4 credits.

604. Principles of Genetics
An introduction to the chemical and physical basis of inheritance; genes and chromosomes as units of mutation, structure, and function; organization of the genetic material; genes in populations. Students desiring formal laboratory experience should register in Zoology 796, Section 6, for 2 credits. Mr. Hoornbeek. Prerequisite: Zoology 412 or equivalent. 4 credits.

606. Neurology
Practical study of morphology, physiology, and histology of the human nervous system, for students in occupational therapy. Staff. Prerequisite: Zoology 508. 4 credits.

618. Introductory Invertebrate Zoology
A lecture and laboratory survey of the invertebrate phyla with emphasis on their systematics, morphology, phylogeny, and natural history. Mr. Harris. Prerequisite: Zoology 412 or equivalent. 4 credits.

(700). Research Concepts and Methods
A workshop introduction to the process of biological investigation. Includes presentations of current research by members of the Zoology faculty; critical discussions of the philosophy and history of biological science; methods and practice in literature-search and the handling of bibliographic data; lectures and laboratories in scientific writing. Each student will prepare both written and oral presentations of a review of a selected biological topic. Required of all beginning zoology graduate students. Mr. Wood and Staff. Prerequisite: permission of instructor. 4 credits.
703. Genetics
Comparative analysis of genetic systems with emphasis given to diploids and the role of gene and chromosome mutations in their evolution. Evolution of dominance and sex determination. Laboratory emphasizes general analysis of diploid inheritance with experimental and statistical approaches. Mr. Hoornbeek. Prerequisite: Zoology 604 or equivalent. 4 credits.

704. Comparative Endocrinology
The various endocrine organs are considered in their relationship to control of the internal environment, growth, development, and adaptation to the external environment. Mr. Tillinghast. Prerequisite: vertebrate anatomy and physiology; organic chemistry. 4 credits.

711. Natural History of Cold-Blooded Vertebrates
The various classes of poikilothermic vertebrates—their habits, habitats, and life histories—with special reference to those occurring in eastern North America. Mr. Sawyer. Prerequisite: general zoology and Zoology 518. 4 credits.

(712). Mammalogy
The origin and diversification of mammals, their ecology and economic importance. Laboratories will emphasize techniques of the mammalogist and identification of local forms. Mr. Francq. Prerequisite: general zoology and Zoology 508. 4 credits.

(713). Animal Behavior
Individual and group behavior of animals, including the role of anatomy, physiology, and prior experience, and the ecological significance of these patterns. Techniques and the practical application of the study of animal behavior. Mr. Francq. Prerequisite: one year of zoology. 4 credits. (Not offered in 1971-72.)

715. Natural History of Marine Invertebrates
A field and laboratory course designed to acquaint the student with the in-shore marine invertebrate metazoan animals of northern New England. Emphasis will be on identification, classification, habitat preferences, and behavior of these animals. Field work (collection and observation) will constitute a major part of the course and the student must be prepared to assume some travel expense. Staff. Prerequisite: general zoology. 4 credits. (Offered in Summer 1971.)

721. Parasitology
An introductory course on some of the more important parasites causing disease in man and animals. Living materials will be used as far as possible. Mr. Bullock. Prerequisite: one year of zoology. 4 credits. (Not offered in 1971-72.)

723. Cell Physiology
Application of the principles of chemistry and physics to the understanding of cell structure and function. Metabolic reactions and their control are considered in relation to cell organization. Treatment is also given to the genesis and function of specialized cells. Mr. Tillinghast. Prerequisite: organic chemistry. 4 credits.

726. General Physiology
A study of some of the physical and chemical phenomena common to all biological systems. Special emphasis is placed on membranes, permeability, excitability, conductivity, contractility, and bioenergetics. Mr. Sasner. Prerequisite: organic chemistry, physics, and one year of zoology. 4 credits. (Not offered in 1971-72.)
Zoology

729. Vertebrate Morphogenesis
The fundamental principles of vertebrate growth and development, including embryo, metamorphosis, senescence and regeneration. Mr. Foret. Prerequisite: general zoology. 4 credits.

772. Fisheries Biology
Designed to introduce the student to some of the information and techniques used by the freshwater fisheries biologist. Emphasis on freshwater fisheries biologist. Emphasis on freshwater fisheries, but many of the techniques and some of the reading pertain as well to salt water fisheries. Mr. Sawyer. Prerequisite: Zoology 711 or equivalent, and permission of instructor. 4 credits.

795, 796. Special Problems in Zoology
Election of one or more sections of this course provides opportunity for advanced study. Work may involve reading, laboratory work, organized seminars, and/or conferences. Section numbers and subject-matter fields are: (1) Biological Oceanography, (2) Ecology, (3) Endocrinology, (4) Evolution, (5) Developmental Biology, (6) Genetics, (7) Histology, (8) History of Zoology, (9) Invertebrate Zoology, (10) Physiology, (11) Vertebrate Zoology, (12) Zoogeography, (13) Zoological Techniques, (14) Parasitology, (15) Histochemistry, (16) Protozoology, (17) Systematics, (18) Animal Behavior. Prerequisite: permission of staff concerned. 2 or 4 credits. (Limit of 12 credits from the sections of this course.)
# ENROLLMENT STATISTICS — FALL SEMESTER — DURHAM CAMPUS ONLY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Baccalaureate Curricula</th>
<th>Life Sciences and Agriculture</th>
<th>Liberal Arts</th>
<th>Technology</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Senior</td>
<td>82</td>
<td>628</td>
<td>164</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Junior</td>
<td>108</td>
<td>875</td>
<td>141</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sophomore</td>
<td>151</td>
<td>1076</td>
<td>183</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Freshman</td>
<td>126</td>
<td>1365</td>
<td>274</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>467</td>
<td>3944</td>
<td>762</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Baccalaureate Curricula</th>
<th>Whittemore School</th>
<th>School of Health Studies</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Senior</td>
<td>75</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Junior</td>
<td>123</td>
<td>119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sophomore</td>
<td>125</td>
<td>112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Freshman</td>
<td>155</td>
<td>137</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>478</td>
<td>468</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Graduate Curricula*</th>
<th>Graduate School</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Master's</td>
<td>652</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Doctorates</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unclassified</td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>779</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Associate Degree Curricula*</th>
<th>Thompson School</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2nd Year</td>
<td>99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1st Year</td>
<td>139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>238</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Graduate Curricula and Associate Degree Curricula should not be confused with any particular “college” column, they are separate entries.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Men</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Freshmen</td>
<td>1042</td>
<td>1092</td>
<td>1082</td>
<td>1206</td>
<td>878</td>
<td>886</td>
<td>855</td>
<td>1002</td>
<td>1920</td>
<td>1895</td>
<td>1937</td>
<td>2208</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sophomores</td>
<td>862</td>
<td>924</td>
<td>1098</td>
<td>1165</td>
<td>673</td>
<td>754</td>
<td>865</td>
<td>909</td>
<td>1535</td>
<td>1678</td>
<td>1963</td>
<td>2074</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Juniors</td>
<td>669</td>
<td>754</td>
<td>778</td>
<td>1011</td>
<td>578</td>
<td>640</td>
<td>688</td>
<td>828</td>
<td>1247</td>
<td>1394</td>
<td>1466</td>
<td>1839</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seniors</td>
<td>553</td>
<td>651</td>
<td>703</td>
<td>751</td>
<td>396</td>
<td>516</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>608</td>
<td>949</td>
<td>1167</td>
<td>1225</td>
<td>1359</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1st Year - T.S.A.S.</td>
<td>130</td>
<td>120</td>
<td>129</td>
<td>193</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>139</td>
<td>136</td>
<td>144</td>
<td>205</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2nd Year - T.S.A.S.</td>
<td>88</td>
<td>106</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>83</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>99</td>
<td>109</td>
<td>106</td>
<td>88</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduates - Master's</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>340</td>
<td>344</td>
<td>424</td>
<td>152</td>
<td>135</td>
<td>157</td>
<td>157</td>
<td>652</td>
<td>475</td>
<td>501</td>
<td>581</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduates - Doctorates</td>
<td>53</td>
<td>52</td>
<td>121</td>
<td>167</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>66</td>
<td>149</td>
<td>212</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduates - Unclassified</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>128</td>
<td>83</td>
<td>91</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>49</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>59</td>
<td>47</td>
<td>177</td>
<td>131</td>
<td>150</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special</td>
<td>46</td>
<td>53</td>
<td>57</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>59</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>47</td>
<td>88</td>
<td>112</td>
<td>107</td>
<td>119</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>3970</td>
<td>4137</td>
<td>4495</td>
<td>5163</td>
<td>2786</td>
<td>3072</td>
<td>3234</td>
<td>3672</td>
<td>6756</td>
<td>7209</td>
<td>7729</td>
<td>8835</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Extension Credit Courses</strong></td>
<td>539</td>
<td>665</td>
<td>638</td>
<td>666</td>
<td>812</td>
<td>651</td>
<td>753</td>
<td>678</td>
<td>1351</td>
<td>1316</td>
<td>1391</td>
<td>1344</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Summer Session</strong>*</td>
<td>955</td>
<td>830</td>
<td>828</td>
<td>1062</td>
<td>735</td>
<td>910</td>
<td>908</td>
<td>973</td>
<td>1690</td>
<td>1740</td>
<td>1736</td>
<td>2035</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Does not include Institutes and Special Summer Session in Technology.
Index

Academic requirements 75
Administration 154, 189
Administrative divisions 55
Administrative Officers 8
Admissions 62
Agricultural Engineering 87
Aerospace Studies 72, 304
Animal Sciences 82, 193
Anthropology 105, 308
Architecture 196
Art Education 127, 202
Arts, The 106, 196
Astronomy 292
Applied Mathematics 146
Bachelor of Arts 104, 152
Bachelor of Music 130
Bachelor of Science 81, 90, 127, 136, 152, 160
Biochemistry 83, 202
Bioelectronics Engineering 137
Biology 107, 203
Botany 83, 107, 204

Calendar 5
Chemical Engineering 139, 207
Chemistry 108, 109, 140, 209
Civil Engineering 141, 212
Classics 124, 316
College Board Scholastic Aptitude Test 64
Community Development 87
Computer courses 184
Continuing Education, Division of 179
Courses 187
Crafts 196

Dairy Science 82, 193
Degree requirements
  College of Liberal Arts 104, 127, 130
  College of Life Sciences and Agriculture 81
  College of Technology 136
  School of Health Studies 160
  Whittemore School of Business and Economics 152
Division of Continuing Education 179
Dental, Pre- 100
Design 196
Dining Services 67

Doctor of Philosophy degrees 177
Drama 125, 322
Dual degree program 77
Dutch 244

Earth Science 109, 114, 216
Economics 155, 219
Education 101, 110, 223
Electrical Engineering 143, 226
Elementary Education 110
Engineering Design and Analysis Laboratory 185
English 110, 230
Enrollment Statistics 332
Entomology 84, 111, 235
Environmental Conservation 88
Expenses 71
Experimental Programs 183

Facts about the University 59
Faculty 9
Fees 71
Financial Aid 69
Forestry 89, 236
French 112, 239

General Information 59
General Physical Science 112
General Studies 84
Geography 113, 242
Geology 114, 216
German 114, 244
Graduate School 177
Graphics 196
Greek 124, 316

Health Studies, School of 159
History 115, 247
Home Economics 84, 252
Honors Program
  in Liberal Arts 103
  in Life Sciences and Agriculture 80
  in Technology 138
Hotel Administration 157, 256
Housing 68
Humanities 257
Hydrology 93, 313

IBM key codes 187
Independent study plan 258
Institute of Natural and Environmental Resources 87
Inter-college Courses 183
Interdisciplinary programs 183
Internships in Social Sciences 308
Italian 112, 241

Jackson Estuarine Laboratory 184
Latin 124, 317
Law, Pre- 101
Liberal Arts 257
Liberal Arts, College of 97
Life Sciences and Agriculture, College of 79
Life Studies 183
Loans 70

Marine Science and Technology 184
Master's degree 177
Mathematics 116, 144, 258
Mathematics, Applied 146
Mechanical Engineering 148, 262
Medical, Pre- 100
Medical Technology 161, 266
Microbiology 117, 266
Military Science 72, 302
Music 118, 128, 130, 268
Music Education 123, 276

New England Regional Student Program 65, 71
Nursing 162, 277

Occupational Education 86, 278
Occupational Therapy 164, 279
Ocean Engineering 137, 185
Oceanography 137, 185
Painting 196
Philosophy 119, 281
Photography 196
Physical Education for Men 167, 285
for Women 169, 288
Physical Science 112, 291
Physics 119, 149, 292
Plant Science 36, 293
Political Science 121, 295
Portuguese 319
Poultry Science 82, 193
Pre-Dental 100
Pre-Law 101
Pre-Medical 100
Preparation for teaching 101
Professional staff 49
Psychology 122, 299

Recreation and Parks 171, 301
Regional Student program 65
Registration summary 332
Reserve Officers Training Corps 72, 302
Residences 68
Resource Economics 91, 305
Russian 246
Sanskrit 316
Scholarships 69
Sculpture 196
Secretarial Science 307
Social Science 308
Social Service 123, 310
Sociology 124, 308
Soil and Water Science 93, 313
Spanish 124, 318
Speech and Drama 125, 322
Student Teaching 102
Student Workshop 196
Summer Session 181

Teacher Education 101
Technology 327
Technology, College of 135
Theater 125, 322
Thompson School of Applied Science 96
Trustees 7
Tuition 71
Tuition grants 69
Two-degree option 77

University academic requirements 75
University residences 68
University Teacher Preparation program 101

Whittemore School of Business and Economics 151
Wildlife Management 94
Zoology 126, 327